

Millstone Nuclear Power Station Northeast Nuclear Energy Company P.O. Box 128 Waterford, CT 06385-0128 (860) 447-1791 Fax (860) 444-4277

The Northeast Utilities System

JAN 16 2001

Docket Nos. 50-245 50-336 50-423 B18306

RE: 10 CFR 50, Appendix E 10 CFR 50.47(b)(5)

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission Attention: Document Control Desk Washington, DC 20555

Millstone Nuclear Power Station, Unit Nos. 1, 2, and 3 Revised Emergency Plan Procedures

The purpose of this letter is to inform the Nuclear Regulatory Commission that the following Emergency Plan Procedures have been implemented:

- MP-26-EPI-FAP01, "Control Room Emergency Operations," Major Revision 0, and seven (7) associated forms;
- MP-26-EPI-FAP02, "Technical Support Center Activation and Operation," Major Revision 0, and twelve (12) associated forms;
- MP-26-EPI-FAP03, "Operations Support Center Activation and Operation," Major Revision 0, and four (4) associated forms;
- MP-26-EPI-FAP04, "Emergency Operations Facility Activation and Operation,"
 Major Revision 0, and seventeen (17) associated forms;
- MP-26-EPI-FAP05, "State Emergency Operations Center Activation and Operation,"
 Maior Revision 0, and eight (8) associated forms;
- MP-26-EPI-FAP06, "Classification and PARs," Major Revision 0, and seven (7) associated forms:
- MP-26-EPI-FAP07, "Notifications and Communications," Major Revision 0, and three (3) associated forms;
- MP-26-EPI-FAP08, "Evacuation and Assembly," Major Revision 0;
- MP-26-EPI-FAP09, "Radiation Exposure Controls," Major Revision 0, and six (6) associated forms;

A045

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission B18306/Page 2

- MP-26-EPI-FAP10, "Dose Assessment," Major Revision 0, Minor Revision 1, and four (4) associated forms;
- MP-26-EPI-FAP11, "Core Damage Assessment," Major Revision 0, and twelve (12) associated forms:
- MP-26-EPI-FAP12, "Thermal Hydraulic Evaluations," Major Revision 0, and five (5) associated forms;
- MP-26-EPI-FAP13, "News Releases," Major Revision 0;
- MP-26-EPI-FAP14, "Recovery," Major Revision 0, and one (1) associated form;
- MP-26-EPI-FAP15, "Common Forms," Major Revision 0, and thirteen (13) associated forms; and
- Emergency Preparedness Administrative Procedure (EPAP) 1.15, Revision 6, Minor Revision 3, "Management Program for Maintaining Emergency Preparedness."

Additionally, Emergency Plan Implementing Procedure, (EPIP) 4400A, "Non-Emergency Station," Major Revision 0, Minor Revision 1, has been re-evaluated and is no longer considered to be an implementing procedure of the Millstone Station Emergency Plan. Please remove this procedure from your set of Millstone Nuclear Power Station Emergency Plan documents.

Attachment 1 contains a complete listing of procedures and forms that have been implemented primarily due to their conversion to our revised procedure numbering format, as well as the continued decommissioning of Millstone Unit No. 1. Existing procedures superseded by the procedures and forms identified above are listed in Attachment 2.

Copies of the new format procedures and forms are included as Enclosure 1. Copies of the supersedure memoranda (Document Action Requests) for the old format procedures and forms are included as Enclosure 2. Procedures or forms with a prefix of "EPIP" or "EPOP" should be removed and replaced by those prefixed "MP-26-EPI-FAP."

There are no regulatory commitments contained within this letter.

If you have any additional questions concerning this submittal, please contact Mr. David A. Smith at (860) 437-5840.

Very truly yours,

NORTHEAST NUCLEAR ENERGY COMPANY

Kobert G. Lizotte

Master Process Owner - Assessment

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission B18306/Page 3

Attachments (2)

Enclosures (2)

cc: H. J. Miller, Region I Administrator (2 copies)

R. J. Conte, Chief, Operational Safety Branch, Region I

cc: w/o attachments

- J. B. Hickman, NRC Project Manager, Millstone Unit No. 1
- P. C. Cataldo, Resident Inspector, Millstone Unit No. 2
- J. I. Zimmerman, NRC Project Manager, Millstone Unit No. 2
- S. R. Jones, Senior Resident Inspector, Millstone Unit No. 2
- V. Nerses, NRC Senior Project Manager, Millstone Unit No. 3
- A. C. Cerne, Senior Resident Inspector, Millstone Unit No. 3

Docket Nos. 50-245 50-336 50-423 B18306

Attachment 1

Millstone Nuclear Power Station, Unit Nos. 1, 2, and 3

Emergency Plan Procedures
Index of Emergency Procedures Implementing (EPI)
Functional Administrative Procedures (FAP) and Associated Forms

- 1. MP-26-EPI-FAP01, "Control Room Emergency Operations," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP01-001, "Control Room-Director of Station Emergency Operations (CR-DSEO)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP01-002, "Manager of Control Room Operations (MCRO)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP01-003, "Station Duty Officer (SDO)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP01-004, "Control Room Shift Technician (CR-ST),"
 Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP01-005, "Radiological Monitoring Team (RMT) #1,"
 Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP01-006, "Chemistry Technician," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP01-007, "Control Room Data Coordinator (CRDC),"
 Major Revision 0
- 2. MP-26-EPI-FAP02, "Technical Support Center Activation and Operation," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP02-001, "Assistant Director Technical Support (ADTS),"
 Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP02-002, "TSC Shift Manager (TSCSM)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP02-003, "Manager of Radiological Consequences Assessments (MRCA)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP02-004, "RMT #2 (NAP-HP and SAP-HP)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP02-005, "Radiological Communicator TSC," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP02-006, "Manager of Technical Support Center (MTSC)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP02-007, "Technical Support Center Reactor Engineer (TSCRE)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP02-008, "Technical Support Center Electrical Engineer (TSCEE)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP02-009, "Technical Support Center Mechanical Engineer (TSCME)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP02-010, "Accident Management Team (AMT)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP02-011, "Manager of Security (MOS)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP02-012, "TSC/OSC Emergency Repair/Procedure Change/Assessment Recommendations," Major Revision 0

- 3. MP-26-EPI-FAP03, "Operations Support Center Activation and Operation," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP03-001, "Manager of Operations Support Center (MOSC) - TSC/OSC," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP03-002, "Assistant Radiation Protection Supervisor (ARPS)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP03-003, "Manager Operations Support Center -OSC AA," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP03-004, "CBETS Operator," Major Revision 0
- 4. MP-26-EPI-FAP04, "Emergency Operations Facility Activation and Operation," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-001, "Director of Station Emergency Operations (DSEO)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-002, "Assistant Director Emergency Operations Facility (ADEOF)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-003, "Manager of Radiological Dose Assessment (MRDA)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-004, "Assistant Manager, Radiological Dose Assessment (AMRDA)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-005, "Radiological Assessment Engineer (RAE),"
 Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-006, "Field Team Data Coordinator (FTDC)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-007, "Radiation Monitoring Team (RMT #3, #4, #5),"
 Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-008, "Radiological Communicator EOF," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-009, "EOF HP Technician," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-010, "Meteorological Assistant," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-011, "Manager of Resources (MOR) or External Resources Coordinator (ERC)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-012, "Manager of Public Information (MPI)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-013, "Manager of Communications (MOC)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-014, "Technical Information Communicator (TIC),"
 Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-015, "EOF Shift Technician (EOFST)," Major Revision 0

- Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-016, "Station Emergency Preparedness Representative (SEPR)," Major Revision 0
- Form MP-26-EPI-FAP04-017, "Regulatory Liaison," Major Revision 0
- 5. MP-26-EPI-FAP05, "State Emergency Operations Center Activation and Operation," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP05-001, "Executive Spokesperson (ES)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP05-002, "Technical Assistant (TA)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP05-003, "Nuclear News Manager (NNM)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP05-004, "Rumor Control Liaison (RCL)," Major Revision
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP05-005, "Media Center Liaison (MCL)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP05-006, "Technical Briefer (TB)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP05-007, "Radiological Briefer (RB)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP05-008, "State Emergency Planning Liaison (SEPL),"
 Major Revision 0
- 6. MP-26-EPI-FAP06, "Classification and PARs," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP06-001, "Millstone Unit 1 Emergency Action Levels,"
 Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP06-002, "Millstone Unit 2 Emergency Action Levels,"
 Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP06-003, "Millstone Unit 3 Emergency Action Levels,"
 Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP06-004, "Termination Checklist," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP06-005, "Control Room Protective Action Recommendations," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP06-006, "EOF Protective Action Recommendations,"
 Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP06-007, "Protective Action Comparisons," Major Revision 0
- 7. MP-26-EPI-FAP07, "Notifications and Communications," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP07-001, "Nuclear Incident Report Form (IRF)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP07-002, "NRC Notification Checklist," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP07-003, "NRC Event Notification Form," Major Revision 0

- 8. MP-26-EPI-FAP08, "Evacuation and Assembly," Major Revision 0
- 9. MP-26-EPI-FAP09, "Radiation Exposure Controls," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP09-001, "Increased Radiation Exposure Authorization,"
 Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP09-002, "DDE Limit Reduction," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP09-003, "KI Tablet Issue Authorization and Tracking Sheet," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP09-004, "Emergency Worker Access and Exposure Control Log," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP09-005, "Calculation of I-131 Activity Based on HP-210 Count," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP09-006, "Thyroid CDE Based on Field Air Samples,"
 Major Revision 0
- 10. MP-26-EPI-FAP10, "Dose Assessment," Major Revision 0, Minor Revision 1
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP10-001, "IDA Data Input Information," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP10-002, "MIDAS Data Input Information," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP10-003, "Doses for Protective Action Recommendation (Dose in REM)," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP10-004, "Thyroid CDE Calculation Based on Field Air Sample Worksheet," Major Revision 0
- 11. MP-26-EPI-FAP11, "Core Damage Assessment," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP11-001, "Core Damage Estimate: Core Exit Temperatures," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP11-002, "Core Damage Estimate: Core Uncovery Times," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP11-003, "Core Damage Estimate: Containment Radiation Monitors," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP11-004, "Core Damage Estimate: Main Steam Line Radiation Monitors," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP11-005, "Core Damage Estimate: Containment Hydrogen," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP11-006, "Core Damage Estimate: Ratio Comparison/Abnormal Isotopes," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP11-007, "Core Damage Estimate: Isotopic Concentrations," Major Revision 0

- Form MP-26-EPI-FAP11-008, "Core Damage Estimate: Summary Analysis,"
 Major Revision 0
- Form MP-26-EPI-FAP11-009, "Unit 2 Reactor Coolant and Liquid Waste Sample Worksheet," Major Revision 0
- Form MP-26-EPI-FAP11-010, "Unit 2 Vent and Containment Air Sample Worksheet," Major Revision 0
- Form MP-26-EPI-FAP11-011, "Unit 3 Reactor Coolant and Liquid Waste Sample Worksheet," Major Revision 0
- Form MP-26-EPI-FAP11-012, "Unit 3 Vent and Containment Air Sample Worksheet," Major Revision 0
- 12. MP-26-EPI-FAP12, "Thermal Hydraulic Evaluations," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP12-001, "Core Uncovery Time Estimate," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP12-002, "Estimation Of Fuel Damage State," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP12-003, "Barrier Status Determination," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP12-004, "Containment Failure Time Estimate," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP12-005, "Core Cooling Water Inventory," Major Revision 0
- 13. MP-26-EPI-FAP13, "News Releases," Major Revision 0
- 14. MP-26-EPI-FAP14, "Recovery," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP14-001, "Recovery Issue/Strategies Form," Major Revision 0
- 15. MP-26-EPI-FAP15, "Common Forms," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP15-001, "DSEO/ADTS Briefing Sheet," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP15-002, "RMT Instrument, Battery, and Source Check Sheet," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP15-003, "Radiation Monitoring Point Data Sheet," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP15-004, "Plant Parameter Data Requested/Provided,"
 Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP15-005, "Personnel Contamination Status," Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP15-006, "OFIS Instructions." Major Revision 0
 - Form MP-26-EPI-FAP15-007, "Critical Parameter Data Sheet MP1," Major Revision 0

- Form MP-26-EPI-FAP15-008, "Critical Parameter Data Sheet MP2," Major Revision 0
- Form MP-26-EPI-FAP15-009, "Critical Parameter Data Sheet MP3," Major Revision 0
- Form MP-26-EPI-FAP15-010, "Emergency Team Briefing Sheet," Major Revision 0
- Form MP-26-EPI-FAP15-011, "Fitness for Duty Questionnaire," Major Revision 0
- Form MP-26-EPI-FAP15-012, "SERO Log Sheet," Major Revision 0
- Form MP-26-EPI-FAP15-013, "EOF Air Handling and High Radiation Filtration System," Major Revision 0

Docket Nos. 50-245 50-336 50-423 B18306

Attachment 2

Millstone Nuclear Power Station, Unit Nos. 1, 2, and 3

Emergency Plan Procedures
Superseded Emergency Plan Implementing and Operating Procedures

- Emergency Plan Implementing Procedure (EPIP) 4400, "Event Assessment Classification and Reportability"
 - EPIP Form 4400-001. "Millstone Unit 1 Emergency Action Levels"
 - EPIP Form 4400-002, "Millstone Unit 2 Emergency Action Levels"
 - EPIP Form 4400-003, "Millstone Unit 3 Emergency Action Levels"
- EPIP 4404, "Notifications and Communications"
- Emergency Plan Operating Procedure (EPOP) 4411, "Director of Station Emergency Operations"
- EPOP 4411A, "Assistant Director Technical Support"
- EPOP 4411B, "Assistant Director Emergency Operations Facility"
- EPOP 4412, "Evacuation and Assembly"
- EPOP 4413, "Potassium Iodide Tablet Control and Issue"
 - EPOP Form 4413-001, "KI Information Sheet"
- EPOP 4417, "Manager of Control Room Operations"
- EPOP 4419, Manager of Operational Support Center"
- EPOP 4422, "Manager of Technical Support Center"
- EPOP 4422A, "Thermal Hydraulic Evaluation Methods"
- EPOP 4424, "Manager of Radiological Consequence Assessment"
- EPOP 4425, "Personnel Radiation Exposure Control and Dosimetry Issue During Nuclear Emergencies"
- EPOP 4426, "On Site Emergency Radiological Surveys"
 - EPOP Form 4426-001, "RMT Instrument, Battery, and Source Check"
 - EPOP Form 4426-002, "Radiation Monitoring Point Data Sheet"
- EPOP 4428A, "Radiological Dose Assessment Team"
- EPOP 4428D, "Meteorological Team"
- EPOP 4428F, "Refined Dose Assessment"
- EPOP 4428G, "Protective Action Recommendations"
- EPOP 4428I, "Direction of Environmental Services Field Sampling"
- EPOP 4428J, "Health Physics Network Communications"
- EPOP 4429, "Radiation Monitoring Team Deployment and Control"
- EPOP 4430, "Off-Site Radiological Surveys"
- EPOP 4432, "On Shift Dose Assessment"
- EPOP 4435, "Containment Curie Level Estimate"
- EPOP 4440, "Unit 2 Core Damage Estimate"

- EPOP 4441, "Unit 3 Core Damage Estimate"
- EPOP 4446, "Site Stack PASS"
- EPOP 4447, "Unit 2 RX Coolant and Liquid Waste Pass"
- EPOP 4448, "Unit 2 Vent and Containment Air Pass"
- EPOP 4449, "Unit 3 RX Coolant and Liquid Waste Pass"
- EPOP 4450, "Unit 3 Vent and Containment Air Pass"
- EPOP 4455, Manager of Public Information"
- EPOP 4455A, "Nuclear News Manager"
- EPOP 4455C, "Technical Assistant"
- EPOP 4455D, "News Releases"
- EPOP 4455F, "Rumor and Inquiry Control"
- EPOP 4460, "Manager of Communications"
- EPOP 4465, "Technical Information Coordinator"
- EPOP 4470, "Control Room Data Coordinator"
- EPOP 4475, "Manager of Resources or External Resources Coordinator"
- EPOP 4480, "Manager of Security"
- EPOP 4490, "Implementation of Recovery Operations"
- Nuclear (NUC) EPOP 4428E, "Post Accident Release Rate"
- NUC EPOP 4455B, "Executive Spokesman"

Docket Nos. 50-245 50-336 50-423 B18306

Enclosure 1

Millstone Nuclear Power Station, Unit Nos. 1, 2, and 3

Emergency Plan Procedures
Emergency Procedures Implementing (EPI)Functional Administrative Procedures (FAP) and Associated Forms

Emergency Preparedness Administrative Procedure (EPAP) 1.15, Revision 6, Minor Revision 3 Management Program for Maintaining Emergency Preparedness

 6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

Initiated By:	Scott McCain	Date:	9/11/00 De	partment:	EPS	SD		Ext.:	3757
Document No.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP01		ı	Rev. No.:	000	М	linor R	lev.:	
Title: Control Ro	om Emergency Operations	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				_		-	
Reason for Re	equest (attach commitmen	nts, CRs, ARs, OE	Es etc)						
Convert to Maste	er Manual format, impleme	ent EPSD docum	ent streamline	e initiative	e, and ad	dress	CRs.		
									Contin
Instructions:									_
None									
									Contin
TPC									
Interim(1) Plant Mngt Staff Memb	er Print/Sign/Da	ate (2) S	M/SRO/C	CFH on U	Jnit Po	rint/Si	ign/Date	
	quest/Feedback Disp							<u> </u>	
	Perform Now Perfo		Comments	□ F	Rejected	- See	Com	ments	
Activity:	Revision Minor Revision	Cleanup P	Rev Bienni	 al Review	— — Can	cellatio	——- n Г	 TSuperso	 edure
	See DC-GDL01 for guidance		<u></u>						
☐ TPC ☐ C	OTC Place in VO	ID	Edit	t Corr.:⇒			0: **		
Comments:			L		Plan	t Mngl	Staff	Member	- Appre
Comments.									
			RI/DP(C Print N	Name and	Date			Contir
Reviews	Print		RI/DP0	C Print N	Name and			Qualified	Contin
Reviews	Print			C Print N			SQR Q	Qualified	
Reviews	Print			C Print N					
Reviews	Print			C Print N			SQR Q	Qualified	
Validation	☐	10	Sign	9	Date		SQR Q	Qualified	t.
Validation Writer's Guide	☐ K. Burgess / D. Alo M. Maryeski	10	Sign	shi 9	Date	Yes D	SQR Q	Depr	t.
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4)	☐	M KI	Sign Surgas/ Burgess	g shi 9	Date	Yes D	No	Deprison Sport Spo	5
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(2) RCD	K. Burgess / D. Alo M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess	m Ki Ki	Sign Surgas/ Burgess Burgess	shi 9	1400	Yes D	No	Dep	t. (5)
Validation Writer's Guide 50,54(2) RCD Independent	K. Burgess / D. Alo M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	m KI KI	Sign Surgers Burgers Burgers	shi 9		Yes D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	No D	Deprison Sport Epsilon	t. (5)
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(2) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	K. Burgess / D. Alo K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	KI KI KI	Sign Surgers Burgers Burgers Environmental	g Shu 9 9 0 Review Re	Date 14/20 14/00 14/00 14/00 14/00 14/00 14/00 14/00 14/00 14/00	Yes D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	No □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	Deprison Sport Epsilon Property Propert	t. (5)
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR PI	K. Burgess / D. Alo M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess No K. Burgess	KA KA DO d Approval	Sign Sign Surgers Burgers Burgers Environmental 2. X Sól	Review Re	Date 14/20 14/00 14/00 14/00 14/00 14/00 14/00 14/00 14/00 14/00	Yes D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	No □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	Deprivation Depriv	t. ()
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR PI	K. Burgess / D. Alo K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	KA KA DO d Approval	Sign Sign Surgers Burgers Burgers Environmental 2. Soi	g Shu 9 9 0 Review Re	Date /// //// ///// ///// ///// ///// ////	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□	Deprivation Depriv	6))))
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR PI	K. Burgess / D. Alo M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess No K. Burgess	KA KA DO d Approval	Sign Sign Surgers Burgers Environmental 2. Sol	Review Reaction of the transfer of the transfe	Date /// //// ///// ///// ///// ///// ////	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No N	Deprivation Depriv	6))))
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(2) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR Pi	K. Burgess / D. Alo M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess No K. Burgess	KA KA O d Approval	Sign Sign Surgers Burgers Environmental 2. Sol	Review Ro	Date /// //// ///// ///// ///// ///// ////	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No N	Deprison Sport Spo	Appro
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(2) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR Pi Appro	K. Burgess / D. Alo M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess No rogram Final Review and Disapproval	d Approval	Sign Sign Surgers Burgers Environmental 2. Sol	Review Reach Review Review Review Review Review Reach Review Reach Review Revie	Date 14/00 14/00 14/00 equired C/RI/DH ad/Resp	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Final	Revie	Deprison Sport Spo	6))))
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(2) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR Pi Appro	K. Burgess / D. Alo M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess N. Burgess N. Burgess Disapproval	d Approval	Sign Sign Surgers Burgers Environmental 2. Sol	Review Reach Review Review Review Review Review Reach Review Reach Review Revie	Date /// //// ///// ///// ///// ///// ////	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Final	No N	Deprison Sport Spo	Appro

Functional Administrative Procedure



Control Room Emergency Operations MP-26-EPI-FAP01 Rev. 000

Approval Date:	10/11/00	
Effective Date:	12/21/00	

STOP

THE

ACT

REVIEW

Table of Contents

RPOSE	
Objective	2
Applicability	2
Supporting Documents	2
Discussion	2
TRUCTIONS	6
MMARY OF CHANGES	7
Original issue.	7
TACHMENTS AND FORMS	
TACHMENT 1, "Definitions and Abbreviations"	8
TACHMENT 2, "Responsibilities"	11
2-26-EPI-FAP01-001, "Control Room-Director of Station Emergency Operation (CR-DSEO)"	S
2-26-EPI-FAP01-002, "Manager of Control Room Operations (MCRO)"	
2-26-EPI-FAP01-003, "Station Duty Officer (SDO)"	
2-26-EPI-FAP01-004, "Control Room Shift Technician (CR ST)"	
2-26-EPI-FAP01-005, "Radiological Monitoring Team #1 (RMT #1)"	
2-26-EPI-FAP01-006, "Chemistry Technician (Chem Tech)"	
P-26-EPI-FAP01-007, "Control Room Data Coordinator (CRDC)"	

1. <u>PURPOSE</u>

1.1 Objective

This procedure provides guidance to individuals located in the Control Room (CR) who become Station Emergency Response Organization (SERO) personnel during declared emergencies.

1.2 Applicability

This procedure is performed by CR personnel for emergency events classified as Unusual Event or higher.

1.3 Supporting Documents

EPI-FAP07, "Notifications and Communications"

EPI-FAP15, "Common Forms"

EPUG-08B, "Millstone Emergency Plan Resource Book"

1.4 Discussion

1.4.1 CR-DSEO Transition to MCRO

The CR-DSEO becomes the MCRO after being relieved by the on-call DSEO. The MCRO then reports directly to the ADTS.

For a Unit 1 event, the Unit 1 SM becomes the MCRO after performing a final turnover with the Unit 2 SM (CR-DSEO for Unit 1 events).

1.4.2 10 CFR 50.54(x) Invocation

As discussed in the Statements of Consideration to 10 CFR Part 50, emergencies can arise during which compliance with a license condition or a Technical Specification could prevent necessary action by the licensee to protect the public health and safety. Absolute compliance with the license during these emergencies can be a barrier to effective protective action.

Unanticipated circumstances can occur during the course of an emergency which may call for responses different from any previously considered during the course of licensing. Special circumstances requiring a deviation from license requirements are not necessarily limited to transients or accidents not analyzed in the licensing process. Special circumstances can arise during emergencies involving multiple equipment failures or coincident accidents where plant emergency procedures could be in conflict with or not applicable to the circumstances. In addition, an accident can take a course different from that which was addressed when the emergency procedure was written, thus requiring a protective response at variance with a procedure required to be followed by the

MP-26-EPI-FAP01 Rev. 000 Page 2 of 12 licensee which may ultimately be contrary to current Technical Specifications or the license condition.

10 CFR 50.54(x) will permit the licensee to take reasonable action in an emergency even though the action departs from licensing conditions or plant Technical Specifications. This action may only be taken, however, if the following criteria are met:

- The action is <u>immediately</u> needed to protect the public health and safety, including plant personnel.
- No action consistent with the license conditions and Technical Specifications is immediately apparent that can provide adequate or equivalent protection.
- As a minimum, a licensed senior operator approves the action.

a. Applicability Determination

The NRC can amend Technical Specifications or license conditions. The §50.54(x) regulation is not intended to apply in circumstances during which time allows this normal process to be followed. The regulation applies only to those emergency situations in which immediate action is required by the licensee to protect public health and safety and this action is contrary to a Technical Specification or license condition.

Operating outside the boundaries of approved procedures or in the absence of procedures does not in and of itself meet the threshold for invocation of §50.54(x). Also, the existence of a safety analysis (§50.59) conducted for the purpose of determining whether an unreviewed safety question exists is not sufficient to determine whether application of §50.54(x) is appropriate. §50.54(x) is not intended for use as a general regulatory protective shield for all actions not addressed by current procedures. Even after §50.54(x) has been invoked, each subsequent action taken must be evaluated for §50.54(x) applicability with all necessary approvals and notifications being made for each invocation, as appropriate.

Additionally, the §50.54(x) and (y) amendments were not written for the purpose of establishing procedures and guidance (such as SAMG) that may be useful at some future date (e.g., preplanning and contingency actions). The determination to discontinue following plant operating procedures and/or EOPS, and to begin following SAMG, by itself, does not constitute a departure from a license condition or Technical Specification and, therefore, does not require invocation of §50.54(x). Note however, it is possible that the first action directed during SAMG implementation may actually require §50.54(x) invocation.

The threshold for invocation is met only if the <u>action</u> being taken is not consistent with current <u>license conditions</u> and <u>Technical Specifications</u>. Additionally, the action must meet the time and safety dependent criteria previously discussed. Then and only then should the invocation of §50.54(x) be considered for approval.

b. Approval

A licensed senior operator position is the minimum level within the organization, but not the only position, authorized to approve invocation of §50.54(x). 10 CFR 50.54(y) states, "Licensee action permitted by paragraph (x) of this section shall be approved, as a minimum, by a licensed senior operator..." This wording makes it clear that such action must be approved at least by a licensed senior operator acting for the licensee. The regulation focuses on the responsibilities of facility licensees and only peripherally includes licensed senior operators. Under the provision, any licensed senior operator (licensed for the Unit involved) would be sufficient. However, during declared emergencies, more senior licensee personnel would eventually become available. The decision to depart from the license would then pass to these more senior personnel already identified in the Emergency Plan.

Ultimate responsibility for the health and safety of the general public and station personnel in an emergency resides in the highest authority in the chain of command. The persons responsible for the health and safety of the general public and station personnel are already identified in the facility license and implementing procedures. These persons include the ADTS and the DSEO following emergency response facility activation. If, however, an emergency should occur on a backshift, no licensee representative higher than a licensed senior operator in the chain of command is likely to be available. Therefore, the departure from a license condition or Technical Specification requires the approval of a licensed senior operator as a minimum.

To require any additional approvals or concurrence, such as from senior licensee representatives or the NRC, would defeat the purpose of §50.54(x). Concurrence or approval from the NRC is also not necessary, as this action would amount to a license amendment using procedures contrary to those existing for amendments. NRC concurrence would additionally shift the burden of responsibility for station safety from the licensee to the NRC.

c. Reportability

Deviations authorized pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(x) are reportable as soon as practical and in all cases within one hour under 10 CFR 50.72(b)(1)(i)(B), or 10 CFR 50.73(a)(2)(i)(C), if not reported simultaneously with emergency notification under 10 CFR 50.72(a). When time permits, the notification is made before the protective action is taken; otherwise, it is made as soon as possible thereafter. Additionally, a Licensee Event Report will be generated and submitted to the NRC within 30 days.

MP-26-EPI-FAP01 Rev. 000 Page 4 of 12

d. Subsequent Actions

Following invocation of 50.54(x) and notification of the NRC, actions are taken as soon as practical to restore the plant to full compliance with Technical Specifications and all conditions of license.

1.4.3 Radiological Monitoring Team #1

During initial SERO activation, RMT #1 provides Control Room health physics support and conducts in-plant surveys and sample analysis. Upon full SERO activation, the MRCA assumes control of the RMT #1 members. An RMT #1 member will report to the MCRO for the duration of the event.

1.4.4 Initial Dose Assessment

The Initial Dose Assessment (IDA) computerized method provides the capability to perform a dose projection using effluent release information and real-time meteorology. For the purposes of calculating a total integrated TEDE, a default release duration of 2 hours may be assumed. This assumption corresponds to a period within which SERO activation will occur and a more refined dose assessment can then be performed.

This assessment is performed by a Chemistry Technician after a radiological release has occurred and all required actions critical to mitigating the plant event are completed or determined to be of a severity less than the need for performing an initial dose assessment. This is acceptable because initial EALs and PARs will be based upon plant conditions. IDA is used only as a supplement to the initial recommendations. Input provided to the CR-DSEO may be used to validate the initial protective action recommendation or classification.

Event classification, off-site agency notifications, and protective action recommendations made by the CR-DSEO should *not* be delayed by awaiting the results of this dose assessment.

1.4.5 OFIS

OFIS provides critical plant parameters to allow communication of plant data for analysis of plant conditions. OFIS may be accessed from LAN PCs.

- 1.4.6 Definitions and abbreviation are contained in Attachment 1.
- 1.4.7 Responsibilities are contained in Attachment 2.

2. <u>INSTRUCTIONS</u>

2.1 Refer To and complete the following, as applicable:

NOTE

Steps in the position specific checklists may be performed in any order, or more than once, as necessary.

- EPI-FAP01-001, "Control Room-Director of Station Emergency Operations (CR-DSEO)"
- EPI-FAP01-002, "Manager of Control Room Operations (MCRO)"
- EPI-FAP01-003, "Station Duty Officer (SDO)"
- EPI-FAP01-004, "Control Room Shift Technician (CR ST)"
- EPI-FAP01-005, "Radiological Monitoring Team (RMT) #1"
- EPI-FAP01-006, "Chemistry Technician"
- EPI-FAP01-007, "Control Room Data Coordinator (CRDC)"
- 2.2 If an action is not appropriate under existing conditions or was not necessary for the event, enter N/A when completing documentation for submittal.

3.	SUMMARY OF CHA	NGES		
3.1	Original issue.			
		ν.		
		•		
				•

Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations

(Sheet 1 of 3)

Definitions

<u>Activation</u> - All functions, minimum staffing requirements, and turnovers have been completed and the senior SERO position in the facility declares it active.

<u>Alpha or Bravo</u> - State of Connecticut posture codes issued with a GENERAL EMERGENCY classification. A technical basis for developing a PAR as a result of that classification.

<u>Calculated Dose Rate</u> - A dose rate calculated for actual releases based on rates derived from effluent monitor or survey readings (usually in units of mR/hr or R/hr).

<u>Delta Temperature</u> - An indicator of atmospheric stability which affects plume dispersion.

Dose Assessment - the act of calculating dose commitment from the release of radioactivity.

Measured Dose Rate - Dose rate based on field survey results (usually in units mR/hr or R/hr).

<u>Minimum Staff</u> - Positions depicted above the line on the facility staffing board which are necessary before activation may occur.

<u>Mission Specific Exposure Limits</u> - Specific exposure limits based on job task assignments for emergency team members.

<u>Plant Condition</u> - A technical basis for developing a PAR as a result of actual or imminent loss of all 3 fission product barriers, or based on high containment radiation levels.

<u>Projected Dose</u> - A technical basis for developing a PAR as a result of an ongoing radiological release that is projected on either a measured dose rate, or a calculated dose rate for an expected release duration (usually in units of rem).

<u>Protective Action Recommendation (PAR)</u> - A recommendation issued to state and local decision makers for their consideration in making a protective action decision (i.e., shelter, evacuate).

Site Boundary - For dose assessment purposes, the 0.5 miles distant from the release point.

<u>Unmonitored Release</u> - A suspected or actual release of radioactive material to the environment without passing through an operational process or radiation monitor.

"What If" Dose Projection - A theoretical dose projection based on the premise that the accident sequence in progress will result in the partial or total release of an assumed quantity of core inventory (usually in units of Rem).

Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations

(Sheet 2 of 3)

<u>Wind Direction</u> - The three digit number indicating the 000°-360° degree bearing (000° and 360° being north; 180° being south) from which the wind is blowing for the representative release elevation. Changes in wind direction may also constitute the technical basis for updating a PAR after the initial PAR has been issued.

Abbreviations

ADEOF - Assistant Director Emergency Operations Facility

ADTS - Assistant Director Technical Support

AMRDA - Assistant Manager of Radiological Dose Assessment

<u>CDE</u> - Committed Dose Equivalent for the thyroid (usually in units of Rem)

CR-DSEO - Control Room Director of Station Emergency Operations

DDE - Deep Dose Equivalent

EAL - Emergency Action Level

ENS - Emergency Notification System

EOF - Emergency Operations Facility

ERF - Emergency Response Facility

<u>IDA</u> - Initial Dose Assessment (computer program)

IRF - Incident Report Form

KI - Potassium Iodide

LAN - Local Area Network

MCRO - Manager of Control Room Operations

MOS - Manager of Security

MRDA - Manager of Radiological Dose Assessment

MTSC - Manager of Technical Support Center

OFIS - Off-Site Facilities Information System

Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations

(Sheet 3 of 3)

PAR - Protective Action Recommendation

PC - Personal Computer

PPADs - Personal Protective Action Decisions

SERO - Station Emergency Response Organization

SSS - Security Shift Supervisor

ST - Shift Technician

TEDE - Total Effective Dose Equivalent

TIC - Technical Information Coordinator

 \underline{TSC} - Technical Support Center

Attachment 2 Responsibilities

(Sheet 1 of 2)

1. Control Room Director of Station Emergency Operations (CR-DSEO)

The CR-DSEO is responsible for the following activities, which cannot be delegated, until relieved by the EOF DSEO:

- Assuming command and control of station emergency response
- Classifying events
- Authorizing off-site notifications
- Initiating station emergency response
- Authorizing mitigation and repair activities
- Approving evacuations
- Authorizing emergency exposures
- Approving off-site Protective Action Recommendations
- 2. Manager of Control Room Operations (MCRO)

The MCRO is responsible for the following activities:

- Recommending corrective actions to the ADTS
- Providing current plant status to the ADTS
- Recommending event classification changes to the ADTS
- Coordinating actions to mitigate degradation of plant systems with the ADTS
- Coordinating Control Room actions and equipment operability and repair team activities with the MOSC

Attachment 2 Responsibilities

(Sheet 2 of 2)

3. Station Duty Officer (SDO

The SDO is responsible for assisting the CR-DSEO by:

- Notifying the NRC of the event via the ENS line
- Assisting the ST in making notifications (e.g., Resident Inspector, Agencies)
- Assisting with precautionary dismissal, evacuation, or assembly of personnel
- 4. Shift Technician (ST)

The ST is responsible for making off-site notifications.

5. Radiological Monitoring Team (RMT) #1

The RMT #1 is responsible for the following activities:

- Providing Control Room habitability and additional health physics support
- Conducting in-plant surveys and analyzing samples
- 6. Chemistry Technicians

The Chemistry Technicians are responsible for the following activities:

- Providing Chemistry support
- Conducting initial dose assessments
- 7. Control Room Data Coordinator (CRDC)

The CRDC is responsible for the following activities:

- Activating OFIS
- · Retrieving required plant parameter data
- Maintaining a chronological log of events in the Control Room

6/27/00	6/30/00
Approval Date	Effective Date
Document Action Req	uest SPG#
Initiated By: Scott McCain Date: 9/1	1/00 Department: EPSD Ext.: 3757
Document No.: MP-26-EPI-FAP01 - OOL	Rev. No.: Minor Rev.:
Title: Control Room Emergency Operations	
Reason for Request (attach commitments, CRs, ARs, OEs e	etc)
Convert to Master Manual format, implement EPSD documen	
•	Continued □
Instructions:	- Containded [
None	
	Continued 🔲
TPC	
Interim (4) St. 114 - 12 (1) St.	
Approval (1) Plant Mngt Staff Member Print/Sign/Date	(2) SM/SRO/CFH on Unit Print/Sign/Date
Procedure Request/Feedback Disposition	
Priority: Perform Now Perform Later - See Co	omments Rejected - See Comments
Activity: Revision Minor Revision Cleanup Rev	☐ Biennial Review ☐ Cancellation ☐ Supersedure
☐ TPC ☐ OTC ☐ Place in VOID	☐ Edit Corr.:⇒
	Plant Mngt Staff Member - Approval
Comments:	
	RI/DPC Print Name and Date Continued

A

В

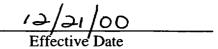
C

E

F

Comments.									
			_	RI/DPC Pri	nt Name an	d Date		Con	tinued [
Reviews Print		Print	Sign		Date	SQR Qualified			✓ If Com- ments
					<u> </u>	Yes	No	Dept.	
	Щ								
			1						
Validation	\boxtimes	K. Burgess / D. Aloi	KBu	eeus/	9/14/00	X		EPSD	8
Writer's Guide	\boxtimes	M. Maryeski	mr	Paryeshi	9/19/0			SPG	1
50,54(4)	\boxtimes	K. Burgess	KB	ireess	9/14/00	Ø		EPSD	
RCD	\boxtimes	K. Burgess	Kbu	neers	9/14/12			EPSD	1
Independent	\boxtimes	K. Burgess	Kbe	værs	9/14/0	X		EPSD	1
Safety Evaluation	n Requ	uired Yes No	En	vironmental Review	Required [Yes		No	
1. SQR I	Progr	am Final Review and Approv	al	2. SÓRCPO	RC/RI/DH	Final	Revi	ew and App	roval
App	roval	Disapproval		MAN				9126	
			•	Department I	Head/Res	ponsib	le Inc	dividual ADat	بالت
				Meeting No) :	DE),=	R()	
SQR Qua	lified	Independent Reviewer / Date	-	/\	1 [<u> </u>			—
			_					7 112	
Departm	ent H	lead/Responsible Individual			Approva	l Signa	ature		
			_		0///	100	<u> </u>		
		Approval Date			Appro	val Da	ite		,
Effective D)ate	: 12/21/00							

10	/11	00	
Appr	oval	Date	



Control Room - Director of Station Emergency Operations (CR-DSEO)

NOTE

If the applicable unit is Unit 1, the Unit 2 SM will classify the event and become the CR-DSEO after being briefed by the Unit 1 SM on the initiating conditions and Unit 1 Emergency Action Level (EAL).

Section A:	Emergency	Response	Immediate	Actions

-	eston 110 Emorgone, 1100pondo Miniculado 1100ions
1.	Evaluate the conditions using EPI-FAP06, "Classification and PARs."
	☐ Notify the SDO and ST to report to the control room and provide a briefing.
	Review the EAL tables.
	☐ <u>IF</u> the event involves Unit 1, Unit 1 SM perform the following:
	 Notify the Unit 2 SM of the event in progress.
	 Refer To EPI-FAP15-001, "DSEO/ADTS Briefing Sheet," and provide initial briefing on the following items:
	Section 1, Event Classification - level and basis
	Section 5, Unit Status (EOPs and Security are N/A)
	Section 7, Radiological Release
	☐ Evaluate the status of the fission product barriers.
2.	Declare the emergency.
	☐ Announce the emergency declaration level and time to the CR staff and assume the role of CR-DSEO.
	☐ Direct the ST to initiate offsite notifications per EPI-FAP07, "Notifications and Communications."
3.	Go To the applicable section and perform the immediate actions.
	☐ Unusual Event Section B
	□ AlertSection C
	☐ Site Area Emergency Section D
	General Emergency Section E

Section B: Unusual Event Immediate Actions
NOTE
During a security event, it may be advisable NOT to sound an alarm or make a PA announcement.
1. Station Notification
☐ Notify the unaffected unit control rooms of the event.
☐ Activate the outside speakers.
Review the wording for the station notification message and announce the following over the station PA system:
Attention all personnel; attention all personnel. An Unusual Event has been declared at (<i>Unit #</i>) due to (<i>brief description of event</i>). All
members of the SERO stand by for further instructions. All other personnel continue with your present duties.
☐ Repeat the PA message.
☐ Log time of announcement.
2. SERO Activation/State Notification
☐ Review and approve the Incident Report Form (IRF) for transmittal.
3. NRC Notification
☐ Direct the SDO to notify the NRC via the ENS.
☐ Verify the ST or SDO has contacted the resident inspector.

Section	\mathbf{C}	Alert l	immediate	Actions
DUCTOR			mmudate	

NOTE

Hazardous conditions may impact the ability to move personnel. If hazardous conditions exist, it may be better to shelter non-essential personnel onsite.

During a security event, it may be advisable <u>NOT</u> to sound an alarm or make a PA announcement.

<u>1.</u>	Sta	tion Notification
		Notify the unaffected unit control rooms of the event.
		Request Security to restrict site access.
		Activate the outside speakers.
		Review the wording for the station notification message and announce the following over the station PA system:
		Attention all personnel; attention all personnel. An Alert has been declared at (<i>Unit #</i>) due to (<i>brief description of event</i>). Al
		SERO members report to your designated emergency response facility.
		Repeat the PA message.
		Log time of announcement.
<u>2.</u>	SE	RO Activation/State Notification
	0	Review and approve the Incident Report Form (IRF) for transmittal.
<u>3.</u>	NR	RC Notification
		Direct the SDO to notify the NRC via the ENS.
		Verify the ST or SDO has contacted the resident inspector.
<u>4.</u>	Pre	ecautionary Dismissal
	0	Refer to EPI-FAP08, "Evacuation and Assembly," and conduct a precautionary dismissal as events warrant.

Section D: Sit	te Area	Emergency	Immediate	Actions
----------------	---------	-----------	-----------	---------

NOTE

Hazardous conditions may impact the ability to move personnel. If hazardous conditions exist, it may be better to shelter non-essential personnel onsite.

During a security event, it may be advisable **NOT** to sound an alarm or make a PA announcement.

1	Station	Motification	
1.	Station	Notification	ı

Notify the unaffected unit control rooms of the event.
Request Security to restrict site access.

☐ Activate the outside speakers.



Implementation of evacuation shall not be delayed once the station notification has been made.

Review the wording for the station notification message and announce the following over the station PA system:

Attention all personnel; attention all personnel. A Site Area Emergency has been declared at (*Unit #*) due to (*brief description of event*). All

on-duty SERO members report to your designated emergency response facility. All off-duty SERO members report to your designated Assembly Area.

- ☐ Repeat the PA message.
- ☐ Refer To EPI-FAP08, "Evacuation and Assembly," and conduct evacuation.
- ☐ Log time of announcement.

2. SERO Activation/State Notification

 $f \square$ Review and approve the Incident Report Form (IRF) for transmittal.

3. NRC Notification

- ☐ Direct the SDO to notify the NRC via the ENS.
- ☐ Verify the ST or SDO has contacted the resident inspector.

MP-26-EPI-FAP01-001

Rev. 000

Page 4 of 8

NOTE	
Hazardous conditions may impact the ability to move personnel. If hazardous conditions exit may be better to shelter non-essential personnel onsite.	cist,
During a security event, it may be advisable NOT to sound an alarm or make a PA announcement.	
1. Station Notification	
☐ Notify the unaffected unit control rooms of the event.	
☐ Request Security to restrict site access.	
☐ Activate the outside speakers.	
▼ CAUTION	

Section E: General Emergency Immediate Actions	
3. NRC Notification	
☐ Direct the SDO to notify the NRC via the ENS.	
☐ Verify the ST or SDO has contacted the resident inspector.	

Section F: Routine and Follow-up Activitie	Section	F:	Routine a	and	Follow-up	Activities
--	---------	----	-----------	-----	-----------	------------

NOTE

The initial stages of any emergency may require CR personnel to perform several required tasks. If necessary, the CR-DSEO has the authority to reassign tasks (other than classification, PARs, and emergency exposure dose extensions) to other available CR individuals.

1.	Log all activities and decisions.
2.	<u>IF</u> a release of radioactive material is in progress or is imminent, direct the Chemistry Technician to perform initial on-shift dose assessment.
3.	Continuously evaluate or direct the evaluation of the EAL tables and fission product barriers for changes in event status.
4.	Ensure the NRC is notified within 60 minutes of any event classification and whenever significant changes in conditions occur during the emergency.
5.	Ensure follow-up notifications are routinely provided to the State and local agencies as appropriate.
6.	<u>IF</u> the status of the fission product barriers or offsite radiological or meteorological conditions change, perform the following:
	• Evaluate the impact on PARs per EPI-FAP06, "Classification and PARs."
	• Provide changes to PARs to the State, as appropriate (non-delegable).
7.	$\underline{\text{IF}}$ necessary, authorize extended emergency exposure limits (dose > 5 Rem is expected) and log any extensions.
8.	<u>IF</u> suspension of safeguards and §50.54(x) action is invoked, ensure that the NRC is notified of the departure as soon as possible (but within one hour) using the ENS.
9.	Direct the RMT #1 to perform control room and plant habitability surveys and sampling.
10.	<u>IF</u> necessary, issue KI tablets and log time of issue.
11.	Conduct periodic briefings with the control room staff.
12.	<u>IF</u> events have been controlled to the point where termination of the emergency can be considered, Refer To EPI-FAP06, "Classification and PARs," for guidance.

	NOTE
Activati	ion of the EOF and TSC/OSC should occur within 60 minutes of SERO notification.
etc.) to	ntrol room may transfer certain response functions (such as team dispatch, notification, TSC or EOF individuals before the facilities are declared activated, provided command strol is maintained by the CR-DSEO.
Briefing	gs to the ADTS and the on-call DSEO shall be conducted at the same time.
1 .	Simultaneously brief the DSEO and the ADTS using EPI-FAP15-001, "DSEO/ADTS Briefing Sheet" as a guide.
	NOTE
l	
	nit 1 event, the Unit 1 SM becomes the MCRO after a final turnover has been ned with the Unit 2 SM. The Unit 2 SM will have no further responsibilities in the
perform event.	
perform event.	ned with the Unit 2 SM. The Unit 2 SM will have no further responsibilities in the
perform event.	ined with the Unit 2 SM. The Unit 2 SM will have no further responsibilities in the IF a Unit 1 event, perform a final turnover with the Unit 1 SM.
perform event. 2. 3.	IF a Unit 1 event, perform a final turnover with the Unit 1 SM. Upon formal relief by the DSEO, record turnover date and time in the logbook.
perform event. 2. 3.	IF a Unit 1 event, perform a final turnover with the Unit 1 SM. Upon formal relief by the DSEO, record turnover date and time in the logbook. Go To EPI-FAP01-002, "Manager of Control Room Operations."

6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

		ocume	II ACIIO	II N	eques	ST					
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain		Date:	9/11/00	Departmer	it: EF	SD		Ext.:	37
Document N	lo.: _I	MP-26-EPI-FAPI	01-008			Rev. No	.: 000	٨	dinor F	Rev.:	
Title: Contro		Emergency Op				_		_		_	
		est (attach con		, ARs,	OEs etc)		······································				
Convert to	Master M	lanual format, i	mplement EPS	D docu	ıment strea	amline initiati	ve, and a	dress	CRs.	,	
											.
Instruction	ns:					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					Conf
None											
TPC			··· ··· - ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								Cont
Interim											
Approval	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff	Member Prin	t/Sign/l	Date	(2) SM/SRC	/CFH on	Unit P	rint/S	ign/Date	
Procedur	e Requ	est/Feedbac	k Dispositio	n							
Priority:	⊠ Per	form Now] Perform La	ter - Se	ee Comme	nts 🔲	Rejected	- See	Com	ments	
Activity:	⊠ Revi	sion Minor	Revision 🔲	Cleanup	Rev	Biennial Review	v ∏ Ca	ncellation	on [Superse	edure
		See DC-GDL01 for guidence			;···	———				••••••	
TPC	□отс	☐ Pla	ce in VOID		Į L	_ Edit Corr.:⇒		at Mag	t Staff	Member -	An
					:		r icu	it wing	ı Sıan	MIGHTINGS .	
Comment	s:				- -						
Comment	s:										
Comment	s:					RI/DPC Prin	t Name an	d Date			
	s:		Print	 T	F Sig		t Name an			Qualified	
	s:		Print				,			Qualified	Con
	s:		Print				,		SQR		Con
	s:		Print				,		SQR	Qualified	Con
	s:	K. Burgess /		K	Sig	jn	,		SQR	Qualified	Con
Reviews Validation Writer's Guid				K	Sig	jn	Date 9/14/10 9/19/0	Yes D	SQR	Dept	Con
Validation Writer's Guid		K. Burgess / M. Maryeski K. Burgess		1	Burgas n Mar	lyeshi	9/14/12 9/14/12 9/14/00	Yes	SQR	Dept EPSD	Con
Writer's Guid 50,54(4) RCD		K. Burgess / M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess		1	Burgas n Mar Burger (Burger	hyeshi	9/19/100 9/19/100 9/14/00	Yes D	SQR	Dept EPSD EPSD	Con
Validation Writer's Guid 50,54(4) RCD Independent		K. Burgess / M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	D. Aloi	1	Burgas nryas Burger Burger	hyeshi	9/19/10 9/19/10 9/14/00 9/14/00	Yes	SQR G	Dept EPSD EPSD	Con
Validation Writer's Guid 50,54(4) RCD Independent		K. Burgess / M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess		1	Burgas nryas Burger Burger	hyeshi	9/19/10 9/19/10 9/14/00 9/14/00	Yes D	SQR G	Dept EPSD EPSD	Con
Validation Writer's Guid SO.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalue	de 🖂	K. Burgess / M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	D. Aloi		Burgas DMA Burger Burger Burger Environm	hyeshi	9/14/10 9/14/10 9/14/10 9/14/10 9/14/10 Required	Yes	No □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	Dept EPSD EPSD	Con
Validation Writer's Guid 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. SC	de 🖂	K. Burgess / M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes	D. Aloi		Burgas Burges Burges Burges Environm	mental Review	9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00 Required [Yes Yes Yes	No No No No No No No No	Dept PSD EPSD EPSD SPSD SPSD SPSD SPSD SPSD	Con
Validation Writer's Guid 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. SC	de 🖂	K. Burgess / M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes	D. Aloi		Burgas Burges Burges Burges Environm	Meshines of the second of the	9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00 Required [Yes Yes Yes	No No No No No No No No	Dept PSD EPSD EPSD SPSD SPSD SPSD SPSD SPSD	Con
Validation Writer's Guid 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalu	de 🖂	K. Burgess / M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes Tam Final Rev	D. Aloi ☑ No ew and Approval ☐	f f oval	Burgas Burges Burges Burges Environm	mental Review	Ply on Pl	Yes Yes Yes	No N	Dept PSD EPSD EPSD SPSD SPSD SPSD SPSD SPSD	Con
Validation Writer's Guid 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalu	de 🖂	K. Burgess / M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes	D. Aloi ☑ No ew and Approval ☐	f f oval	Burgas Burges Burges Burges Environm	In Mulshi	Ply on Pl	Yes Yes Yes	No N	Dept EPSD EPSD No ew and A stividual A S O	App
Validation Writer's Guid 50.54(4) RCD Independent 1. SQR C	de 🖂 ation Requalified	K. Burgess / M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes Tam Final Rev	No No Proval Coviewer / Date	f f oval	Burgas Burges Burges Burges Environm	In Mulshi	Ply on Pl	Yes Yes Yes Yes Final	No No Review	Dept EPSD EPSD No ew and A stividual A S O	Con
Validation Writer's Guid 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. SQR C	de	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes Tam Final Revi	No No Proval Coviewer / Date	f f oval	Burgas Burges Burges Burges Environm	mental Review SORCAPOI Department I Meeting No	Plus Plus Plus Plus Plus Plus Plus Plus	Yes Yes Yes Yes Final	No N	Dept EPSD EPSD No ew and A stividual A S O	App

10/11	$ \infty $	
Appr	oval Date	

rajarjoo

Effective Date

Manager of Control Room Operations (MCRO)

This form provides guidance to the MCRO once the DSEO in the EOF has assumed command and control of the event.

Sect	tion A:	Ongoing Activities
		NOTE
	y perso am'.	nnel dispatched outside the control room during an emergency are considered a
	1.	Notify the ADTS of any teams dispatched from the control room.
	2.	Log events and periodically review entries for accuracy and completeness.
	3.	Assess plant conditions and initiate corrective actions, as necessary.
	4.	Evaluate plant conditions and recommend classification changes to ADTS using EPI-FAP06, "Classification and PARs."
	5.	Periodically, or whenever significant changes in plant conditions occur, brief control room personnel on:
		• Plant status
		• Event classification
		Operational priorities
		 SERO status (i.e. SERO control transferred to the EOF, MOSC resource needs, etc.)
		Changing radiological conditions
	6.	Update the ADTS on the following:
		• Event assessment
		Requested actions
		Associated priorities
		• Control room activities in progress
	7.	Direct RMT #1 to assess on-site radiological conditions and perform HP actions to support on-shift personnel.

Secti	ion A:	Ongoing Activities
	8.	As appropriate, direct the following on-shift personnel to report to the MOSC to support in-plant corrective actions.
		• RMT #1
		Chemistry Technicians
	9.	As appropriate, direct non-essential control room personnel (i.e., PEO, non-certified operators) to the OSC Assembly Area.
	10.	Notify the MOSC of personnel deployed from the control room.
	11.	Monitor plant conditions, strategies, and procedures for beyond design basis actions needed to protect the health and safety of the public.
	12.	<u>IF</u> necessary, Refer To and implement Section C, "Accident Management Decision Making - 50.54(X)."
	13.	Support PASS sampling when directed by the ADTS.
	14.	IF requested by the ADTS, Refer To EPI-FAP08, "Evacuation and Assembly," and
		perform actions for site assembly and evacuation.
Secti	ion B:	Classification Upgrade Announcements
Secti	ion B:	
Duri		Classification Upgrade Announcements NOTE ecurity event, it may be advisable NOT to sound an alarm or make an
Duri	ing a s	Classification Upgrade Announcements NOTE ecurity event, it may be advisable NOT to sound an alarm or make an
Duri	ing a so	Classification Upgrade Announcements NOTE ecurity event, it may be advisable NOT to sound an alarm or make an nent.
Duri	ing a so ouncen	Classification Upgrade Announcements NOTE ecurity event, it may be advisable NOT to sound an alarm or make an nent. Activate the outside speakers.
Duri	ing a so ouncen	Classification Upgrade Announcements NOTE ecurity event, it may be advisable NOT to sound an alarm or make an ment. Activate the outside speakers. Announce the following over the station PA system: Attention all personnel; attention all personnel. A (classification level)
Duri	ing a so ouncen	Classification Upgrade Announcements NOTE ecurity event, it may be advisable NOT to sound an alarm or make an ment. Activate the outside speakers. Announce the following over the station PA system: Attention all personnel; attention all personnel. A (classification level) has been declared at (Unit #) due to
Duri	ing a so ouncen	Classification Upgrade Announcements NOTE ecurity event, it may be advisable NOT to sound an alarm or make an ment. Activate the outside speakers. Announce the following over the station PA system: Attention all personnel; attention all personnel. A (classification level) has been declared at (Unit #) due to

Section (C: Accident Management Decision Mak	ing - 50.54(x)						
1 .	Identify scope and departure of the action.							
2.	<u>IF</u> time permits, obtain verbal or written approval on the strategy and procedure from the available senior SERO representative (i.e., DSEO, ADTS) using EPI-FAP02-012, "TSC Emergency Repair/Procedure Change/Assessment Recommendations," for guidance.							
3 .	<u>IF</u> time does not permit discussion wit following:	th the ADTS or DSEO, perform	m the					
	Take the departure actions necessary	ry to protect the public or stat	ion personnel.					
	• Inform the ADTS as soon as possi	ble of the action.						
4.	Log the 10 CFR 50.54(x) actions take	n.						
repared by:	Signature	Print	Date					

6/27/00	
Approval Date	

 6/30/00	
Effective Date	

	D	ocument Acti	ion H	leques	St					
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Departmen	t: E P	SD		Ext.:	375
Document No.	: 1	MP-26-EPI-FAP01 - 003			Rev. No.	: 000	М	linor Re	ev.:	
Title: Control I		Emergency Operations							-	
		est (attach commitments, C	CRs, ARs,	OEs etc)						
Convert to Ma	aster M	anual format, implement E	EPSD doc	ument strea	amline initiati	ve, and ad	Idress	CRs.		
Instruction	e•									Contin
None	J.									
TPC										Contir
Interim										
Approval	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Member P	rint/Sign	/Date	(2) SM/SRO	/CFH on	Unit P	rint/Sig	n/Date	
Procedure	Requ	est/Feedback Disposi	tion							
Priority:	⊠ Per	form Now Perform	Later - S	ee Comme	ents 🔲	Rejected	- See	Comm	nents	
Activity: [⊠ Revi	sion	Cleanu	ıp Rev ☐	Biennial Review	/ ☐ Car	ncellatio	n 🔲	Superse	dure
		See DC-GDL01 for guidence		;·;;						
☐TPC [] отс	☐ Place in VOID		Įl	☐ Edit Corr.:⇒	Plar	t Mnot	Staff M	lember -	Appr
						1 101	ır mındı	Clair IV	igitingi -	
Comments:										
Comments:										
Comments:			· 		RI/DPC Print	Name and	d Date			
Reviews		Print		ı Siç		Name and		SQR Qu		
		Print						SQR Qu		Contir
		Print					8		alified	Contir
Reviews		Print					8		alified	Contir
Reviews Validation		K. Burgess / D. Aloi	<i>F</i>	Sig	gn	Date guyloo	8	No	alified	Contir
Reviews Validation Writer's Guide	X	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski		Sig	gn	Date gliylo 9/19/0	Yes D	№	Dept.	Contir
Validation Writer's Guide	X X	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess		Signess MM an KBurge	iyeshi	Date 9/14/10 9/14/10	Yes D	No	Dept. PSD SPC EPSD	Contin
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4)	X X	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess	<i>F</i>	Sig MMan Kbuze Kbuze	lyeshi	Date 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00	Yes D	No	Dept. EPSD EPSD	Contir
Validation Writer's Guide 50,54(4) RCD Independent		K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	F	Signesses MM Mark MM Mark KBurge KBurge	lyeshi 10	Date 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00	Yes	No	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD	Contir
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	⊠ ⊠ ⊠ on Req	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess Jired Yes No		Signers Sign Stranger Klauger Klauger Klauger Environment	gn Lyeshi Lo Lo mental Review	Date 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00	Yes		Dept. Dept. Spc. EPSD EPSD EPSD No	Contir
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	⊠ ⊠ ⊠ on Require	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess Jired Yes No	/A	Signers Sign Stranger Klauger Klauger Klauger Environment	yeshi 45 45 mental Review	Date 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00	Yes		Dept. Dept. SPOCEPSD EPSD EPSD w and A) Approx
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	⊠ ⊠ ⊠ on Req	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess Jired Yes No	/A	Signers Signer	mental Review	9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00 Required	Yes	No	Dept. Dept. Spoce EPSD EPSD EPSD We and A) Appr
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	⊠ ⊠ ⊠ on Require	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess Jired Yes No	/A	Signers Signer	mental Review	Place	Yes	No O	Dept. Dept. SPC EPSD EPSD We and A vidual) Appre
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	On Requirements of the provider of the provide	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess Jired Yes No Am Final Review and Ap		Signers Signer	mental Review	Place	Yes	No	Dept. Dept. SPC EPSD EPSD We and A vidual) Appre
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR Ap	on Requirements of the provided alified	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess Lired Yes No Am Final Review and Ap Disapproval	Date	Signers Signer	mental Review	Plus Plus Plus Plus Plus Plus Plus Plus	Yes Yes Yes Yes Final	No Do	Dept. Dept. Spoon EPSD EPSD We and A vidual A) Appre
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR Ap	on Requirements of the provided alified	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess Jired Yes No Am Final Review and Ap	Date	Signers Signer	mental Review SORCPOF Department H Meeting No.	Ply ob Pl	Yes Yes Yes Yes Signal	No	Dept. Dept. Spoon EPSD EPSD We and A vidual A	Ontir
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR Ap	on Requestre Programment H	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess Lired Yes No Am Final Review and Ap Disapproval	Date	Signers Signer	mental Review SORCPOF Department H Meeting No.	Ply of Ply of Ply of Ply of Ply of Required [RC/RI/DH Ply of Pl	Yes Yes Yes Yes Signal	Review	Dept. Dept. Spoon EPSD EPSD We and A vidual A	Ontir

10	111	100		
Ap	brov	al Date	515.11	



Station Duty Officer (SDO)

This form provides guidance to the SDO for emergency response actions during a declared emergency.

Sect	tion A:	Initial Actions
	1.	Notify CR-DSEO of arrival and obtain briefing.
	2.	<u>IF</u> requested, assist the CR-DSEO with precautionary dismissal or evacuation in accordance with EPI FAP08, "Evacuation and Assembly."
	3.	Contact and brief the unaffected unit Shift Managers of the event.
	4.	Notify the NRC Operations Center per EPI-FAP07, "Notifications and Communications," and if requested, maintain continuous communications.
	5.	Assist ST in performing other initial notifications such as:
		NRC Resident
		Non-responding offsite agencies
		• Other
	6.	Notify SSS (CAS) of any restrictions on SERO access into the protected area to staff the ERFs.
	7.	<u>IF</u> directed by CR-DSEO, issue station announcements.
	8.	Maintain a log of significant events and communications on the SERO Log Sheet

Sect	ion B:	Recurring Actions
	1.	Assist the CR-DSEO or MCRO, as requested.
	2.	Evaluate the need for outside agency assistance and Refer To EPI-FAP07, "Notifications and Communications," for additional information.
	3.	<u>IF</u> outside assistance is required, notify SSS to provide escort.
	4.	Maintain continuous communications with the NRC through the ENS, as required.
	5.	Perform turnover of NRC ENS communications with the MOC following EOF activation.
Prepared	by:	Signature Print Date

6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

	Docume	ent Action	Requ	<u>iest</u>		SPG#			
Initiated By:	Scott McCain	D.	ate: 9/11	00 Departmen	nt: <u>E</u>	PSD		Ext.:	375
Document No.:	MP-26-EPI-FA	AP01-00H		Rev. No	o.: 000	N	Minor F	Rev.:	
Title: Control Ro	om Emergency C								
	• •	commitments, CRs, A t, implement EPSD		-	ive, and a	ddress	s CRs.		Contir
Instructions:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							CORU
					<u></u>				Contir
TPC Interim									
	1) Plant Mngt St	aff Member Print/S	Sign/Date	(2) SM/SRC	D/CFH on	Unit F	²rint/S	ign/Date	
11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ack Disposition	<u></u>						
Priority:	Perform Now	☐ Perform Later	r - See Co	mments \square	Rejecte	d - See	e Com	ments	
-		nor Revision							dure
	See DC-GDL01 for guid	***************************************		☐ Edit Corr.:⇒				***************************************	
☐ TPC ☐	отс 🔲 і	Place in VOID				int Mna	t Staff	Member -	Appr
Comments:									
				RI/DPC Prin	nt Name a	nd Date			Conti
Reviews		Print		RI/DPC Prin	nt Name ar			Qualified	Conti
Reviews		Print						Qualified	
Reviews		Print					SOR		
Reviews		Print					SOR	Qualified	
Reviews Validation	☐ K. Burgess	Print	KBur	Sign			SOR	Qualified	
Validation Writer's Guide	M. Maryesk	d D. Aloi	KBur	Sign	140 9/140	Yes	SOR	Dept	
Validation Writer's Guide 50,54(4)	M. Maryesk K. Burgess	d	KBU	Sign Paryeshi	9/14/20 9/14/00	Yes D	SOR	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD	5
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4)	M. Maryesk K. Burgess K. Burgess	d	MN Kbu Kbu	Sign Panyeshi reess	7/14/10 9/14/10	Yes \(\textstyle \)	SOR	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	5
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent	M. Maryesk K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	d	MM KBu KBu	Sign Paryeshi reess reess	9/14/00 9/19/01 9/14/01 9/14/01	Yes	No D	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	5
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent	M. Maryesk K. Burgess K. Burgess	d	MM KBu KBu	Sign Panyeshi reess	9/14/00 9/19/01 9/14/01 9/14/01	Yes	No D	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	5
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	M. Maryesk K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess Required Yes	d	KBU KBU KBU	Sign Paryeshi reess reess	9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/01 9/14/01 P/14/01	Yes D	No D	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	5
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54() RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR P	M. Maryesk K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess Required Yes	d No	KBU KBU KBU	Sign Parylshi Rees Yess Yess Yess Tronmental Review	9/14/0 9/14/0 9/14/0 9/14/0 Required	Yes	No N	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD And	Appr
Validation Writer's Guide 50.59(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR P	M. Maryesk K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess Required Yes Yogram Final Recoval Disa	d No eview and Approv	KBU KBU KBU	Sign Paryeshi Rees Gers John Ironmental Review 2. SORCIPO	Allylo 9/19/0 9/14/0 9/14/0 Required RC/RI/DI	Yes	No N	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD Sividual A	Appr 2 LL
Validation Writer's Guide 50.59(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR P Appr	M. Maryesk K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess Required Yes Yogram Final Recoval Disa	No eview and Approval t Reviewer / Date	KBU KBU KBU	Sign Parylshi Agers Gers Gers Gers John John Department I	Allylo 9/19/0 9/14/0 9/14/0 Required RC/RI/DI	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No N	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD Sividual A	Appro
Validation Writer's Guide 50.59(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR P Appr	M. Maryesk K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess Required Yes Yogram Final Reportation Disa	No eview and Approva approval t Reviewer / Date	KBU KBU KBU	Sign Parylshi Agers Gers Gers Gers John John Department I	Plate Alumo Alumo Alumo Alumo Alumo Approve Approve Alumo Alumo Approve Alumo Alumo	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Sponsit Sponsit	No N	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD Sividual A	Approx 2 LL Date

/	1		
10/	##/c	0	
Appro	val Da	ite	

	1	1	
12	121	00	
Effé	ctive	Date	

Control Room Shift Technician (CR-ST)

This form provides guidance to the ST for emergency response actions during a declared emergency.

Section A:	Section A: Initial Actions									
1 .	1. Notify CR-DSEO of presence and obtain a briefing.									
Section B:	Recurring Activities									
1 .	Refer To EPI-FAP07, "Notifications and Communications," and perform off-site notification and updates, as directed.									
2.	When directed to contact back-up personnel, Refer To and review EPI-FAP15-013, "Fitness For Duty Questionnaire," with backups to ensure FFD criteria are met.									
Section C:	Transferring Notification to the EOF									
1.	Discuss the following items:									
	Event status									
	Plant conditions (stable, degrading)									
	Control Room turnover status (CR-DSEO)									
	☐ IRF status (indicate time initial form sent and when updates are due)									
	Schedule for future or pending notifications (e.g., update messages, NRC follow-up).									
	☐ ERDS activation status									
	☐ Support needed to page or contact additional resources									
	Outside agencies requested (list agencies as appropriate)									
2.	When ready to conduct turnover, ensure the following:									
	☐ CR-ST has logged off ENRS									
	☐ EOF-ST has logged onto ENRS									
Prepared by:										
	Signature Print Date									

MP-26-EPI-FAP01-004 Rev. 000 Page 1 of 1

6/27/00	
Approval Data	

6/30)/00	
Effective	Data	

->	L	Ocument Act	LIVII F	reques						, .
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Departmen	it: El	PSD		Ext.:	375
Document No.:	لــ	MP-26-EPI-FAP01- 005	S		Rev. No	.: _000		Minor I	Rev.:	
Title: Control R	oom	Emergency Operations							_	
Reason for I	Requ	est (attach commitments,	CRs, ARs	OEs etc)						
Convert to Mas	ster M	lanual format, implement	EPSD doc	cument strea	amline initiati	ve, and a	ddres	s CRs.	•	
									,	Contin
Instructions	:								·	JOHUH
None										
										^ A [*]
TPC				- , - , -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·			· <u>-</u> -	Contin
Interim _	(4) D		 							
		lant Mngt Staff Member I	<u>_</u>	/Date	(2) SM/SRO	/CFH on	Unit F	Print/S	ign/Date	
	•	est/Feedback Dispos			. –			_		
Priority: 🗵	Per	form Now Perform	n Later - S	ee Comme	nts 🔲	Rejected	1 - See	e Com	ments	
Activity:	Revi	sion 🔲 Minor Revision	☐ Cleanu	ıp Rev 🔲	Biennial Review	v □ Ca	ncellati	on [Superse	dure
	1070	See DC-GDL01 for guidence		;	T Edit Co	•••••••	•••••		•••••	
TPC]отс	☐ Place in VOID		L	Edit Corr.:⇒	Pla	nt Mna	t Staff	Member -	Anne
Comments:										_ppi
Comments:				<u>-</u>						<u>John </u>
Comments:				 	RI/DPC Print	Name an				
Comments:		Print		F Sig			d Date)		
		Print				Name an	d Date	SQR	Qualified	Contin
		Print				Name an	d Date)		Contin
		Print				Name an	d Date	SQR	Qualified	Contin
		Print K. Burgess / D. Aloi		Sig	jn /	Name an	d Date	SQR	Qualified	Contin
Reviews Validation Writer's Guide		K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski		Sig	jn	Name an Date	Yes	SQR C	Qualified Dept.	Contin
Validation Writer's Guide	X X	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess	/	Sig	jn Lyeshi	Name an Date	Yes	SQR C	Qualified Dept.	Contin
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(1) RCD	N N	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess	/	Sig Dingas NNA KBurger KBurger	hyeshi	Name an Date	Yes	SQR C	Dept. EPSD SPC EPSD	Contin
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(1) RCD	X X	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	/	Sig Burgas NMA KBurger	hyeshi	Name an Date	Yes	SQR C	Dept. EPSD EPSD	Contin
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent		K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	/	Sig NMA KBurger KBurger	hyeshi	Name an Date 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00	Yes	SQR G	Dept. EPSD SPC EPSD	Contin
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	⊠ ⊠ ⊠ Requ	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	,	Sig Burgas NAYAN KBurger Kburger Environm	lyeshi	Name an Date	Yes S	SQR G	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	Contin
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR F	⊠ ⊠ ⊠ Requ	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess ired Yes No	,	Sig Burgas NN 2016 KBurger KBurger Environm	mental Review F	Name an Date 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00 Required [Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR C	Dept. Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD Square	ppro
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR F	Requerer	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess ired Yes No	,	Sig Burgas NN 2016 KBurger KBurger Environm	Mental Review F	Name an Date 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00 Required [Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR C	Dept. Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD Square	ppro
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR F	Requerer	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess ired Yes No	,	Burgas NNA KBurger Kburger Environm 2. D	mental Review F	Name an Date 9/14/20 9/14/20 9/14/20 Required [Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR O	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	ppro
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR F	Requered a royal	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess ired Yes No	.pproval	Burgas NNA KBurger Kburger Environm 2. D	nental Review I	Name an Date 9/14/20 9/14/20 9/14/20 Required [Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR O	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	ppro
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR F Appl	Requirements of the second of	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess ired Yes No am Final Review and A Disapproval	pproval	Burgas NNA KBurger Kburger Environm 2. D	mental Review I SORCAPOR Department H	Name an Date 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00 Required [C/RI/DH	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Final	SQR O	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	ppro
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR F Appl SQR Qual	Requirements of the second of	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess ired Yes No am Final Review and A Disapproval	pproval	Burgas NNA KBurger Kburger Environm 2. D	mental Review F SORCIPOR Department H Meeting No.	Approval	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Final	SQR O	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	ppro

10/11	/00
Approva	l Date

12/21/00 Effective Date

Radiological Monitoring Team (RMT) #1

This form provides guidance to RMT #1 for emergency response actions during a declared emergency.

NOTE

Upon declaration of an emergency event, three on-shift Health Physics Technicians report to the affected unit control room to comprise RMT #1. RMT #1 provides health physics support to the following:

- Affected unit control room
- Search and rescue teams
- Emergency assessment and repair teams

The actual tasks performed by RMT #1 will vary depending upon the nature of the emergency event. Additional HP Technicians may also be called to assist with OSC deployed teams.

Additional equipment is available in each HP office and in the TSC/OSC.

Sect	ion A:	Initial Actions
	1.	Notify CR-DSEO/MCRO of arrival and obtain briefing.
	2.	Obtain RMT #1 kit from the control room emergency equipment locker/area.
	3.	Refer To EPI-FAP15-002, "RMT Instrument, Battery, and Source Check Sheet," and perform the following:
		 Conduct checks of control room emergency radiological equipment.
		Replace any inoperable equipment.
		• Record results on EPI-FAP15-002.
	4.	Accompany PEO or other control room personnel dispatched by the CR-DSEO/MCRO.

Seci	uon B:	Actions for a Unit 1 Event
		NOTE
1.	A Unit	1 event will not exceed beta skin dose limits.
2.	If an R	O-2A is not available, an RO-20 may be used. The dose rate calculation is identical.
	1.	Using RO-2A, periodically monitor control room air.
	2.	Log readings and calculate the dose rate using Section F, "Unit 1 Event - Whole Body Gamma and Krypton-85 Beta Dose Rate Calculations."
	3.	Notify CR-DSEO of dose rates.
Sect	tion C:	Actions for a Unit 2 or 3 Event
	1.	<u>IF</u> radiation levels have increased in the following areas, Refer To and complete Section E, "Obtaining a Control Room Air Sample:"
		Affected unit control room
		Unaffected unit control rooms
		Other areas that may be specified by the CR-DSEO/MCRO
Sect	tion D:	Recurring Actions
	1.	Evaluate need for issuing self-reading dosimetry to on-site personnel (i.e., all control rooms, CAS/SAS) and issue dosimetry, as necessary.
	2.	Provide Health Physics support for operations, search and rescue, and emergency assessment or repair teams, as follows:
		 Notify ARPS of pending team dispatch and obtain status of radiological conditions.
		• Refer To and complete a EPI-FAP15-010 form.
		• Using the EPI-FAP15-010 form, brief the team.
		• Ensure the MCRO has notified the ADTS of the pending team dispatch.
		 Once dispatched, periodically communicate with the OSC AA using a radio or telephone.
		 Notify the ARPS upon return to the control room and provide a debrief as necessary.
	3.	Establish frisking station(s) and ensure all personnel entering the area conduct a whole body frisk, if necessary.
		MP-26-EPI-FAP01-005

Rev. 000 Page 2 of 6

Section D	: Recurring Actions
4.	Request additional personnel to assist with monitoring, decontamination, or team accompanyment from the ARPS, as necessary.
5.	Conduct habitability surveys of assigned facility including the following, as applicable:
	• Radiation
	• Contamination
	• Airborne (11 minutes at 1.9 to 2.1 cfm unless directed otherwise)
	• Continuous air monitor operability, if applicable
G . 6.	Periodically notify CR-DSEO/MCRO of the results of habitability surveys.
	NOTE
Administ	rative requirements should not delay prompt action to protect health and safety.
7.	Obtain and distribute the following items as needed:
	Emergency dosimetry.
	Respiratory equipment and protective clothing.
	• Radios.
8.	<u>IF</u> deployment from the control room is needed, perform the following:
	CAUTION
Hand hel	d radios are not to be operated in the control room.
	a. Conduct radio operability checks and replace inoperable radios.
	 After dispatch from control room, establish periodic communications with the CR DSEO/MCRO or OSC AA, as applicable.
	c. If radio communications are not available, use telephone or other available systems for communications.
	d. Monitor radiological and plant conditions en-route to survey locations.
	e. When the survey location is reached, perform a radiological survey.
	f. Refer To EPI-FAP15-003, "Radiation Monitoring Point Data Sheet," and record survey results.
	MP-26-EPI-FAP01-005 Rev. 000 Page 3 of 6

Section D: Recurring Actions



The MRCA should be notified of RMT locations to keep the RMTs informed of changing plant and radiological conditions and allow rapid response to changes to the assignment.

	g. Notify CR-DSEO/MCRO and OSC AA of survey results.
	h. Upon return to the control room, brief the CR-DSEO/MCRO on radiological conditions and other activities.
9.	Upon TSC activation, brief the MRCA on status of radiological conditions and activities performed or in progress.
10.	When the MRCA assumes control, conduct radiological surveys as follows:
	a. Contact the ARPS for input to the briefing.
	b. Proceed to the survey location and conduct a radiological survey.
	c. Notify the OSC AA of the survey results.
	d. When directed, report to designated low background area to await further instructions.
	e. Request updates of conditions from the OSC AA every 15-30 minutes.

Section E: Obtaining a Control Room Air Sample

NOTE

An 11-minute sample is taken to ensure lower limits of detection are met. A 5-minute air sample is collected if a significant degradation in radiological conditions has occurred.

- Using the following, collect a 5-minute air sample:
 - Particulate filter
 - Iodine sample cartridge (silver zeolite or equivalent)
 - Air sampler
 - Flow of 2.0 cfm (1.9-2.1 cfm)

	Section E: C	Obtai	ning a Control	Room Air Sample			
	2. Using the following, count the sample cartridge:						
	 E-140, HP-210, and DIG-5 or equivalent instrument combination 						
		•]	Background less				
• 24 second count ("0.4" time setting)							
	-			-			
	4 3.	Rev	iew Table 1 for	recommended protective	e actions.		
Г				Table 1			
	Results of	Five	Minute Silver 7	Table 1 Ceolite Air Samples @ 2.0	cfm Using E-140, HP-210, D	IG-5 and	
L	ACSUIG OI			-	Control Room Personnel		
	Net Count (24 sec cour		DEQ I-131 (μCi/cc)	Thyroid CDE (if inhaled for 1 hour)	Recommended Personnel Action Decision for Cont Personnel		
T	≥ 5,000		$\geq 7.7 \times 10^{-6}$	≥ 10 rem	1. Evacuate non-essential pe		
		•			2. Don respiratory protection		
					 Send cartridge for isotopi within 1 hour 	c analysis	
ŀ	≥ 24,000		$\geq 3.8 \times 10^{-5}$	≥ 50 rem	Above actions plus:		
					If iodine concentrations are consotopic analysis, issue KI per		
	> 95,000 o		> 1.5 x 10 ⁻⁴	> 200 rem	Above actions plus:		
L	off-scale				Evacuate all CR personnel, as	necessary.	
	4.5.6.	Sen	d iodine cartridg	ge for isotopic analysis.	otective actions to CR-DSEC		
Dre	pared by:	nec	essary.				
. 10	pared by.		Signatui	re	Print	Date	

Time	Location	RO-2A Re	adings ⁽¹⁾	Krypton-85	MCRO	
of Sample	(CR 1, 2, 3)	Closed Window ⁽²⁾	Open Window	Beta Dose Rate (OW-CW) X2 ⁽³⁾	Notified	
					 	
	-					
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					

⁽¹⁾ RO-20 is an acceptable alternative instrument.

RMT #1	Signature/Date:	,	/	

⁽²⁾ Whole body gamma dose rate

⁽³⁾ OW means open window reading; CW means closed window reading

 6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/	30/00	
Effor	tive Date	

1-11-1-1-2					_	_			_	
Initiated By:	Scott	McCain	Date	9/11/00	Departme	nt: <u>E</u> l	PSD		Ext.:	375
Document No.:	M	P-26-EPI-FAP01-006	·		Rev. No	o.: <u>000</u>		Minor I	Rev.:	
Title: Control F	Room E	nergency Operations								
Reason for	Reque	st (attach commitments	, CRs, ARs	, OEs etc)						
Convert to Ma	ster Ma	nual format, implement	t EPSD do	cument strea	amline initiat	ive, and a	ddress	CRs.	•	
Instructions										Contin
None										
	 -				 -		·			Contin
TPC Interim										
Approval	(1) Pla	nt Mngt Staff Member	Print/Sign	/Date	(2) SM/SRC	CFH on	Unit F	rint/S	ign/Date	
	Reques	st/Feedback Dispos	sition						3	
		rm Now		See Comme	ents 🗍	Rejected	l - See	: Com	nments	
-	Revisio	~								-
Activity: [2	_	on Minor Revision	LUCHEAN	ирнеν ∐	Biennial Hevie	w ∐ Ca	nceffatio	on [Superse	dure
TPC [************		<i>;</i>	: ï	T Edia Com.	•••	•••••••	••••••		
☐ TPC ☐ OTC ☐ Place in VOID ☐ Edit Corr.:⇒ Plant Mngt Staff Member - Approval										
Comments:		☐ Place in VOID					nt Mng	t Staff	Member -	Аррго
	 	Place in VOID	 		RI/DPC Prin		d Date			
				F	RI/DPC Prin	Pla t Name an	d Date		(Qualified	Contin
				F	RI/DPC Prin	Pla t Name an	d Date	SQR C		Contin
Reviews				F	RI/DPC Prin	Pla t Name an	d Date	SQR C	(Qualified	Contin
Reviews Validation				F	RI/DPC Prin	Pla t Name an	d Date	SQR C	(Qualified	Contin
Reviews Validation Writer's Guide		Print		F	RI/DPC Prin	Plai t Name an Date	d Date	SQR C	Qualified Dept.	Contin
Reviews Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4)		Print K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess		F	RI/DPC Prin	Plant Name and Date	Yes	No D	Dualified Dept. EPSD EPSD	Contin
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD		Print K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess		Burgas M Mark K Burger	RI/DPC Prin in hylshu	Plant Name an Date 9/19/00 9/19/00 9/19/00 9/19/00	Yes	No D	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD	Contin
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(2) RCD Independent		Print K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess		Burgas M Mark Kburger Kburger	HILDEC Printing	Plant Name and Date All 1/100 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00	Yes	No C	Dualified Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	Contin
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(2) RCD Independent		Print K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess		Burgas M Mark Kburger Kburger	RI/DPC Prin in hylshu	Plant Name and Date All 1/100 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00	Yes	No C	Dualified Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	Contin
Reviews Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation		Print K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess		Burgas M/P/as Kburger Kburger Environm	HILDEC Printing	Plant Name an Date 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00 Required	Yes Yes Yes Yes	No C	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD No	Contin
Validation Writer's Guide 50.59(2) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR I		Print K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess G. Burgess Ed Yes No		Burgas MM AM KBurges KBurges Environm 2.	RI/DPC Prin	Plant Name an Date 9/19/00 9/19/00 9/19/00 Plant Name an Date	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	ppro
Validation Writer's Guide 50,54(2) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	Print K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess G. Burgess Ed Yes No		Burgas MM AM KBurges KBurges Environm 2.	RI/DPC Prin	Plant Name an Date 9/19/00 9/19/00 9/19/00 Plant Name an Date	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	ppro
Validation Writer's Guide 50.59(7) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR I	D I	Print K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess ed Yes No n Final Review and A Disapproval	Approval	Burgas NMAK Kburges Kburges Environm 2. D	RI/DPC Prin	Plant Name and Date 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00 Required [RC/RI/DH	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No O	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	ppro
Validation Writer's Guide 50.59(7) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR I	D I	Print K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess G. Burgess Ed Yes No	Approval	Burgas NMAK Kburges Kburges Environm 2. D	RI/DPC Printing	Plant Name and Date 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00 Required [RC/RI/DH	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No O	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	ppro
Validation Writer's Guide 50.59(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR I App	D I	Print K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess ed Yes No n Final Review and A Disapproval	Approval	Burgas NMAK Kburges Kburges Environm 2. D	RI/DPC Printing	Plant Name an Date 9/19/00 9/19/00 9/19/00 Required [RC/RI/DH	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Final	SQR O	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	ppro
Validation Writer's Guide 50.59(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR I App	D I	Print K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess ed Yes No n Final Review and A Disapproval	Approval	Burgas NMAK Kburges Kburges Environm 2. D	RI/DPC Printing	Plant Name and Date 9/14/00 9/14/00 9/14/00 Required [RC/RI/DH	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Final	No N	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	ppro

10/11/00	
Approval Date	

12/21/00 Effective Date

Chemistry Technician

This form provides guidance to the Chemistry Technician for emergency response actions during a declared emergency.

Sect	ion A:]	Initial Actions		
	1.	Notify CR-DSEO of arrival.		
	2.	Perform Chem Tech activities as directed by the CR	-DSEO.	
	3:	$\underline{\mathbf{IF}}$ a radiological release is in progress, Refer To and Assessment."	perform EPI-FAP10, "Do	ose
	4.	Request operability status of Met tower and availabit tower is not in service.	lity of backup data if the r	nain
Sect	ion B: S	Subsequent Actions	144	
	1.	Ensure Chemistry functions are being met.		
	2.	Continually monitor need for dose assessments.		
	3.	Conduct turnover with the following:		
		 MRDA or AMRDA for meteorology (specific to assessment (IDA), and effluent monitor status. 	Met tower operability), d	ose
		• MOSC for any sampling activities performed or	in progress.	
	4.	<u>IF</u> rad levels permit, request to be released to the OS	C AA from the CR-DSEC) .
epared	by:	Signature	Print	Date

6/27/00	
Approval Date	•

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

		ocument Action	ח ווכ	eques						
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Departmen	t: EP	SD		Ext.:	375
Document No.:	_#	MP-26-EPI-FAP01-007			Rev. No.	: 000	N	Minor R	lev.:	
Title: Control F		Emergency Operations			- <u></u>				_	
Reason for	Requ	est (attach commitments, CP	Rs, ARs,	OEs etc)						
Convert to Ma	ster M	anual format, implement EP	SD doc	ument strea	amline initiativ	e, and ad	Idress	CRs.		
Instructions	 ::									Contir
None										
TPC										Contin
Interim										
Approval	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Member Pri	nt/Sign/	Date	(2) SM/SRO/	CFH on I	Unit P	rint/Si	gn/Date	
Procedure F	Requ	est/Feedback Disposition	on			_				
Priority:	Per	form Now Perform La	ater - S	ee Commei	nts 🗌	Rejected	- See	Com	ments	
Activity:	Revis	sion Minor Revision	Cleanu	p Rev	Biennial Review	☐ Car	 cellatio	——— on Г	Superse	dure
<u> </u>	•••••	See DC-GDL01 for guidence			***************************************				_	
TPC [] отс	☐ Place in VOID		į C	Edit Corr.:⇒			<u> </u>		
Comments:		·		L		— Pian	Mngt	Staff	Member -	Appro
Comments:						— — Plan	it Mngt	Stan	Member -	Appr
Comments:		·		L	RI/DPC Print			Statt		. <u></u> .
		Print		F Sig		Name and	1 Date			. .
		Print				Name and	d Date	SQR Q	ualified	Contin
		Print				Name and	1 Date			Contin
		Print				Name and	d Date	SQR Q	ualified	Contin
Comments: Reviews Validation		Print K. Burgess / D. Aloi		Sig	jn	Name and	d Date	SQR Q	ualified Dept	Contin
Reviews Validation			K	Sig Burgas	jn	Name and Date	Yes	SQR Q	ualified	Contin
Validation Writer's Guide	X X	K. Burgess / D. Aloi		Sig Burgas	jn Jueski	Name and	Yes	No D	ualified Dept	Contir
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(2) RCD	X X X	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess		Sig Bureas NNA	hyeshi	Name and Date	Yes	No D	Dept	Contin
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(2)	X X	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess	/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	Sig Burgas Northad Burger	hyeshi	Name and Date Date	Yes	No D	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD	Contir
Validation Writer's Guide		K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	Burgas normal Burges (Burges (Burges	hyeshi	Name and Date Allege	Yes Date	SQR Q	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	Contir
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(2) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	⊠ ⊠ ⊠ Requ	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	Burgas DM and Burges (Burges (Burges	hyeshi	Name and Date Date 9/19/00 9/14/00 Required	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR Q	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD No	Contin
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(2) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR I	⊠ ⊠ ⊠ Requ	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess iired Yes No	/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	Burgers (Burgers (Burgers (Burgers Environm	yeshi Ho Ho mental Review F	Name and Date Place P	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR Q	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD We and A	Continuity (Continuity Continuity
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(7) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	⊠ ⊠ ⊠ In Requ	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess iired Yes No	/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	Burgers (Burgers (Burgers (Burgers Environm	yeshi Ho Ho mental Review F	Name and Date Place P	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR Q	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD We and A	Continuity (Continuity Continuity
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(2) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR I	⊠ ⊠ ⊠ In Requ	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess iired Yes No	/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	Burger Burger Burger Burger Environm	yeshi Ho Ho mental Review F	Name and Date Ply to 9/14/00 9/14/00 Ply to 00 Ply to 0	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR Q	Dept EPSD EPSD Wand A ividual A	Continuity (Continuity Continuity
Validation Writer's Guide 50.59(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR I	M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess iired Yes No	oroval	Burger Burger Burger Burger Environm	nental Review F	Name and Date Ply to 9/14/00 9/14/00 Ply to 00 Ply to 0	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR Q	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	Appro
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(2) RCD Independent Safety Evaluatio 1. SQR 1 App	n Requirements of the last of	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess ired Yes No am Final Review and App Disapproval ndependent Reviewer / Date	proval	Burger Burger Burger Burger Environm	mental Review F SORCPOR Department Ho Meeting No.:	Name and Date Output	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Final	Revie	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	Continuity (Continuity Continuity
Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(2) RCD Independent Safety Evaluatio 1. SQR 1 App	n Requirements of the lifted I	K. Burgess / D. Aloi M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess ired Yes No am Final Review and App Disapproval	proval	Burger Burger Burger Burger Environm	mental Review F SORCPOR Department Ho Meeting No.:	Name and Date Date Plylop Plylop Plylop Required [C/RI/DH Bead/Resp	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Final	Revie	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	Appro

10/11	/00
	val Date

/2/21/00 Effective Date

Control Room Data Coordinator (CRDC)

This form provides guidance to the Control Room Data Coordinator for emergency response actions during a declared emergency.

Sect	ion A:	Initial Actions - Affected Unit CRDC
	1.	Notify CR-DSEO/MCRO of arrival.
	2.	Consult CR-DSEO or SDO to determine event conditions and status.
	3.	Provide names of CRDCs and plant parameters to the TIC in the EOF.
		NOTE
		ed unit CRDC may delegate responsibility for OFIS operation in the affected unit m to the non-affected unit CRDC.
	4.	<u>IF</u> OFIS is operable, access OFIS in accordance with EPI-FAP15-006, "OFIS Instructions."
	5.	<u>IF</u> OFIS is not operable, perform the following:
		a. Notify TIC that OFIS is inoperable.
		b. Record plant parameter data specific to the affected unit and requested by the TIC approximately every 15 minutes on the appropriate Critical Parameter Data Sheet.
		• EPI-FAP15-007, "Critical Parameter Data Sheet - MP1"
		• EPI-FAP15-008, "Critical Parameter Data Sheet - MP2"
		• EPI-FAP15-009, "Critical Parameter Data Sheet - MP3"
		c. Refer To EPUG-08B, "Millstone Emergency Plan Resource Book," and transfer Critical Parameter Data Sheet to the TIC by OPs Net, telephone or fax machine.
		d. <u>IF</u> other plant data is requested, Refer To EPI-FAP15-004, "Plant Parameter Data Requested/Provided," and obtain data as directed by the TIC.

Sect	ion A:	Initial Actions - Affected Unit CRDC								
	6.	Maintain a chronological log on OFIS screen A14 (Bulletin Board) or in a log book if OFIS is unavailable, documenting the following, as a minimum:								
		• Procedures implemented (AOPs, ONPs, EOPs)								
		 Significant events (event classifications, mitigative actions, plant announcements, §50.54(x) issues, etc.) 								
	7.	Check with the operating crew to determine if any Reactor Vessel Level sensors are providing inappropriate data on OFIS.								
	8.	Notify TSC staff and TIC of any problem with Reactor Vessel Level sensors.								
Sect	tion B:	Non-Affected Unit CRDC Actions								
	1.	<u>IF</u> the affected unit CRDC has not arrived, Refer To and implement Section A, "Initial Actions - Affected Unit CRDC."								
	2.	Provide assistance to the affected unit CRDC.								
Sect	tion C:	Event Termination								
	1.	WHEN notified of SERO termination by the TIC, perform the following:								
		• IF OFIS is operable, record SERO termination on OFIS screen A14.								
		 Print all items entered into the chronological log. 								
		Terminate OFIS.								
		Assemble completed documentation for event reconstruction.								
Prepare	ed by:	Signature Print Date								

6/27/00	
 Approval Date	

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date: _	9/11/00	Department:	EP	SD	Ext.:	3757
Document N	lo.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP02			Rev. No.:	000	Min	or Rev.:	
Title: TSC A		and Operation	-						
		iest (attach commitments	, CRs, ARs, O	Es etc)					
Convert to	Master M	lanual format, implement	t EPSD docur	nent strea	mline initiativo	e, and ac	ldress C	Rs.	
									0
Instruction					<u>-</u>				Contin
None	лıs:								
None									
									Contin
TPC									
Interim	/1\ P	lant Mngt Staff Member	Print/Sign/D	ate _	(2) SM/SRO/	CFH on	Unit Prin	nt/Sign/Date	a
Approva	<u>`</u>	est/Feedback Dispo		ato	(2) 0111/01/07	31 11 011		il Oight Date	
Priority:	•	rform Now Perfor		e Comme	nte 🗍 [Rejecter	l. See C	Comments	
-									
Activity:	⊠ Revi	ision Minor Revision	Cleanup	Rev 🔲	Biennial Review	☐ Ca	ncellation	Supers	sedure
□ T D0	L	See DC-GDL01 for guidance		: ï	Edit Corr.:⇒				
TPC	ОТС	Place in VOID	ļ	<u> </u>		Pla	nt Mngt S	Staff Member	- Appr
Commen	 s:	-					<i>_</i>		
				- 1	RI/DPC Print	Name ar			Contir
Reviews		Print		Sig	gn	Date	SC	R Qualified	
							Yes	No Dep	ot.
				~					
Validation	\boxtimes	D. Emborsky	1	NAS		90/0		□ E839	
Writer's Gu		M. Maryeski	$-\infty$	Mar		7/83/00	N	TH 5/	~
50.546		D. Emborsky	9	in the	~ / \	=13100	transport to the contract of t	□ EPS	
RCD		D. Emborsky		100		<u>1540</u>		EPS	
Independer	t 🛛	D. Emboury	10,	n 1150	- ()	0/2/05		<u> </u>	<i>3</i> 0
	uation Req	uired Yes No		Environ	mental Review R	equired	Yes	⊠ No	
Safety Eval		ram Final Review and	Approval	2. 🔀	SORC/POR	C/RI/DI	Final F	Review and	Appr
	QR Prog		7	l _`	Z V D CO			10/4	100
	QR Prog Approval	I Disapproval			Janartment H	ad/Res	ponsible	ndividual	/'Date
		Disapproval		1	Jepanineni m				
		Disapproval	olzloa	l i	Meeting No.:		00.	30	
1. <u>s</u>	Approval	Disapproval Independent Reviewer	<u>ब्र</u> ्वार्थ		•		<u>00</u>	30 \	
1. <u>S</u>	Approval	Independent Reviewer	/ Date		Meeting No.:	ر_	<u>, </u>	KVV	
1. <u>S</u>	Approval	and and	/ Date		Meeting No.:	Approva	Signat	ure xv	

Functional Administrative Procedure



Technical Support Center Activation and Operation

MP-26-EPI-FAP02

Rev. 0

Approval Date:	10/11/00
Effective Date:	12/21/00

STOP



ACT

REVIEW

Table of Contents

I. PURPOSE		
1.1 Objective		. 2
1.2 Applicability		. 2
1.3 Supporting Documents	S	. 2
1.4 Discussion		. 2
2. INSTRUCTIONS		. 6
3. SUMMARY OF CHANG	ES	7
3.1 Original issue		7
4. ATTACHMENTS AND F	ORMS	
Attachment 1: Definitions	and Abbreviations	8
Attachment 2: Responsibi	lities	10
MP-26-EPI-FAP02-001,	"Assistant Director Technical Support (ADTS)"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP02-002,	"TSC Shift Manager (TSCSM)"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP02-003,	"Manager of Radiological Consequences Assistant (MRCA)"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP02-004,	"RMT #2 (NAP-HP and SAP-HP)"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP02-005,	"Radiological Communicator - TSC"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP02-006,	"Manager of Technical Support Center (MTSC)"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP02-007,	"Technical Support Center Reactor Engineer (TSCRE)"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP02-008,	"Technical Support Center Electrical Engineer (TSCEE)"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP02-009,	"Technical Support Center Mechanical Engineer (TSCME)"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP02-010,	"Accident Management Team (AMT)"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP02-011,	"Manager of Security (MOS)"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP02-012,	"TSC/OSC Emergency Repair/Procedure Change/Assessment Recommendations"	

1. PURPOSE

1.1 Objective

This procedure provides guidance to Station Emergency Response Organization (SERO) personnel who report to the Technical/Operations Support Center (TSC/OSC) during an event.

1.2 Applicability

Activation of the TSC/OSC is initiated upon declaration of an ALERT, State Posture Code Charlie-One, or higher event.

1.3 Supporting Documents

EPI-FAP08, "Evacuation and Assembly"

EPI-FAP09, "Radiation Exposure Controls"

EPI-FAP12, "Thermal Hydraulic Evaluation"

EPI-FAP15, "Common Forms"

OP 3315E, "Technical Support Center Ventilation"

SDI 612, "Security Reports"

SEP 5041, "Security During Emergencies"

SEP 5034, "Medical Emergencies"

C OP 204, "Response to Medical Emergencies"

RPM 1.5.4, "Response to a Contaminated Injured Person"

1.4 Discussion

1.4.1 Control and Limitations of TSC Ventilation and Capacity

The TSC/OSC ventilation system is designed for 20 persons. Capacity may be exceeded (40 people for up to 6 hours) without exceeding CO₂ limits for team briefings, turnovers, ALARA, or if TSC/OSC is monitored.

1.4.2 10 CFR 50.54(x) Invocation

a. As discussed in the Statements of Consideration to 10 CFR Part 50, emergencies can arise during which compliance with a license condition or a Technical Specification could prevent necessary action by the licensee to protect the public health and safety. Absolute compliance with the license during these emergencies can be a barrier to effective protective action.

MP-26-EPI-FAP02 Rev. 0 Page 2 of 12

- b. Unanticipated circumstances can occur during the course of an emergency which may call for responses different from any previously considered during the course of licensing. Special circumstances requiring a deviation from license requirements are not necessarily limited to transients or accidents not analyzed in the licensing process. Special circumstances can arise during emergencies involving multiple equipment failures or coincident accidents where plant emergency procedures could be in conflict with or not applicable to the circumstances. In addition, an accident can take a course different from that which was addressed when the emergency procedure was written, thus requiring a protective response at variance with a procedure required to be followed by the licensee which may ultimately be contrary to current Technical Specifications or the license condition.
- c. 10 CFR 50.54(x) will permit the licensee to take reasonable action in an emergency even though the action departs from licensing conditions or plant Technical Specifications. This action may only be taken however, if the following criteria are met:
 - The action is <u>immediately</u> needed to protect the public health and safety, including plant personnel.
 - No action consistent with the license conditions and Technical Specifications is immediately apparent that can provide adequate or equivalent protection.
 - As a minimum, a licensed senior operator approves the action.

d. Applicability Determination

The NRC can amend Technical Specifications or license conditions. The §50.54(x) regulation is not intended to apply in circumstances where time allows this normal process to be followed. The regulation applies only to those emergency situations in which immediate action is required by the licensee to protect public health and safety and this action is contrary to a Technical Specification or license condition.

Operating outside the boundaries of approved procedures or in the absence of procedures does not in and of itself meet the threshold for invocation of §50.54(x). Also, the existence of a safety analysis (§50.59) conducted for the purpose of determining whether an unreviewed safety question exists is not sufficient to determine whether application of §50.54(x) is appropriate. §50.54(x) is not intended for use as a general regulatory protective shield for all actions not addressed by current procedures. Even after §50.54(x) has been invoked, each subsequent action taken must be evaluated for §50.54(x) applicability with all necessary approvals and notifications being made for each invocation, as appropriate.

Additionally, the §50.54(x) and (y) amendments were not written for the purpose of establishing procedures and guidance (such as SAMG) that may be useful at some future date (e.g., preplanning and contingency actions). The determination to discontinue following plant operating procedures and/or EOPS, and to begin following SAMG, by itself, does not constitute a departure from a license condition or Technical Specification and, therefore, does not require invocation of §50.54(x). Note however, it is possible that the first action directed during SAMG implementation may actually require §50.54(x) invocation.

The threshold for invocation is met only if the <u>action</u> being taken is not consistent with current <u>license conditions</u> and <u>Technical Specifications</u>. Additionally, the action must meet the time and safety dependent criteria previously discussed. Then and only then should the invocation of §50.54(x) be considered for approval.

e. Approval

A licensed senior operator position is the minimum level within the organization, not the only position, authorized to approve invocation of §50.54(x). 10 CFR 50.54(y) states, "Licensee action permitted by paragraph (x) of this section shall be approved, as a minimum, by a licensed senior operator..." This wording makes it clear that such action must be approved by at least a licensed senior operator acting for the licensee. The regulation focuses on the responsibilities of facility licensees and only peripherally includes licensed senior operators. Under the provision any licensed senior operator (licensed for the Unit involved) would be sufficient. However, during declared emergencies more senior licensee personnel would eventually become available. The decision to depart from the license would then pass to these more senior personnel already identified in the Emergency Plan.

Ultimate responsibility for the health and safety of the general public and station personnel in an emergency resides in the highest authority in the chain of command. The persons responsible for the health and safety of the general public and station personnel are already identified in the facility license and implementing procedures. These persons include the ADTS and the DSEO following emergency response facility activation. If however, an emergency should occur on a backshift, no licensee representative higher than a licensed senior operator in the chain of command is likely to be available. Therefore, the departure from a license condition or Technical Specification requires the approval of a licensed senior operator as a minimum.

To require any additional approvals or concurrence, such as from senior licensee representatives or the NRC, would defeat the purpose of §50.54(x). Concurrence or approval from the NRC is also not necessary, as this action would amount to a license amendment using procedures contrary to those existing for amendments. NRC concurrence would additionally shift the burden of responsibility for station safety from the licensee to the NRC.

f. Reportability

Deviations authorized pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(x) are reportable as soon as practical and in all cases within one hour under 10 CFR 50.72(b)(1)(i)(B), or 10 CFR 50.73(a)(2)(i)(C), if not reported simultaneously with emergency notification under 10 CFR 50.72(a). When time permits, the notification is made before the protective action is taken; otherwise, it is made as soon as possible thereafter. Additionally, a Licensee Event Report will be generated and submitted to the NRC within 30 days.

g. Subsequent Actions

Following invocation of 50.54(x) and notification of the NRC, actions are taken as soon as practical to restore the plant to full compliance with Technical Specifications and all conditions of license.

1.4.3 On-Site Personnel Protective Action Decisions (PPADs)

The implementation of PPADs is an important function of the TSC/OSC. These PPADs include: evacuating or relocating on-site personnel, providing access control to on-site areas, issuing Potassium Iodide (KI), and/or radiological controls.

1.4.4 Control of On-Site Technical, Operational, Assessment, and Repair Staffs

The TSC/OSC provides an emergency response facility to control the on-site technical, operational, assessment and repair staffs. This includes performing analysis of plant conditions and corrective actions, providing guidance to the control room regarding returning the plant to a safe condition, providing accident management guidance, and prioritizing assessments for damage, repair and radiological activities.

1.4.5 Definitions and abbreviations are contained in Attachment 1. Responsibilities are contained in Attachment 2.

2. INSTRUCTIONS

2.1 Refer To and complete the following, as applicable:

NOTE

Steps in the position specific checklists may be performed in any order, or more than once, as necessary.

- EPI-FAP02-001, "Assistant Director Technical Support (ADTS)"
- EPI-FAP02-002, "TSC Shift Manager (TSCSM)"
- EPI-FAP02-003, "Manager of Radiological Consequences Assistant (MRCA)"
- EPI-FAP02-004, "RMT #2 (NAP-HP and SAP-HP)"
- EPI-FAP02-005, "Radiological Communicator TSC"
- EPI-FAP02-006, "Manager of Technical Support Center (MTSC)"
- EPI-FAP02-007, "Technical Support Center Reactor Engineer (TSCRE)"
- EPI-FAP02-008, "Technical Support Center Electrical Engineer (TSCEE)"
- EPI-FAP02-009, "Technical Support Center Mechanical Engineer (TSCME)"
- EPI-FAP02-010, "Accident Management Team (AMT)"
- EPI-FAP02-011, "Manager of Security (MOS)"
- EPI-FAP02-012, "TSC/OSC Emergency Repair/Procedure Change/Assessment Recommendations"
- 2.2 <u>IF</u> an action is not appropriate under existing conditions or was not necessary for the event, enter N/A when completing documentation for submittal.

- 3. <u>SUMMARY OF CHANGES</u>
- 3.1 Original issue

Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Definitions

<u>Activation</u> - All functions, minimum staffing requirements, and turnovers have been completed and the senior SERO position in the facility declares it active.

<u>Alpha or Bravo</u> - State of Connecticut posture codes issued with a GENERAL EMERGENCY classification. A technical basis for developing a PAR as a result of that classification.

Minimum Staff - Positions in the facility which are necessary before activation may occur.

<u>Mission Specific Exposure Limits</u> - Specific exposure limits based on job task assignments for emergency team members.

<u>Plant Condition</u> - A technical basis for developing a PAR as a result of actual or imminent loss of all 3 fission product barriers, or based on high containment radiation levels.

<u>Unmonitored Release</u> - A suspected or actual release of radioactive material to the environment without passing through an operational process or radiation monitor.

Abbreviations

ADEOF - Assistant Director Emergency Operations Facility

ADTS - Assistant Director Technical Support

AMRDA - Assistant Manager of Radiological Dose Assessment

<u>CDE</u> - Committed Dose Equivalent for the thyroid (usually in units of Rem)

<u>CR-DSEO</u> - Control Room Director of Station Emergency Operations

EAL - Emergency Action Level

EOF - Emergency Operations Facility

ERF - Emergency Response Facility

IRF - Incident Report Form

KI - Potassium Iodide

LAN - Local Area Network

MCRO - Manager of Control Room Operations

Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations

(Sheet 2 of 2)

<u>MOS</u> -	Manager	of Secu	rity
--------------	---------	---------	------

MRDA - Manager of Radiological Dose Assessment

MTSC - Manager of Technical Support Center

OFIS - Off-Site Facilities Information System

OSC - Operations Support Center

PCs - Protective Clothing

PPADs - Personal Protective Action Decisions

SERO - Station Emergency Response Organization

SSS - Security Shift Supervisor

ST - Shift Technician

TIC - Technical Information Coordinator

TSC - Technical Support Center

Attachment 2 Responsibilities

(Sheet 1 of 3)

1. Assistant Director Technical Support

The ADTS is responsible for directing and managing the MCRO, MTSC, MOSC, MRCA, and MOS. The ADTS reports to and assists the DSEO. The ADTS is responsible for the following:

- Providing event classification input to the DSEO
- Prioritizing damage assessment and repair activities of the TSC and OSC
- Coordinating and directing the TSC and OSC, and providing guidance to the control room(s)
- Returning the facility to a safe configuration
- Authorizing emergency reentry into radiological areas for assessment, repair, or search and rescue
- Authorizing emergency exposure upgrades up to 25 rem TEDE for emergency workers inside the Protected Area
- Authorizing the use of Potassium Iodide (KI) for emergency workers inside the Protected Area
- Evaluation of conditions and direction of entry into Severe Action Management Guidelines with the support of the MCRO

2. TSC Shift Manager

The TSCSM reports to the ADTS in the TSC. The TSCSM is responsible for:

- Maintaining communications with the Control Room.
- Monitoring EAL tables and providing classification and barrier status recommendations to ADTS
- Monitoring Control Room progress in Emergency Operating Procedures (EOPs)
- Providing support to TSC personnel for determining success paths.

3. Manager of Radiological Consequence Assessment

The MRCA reports to the ADTS in the TSC. The MRCA is responsible for:

- Providing radiological guidance and support for site evacuation and emergency teams
- Coordinating on-site radiological surveys and assessment
- Informing the ADTS of abnormal or transient on-site radiation levels and conditions and recommending PPADs to the ADTS
- Advising the ADTS regarding authorizing exposure limit increase for emergency workers
- Providing recommendations to the ADTS for issuance of Potassium Iodide (KI) to emergency workers on-site

MP-26-EPI-FAP02 Rev. 0 Page 10 of 12

Attachment 2 Responsibilities

(Sheet 2 of 3)

3. <u>RMT #2</u>

RMT #2 reports to the MRCA in the TSC. Responsible for providing evacuee monitoring at the NAP and SAP, and performing on-site surveys, collecting radiological samples or providing HP support as assigned.

4. Manager of Technical Support Center

The MTSC reports to the ADTS. The MTSC is responsible for the following:

- Analyzing plant conditions and status
- Providing critical plant parameter information to the ADTS
- Resolving existing and potential engineering and technical problems to mitigate the consequences of the event
- Determining emergency event cause and corrective actions
- Developing action plans to mitigate emergency conditions
- Supervising the Accident Management Team (AMT) in performing analysis of plant conditions and corrective actions
- Providing technical support to the ADTS, MCRO, and MOSC
- Developing procedures or 10 CFR 50.54(x) deviations for approval
- Coordinating activities with the unaffected units

5. Technical Support Center Reactor Engineer

The TSC Reactor Engineer reports to the MTSC. The TSC Reactor Engineer is responsible for reactivity management guidance and assistance of the AMT with thermal hydraulic calculations.

6. Technical Support Center Electrical Engineer

The TSC Electrical Engineer reports to the MTSC. The TSC Electrical Engineer is responsible for providing the MTSC with electrical engineering and general support.

7. <u>Technical Support Center Mechanical Engineer</u>

The TSC Mechanical Engineer reports to the MTSC. The TSC Mechanical Engineer is responsible for providing the MTSC mechanical engineering and general support.

Attachment 2 Responsibilities

(Sheet 3 of 3)

8. Accident Management Team Leader, Mech. and Thermal-Hydraulics Engineer

The AMTL reports to the MTSC. The AMT members report to the AMTL. The AMT is responsible for analyzing thermal hydraulic response of the plant and assisting the MTSC in developing accident response strategies, including severe accident management efforts.

9. Manager of Security

The MOS reports to the ADTS in the TSC. The MOS is responsible for the following:

- Station security and access control
- Personnel accountability
- Personnel evacuation and assembly
- Security escorts.

The MOS also provides security support for the following, as needed:

- Emergency operations
- Search and rescue teams
- Reentry and recovery operations

10. Radiological Communicator

The RADCOM reports to the MRCA and is responsible for:

- Communicating with on-site RMTs
- Updating status boards
- Providing necessary assistance to the ARPS

	6/27/ Approva						E	6/30/00 ffective Date	
	[ocument	Action R	eques	st		SPG#		
Initiated By:	Sco	ett McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	t: El	PSD	Ext.:	3757
Document I	 Mo∙	MP-26-EPI-FAP02			– Rev. No.		Mi	nor Rev.:	
		<u>mp-26-EPI-PAPV2</u> and Operation	-201			<u> 000</u>	IAII	iioi nev	<u> </u>
			itments, CRs, ARs,	OFs etc)					
	-		element EPSD doc	-	mline initiativ	e. and a	ddress (CRs.	
						, a.i.a a			
I		<u></u>							Continu
Instruction	ns:								
None									
									Continu
TPC									
Interim	/1\ E	Plant Moot Staff M	ember Print/Sign	Data -	(2) SM/SRO	/CEU on	I Init Dr	int/Sign/Date	
Approval		est/Feedback I		Date	(2) 314/3110/	CPH OII	OHR FI	invoignvoat	
Priority:	•		Perform Later - S	ee Comme	nte ∏	Rejected	1 - See	Comments	
<u>-</u>	T								
Activity:	⊠ Revi		vision Cleanu	p Rev	Biennial Review	' ∐ Ca	ncellation	n ∐ Supers	sedure
TPC	ОТС	See DC-GDL01 for guidance	j in VOID	Ē	Edit Corr.:⇒			••••••	
	 			L		Pia	nt Mngt	Staff Member	- Appro
Comment	s:								
Reviews		Pri	nt	F Sig		Name ar		QR Qualified	Continu
							Yes	No Dep	ot.
	井						님	<u> </u>	
Validation		D. Emborsky		Line	3,	<u>نما . ا ـ</u>	닏		$\overline{}$
Writer's Guid		M. Maryeski		7 W 200		10/2/a			8
50.54(4		D. Emborsky	4	Mary	70	9/82/00	\display	☐ € 63	7
RCD		D. Emborsky		W 250	$ C_{\tilde{n}} $	10 1260	25, 7 2 3 4 4 4 4 5 5 6 2 3	EP	
Independent		D. Enbourk	***	MADON	800 l	10/2/01		<u> </u>	
Safety Evalu			<u>~</u> ∑No	Environm	nental Review F		Yes	<u>□ e/2</u>	<u>ν </u>
									_
		ram Final Review		2. 💢			Final F		_
_	Approval	Disappro	vai [_]		Pepartment H		nonsible	<u>lo∫u</u> Leubivibul e	/ Date
<i>_</i>	~ -t	0.1	14-1-		•				, Date
***	. W/.	1/11/20 A \X	いいいん	1	Meeting No.:	•	<i>0</i> 0 ·	、 ちし	

Department Head/Responsible Individual

Approval Date

Effective Date:

MP-05-DC-SAP01-001 Rev. 002-01 Page __i__ of __i__

Approval Signature
10/11/06
Approval Date

/0	lш	601	
Appr	oval	Date	



Assistant Director Technical Support (ADTS)

This form provides guidance to the ADTS for emergency response actions during a declared emergency that activates the SERO.

Sect	ion A:	TSC/OSC Activation/Initial Actions
		NOTE
TS	C/OSC	activation is not required to provide immediate support to the control room.
	1.	Key into TSC/OSC.
	2.	Sign in on TSC/OSC Staffing Board.
	3.	Initiate a log of significant events and communications on EPI-FAP15-012, "SERO Log Sheet," log date and arrival time.
	4.	Refer To EPI-FAP15-001 "DSEO/ADTS Briefing Sheet" and obtain an initial briefing from the control room (CRDSEO or MCRO) and the DSEO in the EOF.
	5.	Brief the TSC/OSC on plant status and control room priorities.
	6.	Check TSC/OSC and QSCAA SERO response status as follows:
		• Verify minimum facility staff is present.
		• <u>IF</u> minimum staffing is not present determine the ability of the SERO to activate as is and proceed as appropriate.
		• Ensure functional areas are prepared to become operational.
	7.	Formally relieve the CRDSEO of repair and search and rescue team deployment responsibilities and log the date and time of relief.
	8.	Declare the TSC/OSC and OSCAA activated and record activation time on the SERO Log Sheet.
	9.	<u>IF</u> the precautionary dismissal or evacuation was not performed by the CRDSEO prior to turnover, Direct CR to Refer To and Implement EPI-FAP08, "Evacuation and Assembly.".

Sect	ion B:	Routine Activities
	1.	Track the response of additional On-Call and Subject-to-Call SERO personnel and direct the MOR to contact personnel for unfilled positions.
	2.	Direct non-assigned TSC/OSC personnel to go to the OSC Assembly Area.
	3.	Establish TSC/OSC priorities and direct the initial response.
	4.	Notify the DSEO of any recommended changes in event classification or barrier status.
		• <u>IF</u> conditions change, Refer To EPI-FAP06, "Classification and PARs," for the affected unit and immediately recommend classification changes to the DSEO, as appropriate.
		<u>WHEN</u> the DSEO escalates the event classification, inform personnel in the TSC/OSC and OSC Assembly Area.
	5.	<u>IF</u> Site Area or General Emergency is declared, Direct Control Room to perform the following:
		Make the classification upgrade announcement.
		• Refer To and Implement EPI-FAP08, "Evacuation and Assembly."
	6.	Keep the DSEO updated on the status and priority of assessment and repair activities.
	7.	Direct and approve on-site PPADs considering the following:
		 IF time permits, discuss logistics for the on-site PPADs with the MTSC, MOSC, MOS, and MRCA.
		• <u>IF</u> there is a potential for an airborne radiological release affecting the TSC/OSC, announce that there will be no eating or drinking until further habitability is verified within the facilities.
		• <u>IF</u> there is a localized emergency (security, high radiation, fire), include its type and location in an announcement and instruct personnel to stand clear of the area.
		• Inform the DSEO of any implemented on-site PPADs.
	8.	Refer To EPI-FAP02-012, "TSC/OSC Emergency Repair/Procedure Change/ Assessment Recommendations," and authorize departure from normal station operations and maintenance procedures.

Sect	ion B:	Routine Activities
	9.	Develop strategies with the MTSC to address the following:
	•	Prevention of severe core damage
		Increasing time to core uncovery
		Prevention of containment failure
		• Reduction and/or termination of radiological releases to the environment
	10.	Notify the MCRO of the following:
		• Procedure development for outside design basis operations
		TSC/OSC Priorities
		Core thermal hydraulic analysis and time to core uncovery
		Entry into Severe Accident Management Guidelines
		 Projected plant system degradation and event conditions
	11.	Establish the following emergency assessment and repair actions:
		Repair/evaluation priorities
		Estimated repair times
		 Need to authorize mission specific emergency exposure upgrades to 25 Rem TEDE
		Authorization for work assignments and reentry
	12.	Notify the DSEO of §50.54(x) use and of the requirement to notify the NRC of the departure as soon as possible.
	13.	Provide the DSEO with current and projected analyses of plant conditions and status on a routine basis.
	14.	Verify the MOSC has requested Site Fire Protection initiate monitoring of CO ₂ levels in the TSC/OSC.
	15.	Brief the NRC Site Team of actions taken and planned upon their arrival in the TSC/OSC.

Sect	ion	C: Emergency Exposure Controls
	1.	<u>IF</u> notified by the MRCA that implementation of EPI-FAP09, "Radiation Exposure Controls," is needed for emergency exposure increases or issuing KI to on-site SERO emergency workers, perform the following:
		• Evaluate the emergency condition.
		• <u>IF</u> KI is warranted, inform the DSEO that KI will be issued to on-site SERO emergency workers.
		• <u>IF</u> exposure upgrades up to 25 Rem are required, inform DSEO of increase.
		• <u>IF</u> exposure upgrades greater than 25 Rem are required, obtain DSEO approval.
		• Refer To EPI-FAP09-003 and sign and date appropriate form, indicating approval.
	2.	Coordinate the release of contaminated person from site to a designated decontamination location.
Sect	ion	D: Event Termination and Recovery Actions
	1.	Monitor affected unit conditions and recommend termination to Recovery actions to the DSEO when appropriate.
	2.	<u>IF</u> long term damage to the plant has not occurred, perform the following:
		Brief TSC/OSC on plant conditions allowing termination.
		• Direct TSC/OSC staff to return facilities to pre-emergency state of readiness.
		• Record SERO termination in logbook.
	3.	<u>IF</u> long term damage to the plant has occurred and Recovery option is selected, perform the following:
		Brief TSC/OSC on plant conditions and entry into Recovery.
		• Refer To and implement EPI-FAP14, "Recovery."
		• Record SERO termination in logbook.
repared	.By:	
-	-	Signature Print Date

	5/27/00	
Apı	oroval Date	

6	/30/00		
EHA	ctive Dat	^	_

	D	ocument Ac	tion R	eques	st	SP	G#	
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	EPSI	Ext.:	3757
Document No	.: .	MP-26-EPI-FAP02 - 00	2_		Rev. No.:	000	Minor Rev.:	
Title: TSC Ac		and Operation						
	•	est (attach commitments anual format, implement			amline initiativ	e, and add	ress CRs.	Continued
Instruction None	is:							
TPC								Continued
Interim								
Approval		lant Mngt Staff Member		Date	(2) SM/SRO	CFH on U	nit Print/Sign/Dat	е
	•	est/Feedback Dispo						
Priority:	⊠ Per	form Now Perfor	m Later - S	ee Comme	ents 🔲	Rejected -	See Comments	
Activity:	🛛 Revi	sion Minor Revision	Cleanu	p Rev	Biennial Review	Cance	ellation Super	sedure
☐ TPC	ОТС]	Edit Corr.:⇒			
Comments				L		Plant	Mngt Staff Member	r - Approva
Reviews		Print		Siç		Date	SQR Qualified	C.
	П			<u></u>				р.
	一片						 	
Validation	Ø	D. Emborsky	7	in Br	D2-2	10/2/00	20	2 /
Writer's Guide	×	M. Maryeski	70	mar	yoshi	9/22/00		~ ~
50,54(9)	\boxtimes	D. Emborsky		was		F3100	VI CER	Ø
RCD		D. Emborsky		12 Jan		क्रीडिक	EP	
Independent	\boxtimes	D. Emborsh	<u>4</u>	W 1460	\$ S	10/5/03		<u>s </u>
Safety Evalua	ion Req	uired 🗌 Yes 🛛 No		Environ	mental Review I	Required	Yes 🔀 No	
1. SQ	R Prog	ram Final Review and	Approval	2.	SORCAPOR	C/RVDH F	inal Review and	I Approva
A	pproval	Disapproval]		SAGO	٨_	10/4	100
2.5	~ - {	Conti	دملحاه		Department H Meeting No.	•	nsible Individual	/'Date
		Independent Reviewer				7		
Depai	tment F	lead/Responsible Indivi	dual			Approval S	Signature	
		Approval Date				Approva		
Effective	Date	: 12/2/100						

	الدا	00
· ·	ppr	oval Date



TSC Shift Manager (TSCSM)

This form provides guidance to the TSCSM for emergency response actions during an event that activates the SERO.

Sect	ion A	A: Initial Actions
	1.	Key into the TSC and sign in on TSC Staffing Board.
	2.	Initiate a log of significant events and communications on EPI-FAP15- 012, "SERO Log Sheet," log date and arrival time.
	3.	Establish communications with CRDC, TIC, and State EOC Technical Assistant and determine the event conditions and status.
Sect	ion E	3: Recurring Actions
	1.	Obtain EOPs and monitor control room actions.
	2.	Monitor communications and provide input or request clarification, as necessary.
	3.	Review EPI-FAP06 for EAL initiating conditions and determine Fission Product Barrier Status and track possible paths to escalation.
	4.	Notify the ADTS of potential changes to emergency classification or plant conditions which may affect PARs.
	5.	Provide the ADTS with the following event updates:
		• Procedures in use (e.g. EOPs, AOPs, etc.)
		Changing plant parameters
		Fast-breaking events
	6.	Provide troubleshooting and strategy support to the TSC personnel.
	7.	Assist with the monitoring of SPDS.
pared	by:	

	Do	ocument Actio	on Re	eques	t		SPG#		
Initiated By:	Scott	McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Departmen	t: EF	PSD	Ext.:	375
Document No.:	_MF	P-26-EPI-FAP02-003			Rev. No.	: <u>000</u>	M	linor Rev.:	
Title: TSC Activ	<u>vation a</u>	nd Operation							
	•	St (attach commitments, CF nual format, implement EP		•	mline initiati	ve, and a	ddress	CRs.	
Instructions									Contin
None									
									Contin
TPC		· <u>·</u>							00
Interim _Approval	(1) Pla	nt Mngt Staff Member Pri	nt/Sign/D	ate -	(2) SM/SBO	/CFH on	Unit P	rint/Sign/Date	e
	` _	st/Feedback Dispositi	<u>`</u> _	alo	(2) 011110110	70111011	Ollic 1	inio Olgiv Dan	
	•	orm Now Perform L		e Comme	nts 🔲	Rejected	d - See	Comments	
Activity:		on Minor Revision] Cleanup	Rev	Biennial Reviev	v □ Ca	ncellatio	n Super	edure
		See DC-GDL01 for guidence		: "	7 544 0			***************************************	
TPC [] отс	Place in VOID		į L	_ Edit Corr.:⇒	Pla	nt Mngt	Staff Member	r - Appro
Comments:									
									
Reviews		Print		- Fig		Name an		SQR Qualified	Contin
_							Yes	No De	Dt.
	一								P
									
				_	^			<u> </u>	
Validation		D. Emborsky	1	W Bo	<i>y</i> .	<i>जिंदि</i>	12	□ ERS	
Writer's Guide	図	M. Maryeski		Man	ydadi	9/23/00		TH 5/	3
		M. Maryeski D. Emborsky		Man	yeshi D	9/23/00 1-13/00		□ EPS	Ø 2
Writer's Guide		M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky		man man man man man man man man man man	godi DO	9/22/00 1=13/00 10/2/00		□ € PS	<i>D S</i>
Writer's Guide 50.54(q) RCD		M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky		n 485 n 280 n 200	ydski D D D Denental Review	9/23/00 1=13/00 10/2/02 10/2/02		□ E43	<i>D D S</i>
Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	⊠ ⊠ ⊠ ⊗ on Requir	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky	2	Environn	nental Review	9/23/00 10 3/20 10 3/20 10 3/2 02 Required	Yes	□ E83	0 2
Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR	⊠ ⊠ ⊠ ⊗ on Requir	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky red Yes No	2	Environn 2. K	sorc/por	9/a3/00 10/2/00 10/2/00 10/2/02 Required RC/RVDH	Yes	□ EPS □ EPS □ EPS □ EPS □ No Review and	Appro
Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR	Don Requir	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky red Yes No	2	Environn 2. K	sorc/por	9/a3/00 10/2/00 10/2/00 10/2/02 Required RC/RVDH	Yes Final	EPS No Review and le Individual	Appro
Writer's Guide 50.54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR App	Don Requirements of the control of t	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky red Yes No m Final Review and Apr Disapproval	proval	Environn 2. K	sorc/por	9/a3/vo 10/2/a 10/2/a Required RC/RVDH Lead/Res	Yes Final	□ EPS □ EPS □ EPS □ EPS □ No Review and	Appro
Writer's Guide 50.54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR App	Don Requirements of the control of t	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky red Yes No	proval	Environn 2. K	SORC/POP	9/a3/00 10/2/00 10/2/00 Required RC/RVDH	Yes Final	EPS EPS EPS No Review and 10 4 4 10 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Appro
Writer's Guide 50.54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR App	Don Requirements of the latest th	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky red Yes No m Final Review and Apr Disapproval	proval	Environn 2. K	SORC/POP	9/a3/vo 10/2/a 10/2/a Required RC/RVDH Lead/Res	Yes Final ponsib	D EPS □ EPS □ EPS □ EPS □ EPS □ Les □ Le	Appro
Writer's Guide 50.54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR App	on Requirement He	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky red Yes No m Final Review and Apr Disapproval dependent Reviewer / Da	proval	Environn 2. K	SORC/POP	9/a3/vo	Yes Final ponsib	No Review and le Individual 30 Ature	Appro

6/27/00

MP-05-DC-SAP01-001 Rev. 002-01 Page _____ of _____

6/30/00

. 1	1
10/11	\OO
Аррге	val Date

Manager of Radiological Consequence Assessments (MRCA)

This form provides guidance to the MRCA for emergency response actions during a declared emergency that activates the SERO.

Sect	ion A:	Initial Actions
	1.	Key into TSC.
	2.	Sign in on TSC Staffing Board.
	3.	Obtain a briefing from the ADTS and MOSC.
	4.	Initiate a log of significant events and communications on EPI-FAP15-012, "SERO Log Sheet," log date and arrival time.
	5.	Ensure communications are established with the following personnel to determine event conditions and exposure potential for SERO members:
		• RMT #1
		• ARPS
		• MOS
		• EOF RADCOM
		• RMT #2 (NAP/SAP)
	6.	Direct the ARPS to assign HP Tech to conduct habitability for the TSC/OSC
Sect	ion B:	Recurring Activities
	1.	If exposure upgrade or KI is needed, Refer To and implement EPI-FAP09, "Radiation Exposure Controls."
	2.	Upon receipt of air sample data, from the Control Room, perform the following:
		• If less than 30 minutes after the reactor trip, go to Section G and determine recommended PPADs.
		• If greater than 30 minutes after the reactor trip, go to EPI-FAP09-005.
	3.	Notify ADTS of recommended PPADs such as:
		• Relocation of an ERF (i.e., OSC AA, Control Room, CAS)
		• Use of KI
		Security force relocation
		Access control of affected areas of buildings
		MP_26_EPI_FAP02_003

MP-26-EPI-FAP02-003 Rev. 0 Page 1 of 6

Section B: Recurring Activities							
	4.	Notify the following of the appropriate level of radiation protection measures needed for personnel in the field:					
		• MCRO					
		• MOSC					
		Unaffected Control Room Shift Managers					
		• MOS					
	5.	<u>WHEN</u> isotopic analysis for measured I-131 is received, Refer To Section G and revise recommended PPADs, as necessary.					
	6.	Ensure additional HP staff are available to perform the following tasks:					
		 Habitability surveys (Control Rooms, EOF, TSC/OSC and OSC AA) 					
		EOF Decontamination facility set-up and operation					
		EOF HP Control Point (portal monitor) monitoring					
		EOF Count room set-up and operation					
		Constant air monitor (CAMS-3 or equivalent) startup					
	7.	<u>IF</u> CAMs are <i>not</i> operable <u>OR</u> alarm, direct collection of grab samples at intervals warranted by any of the following,:					
		Probability of release					
		• Expected magnitude and duration of release					
		• Release source, path, and wind direction					
		Observed air sample results or trends					
		Indications from other radiation monitors					
		MRCA judgement					
	8.	Request additional HP staff from MOR, as necessary.					
	9.	Direct MOS and MOR to establish controls for personnel responding to the station.					
	10.	Review adequacy of PPADs.					
	11.	Ensure the MOC is receiving radiological data in response to NRC requests.					
	12.	Provide guidance to MOR for coordinating radiological control of on-site food and water supplies.					
	13.	Consult with MRDA and MOR to determine need for off-site assistance for radiological monitoring and decontamination activities.					

Sect	Section B: Recurring Activities						
	14.	Determine if personnel require the following:					
		Whole body count					
	Medical referral (i.e., bioassays or hospitalization)						
		NOTE					
wit	h perso	el are in hazardous areas or plant conditions are rapidly changing, communications nnel should be maintained every 15-30 minutes. If conditions are more stable, ations may be maintained hourly or as dictated by the situation.					
	15.	Inform HP staff of plant conditions, classification, and protective actions.					
	16.	Ensure notifications for emergency exposures in excess of 4.5 Rem have been performed in accordance with EPI-FAP09, "Exposure Controls."					
Sect	ion C:	Control of On-Site Radiological Monitoring Teams					
	1.	Ensure on-site RMTs and emergency repair teams are briefed on the following:					
		Plant conditions (current and projected)					
		Radiological conditions (current and projected)					
		Meteorological conditions (current and projected)					
		Survey locations					
		Low background areas					
		Access routes					
		Exposure limits and turnback values					
		Backup telephone number to TSC/OSC					
		NOTE					
•		ams may be deployed from the CR or OSC AA very early in the event. HP as may also be deployed with emergency repair teams.					
	2.	Designate on-site RMTs as follows:					
		• Label the first RMT #1 as "RMT #1 A."					
		• Label the second RMT #1 AS "RMT #1 B."					
		• Label RMT #2 located at NAP as "RMT NAP."					
		• Label RMT #2 located at SAP as "RMT SAP."					

Sect	ion C:	Control of On-Site Radiological Monitoring Teams
	3.	Ensure the on-site Radiological Survey board is maintained current as survey results are reported by on-site RMTs.
	4.	Direct on-site RMTs to transport samples to onsite count rooms or the EOF for analysis, as necessary.
		NOTE
		A may deligate responsibility for I-131 calculations. It is recommended that results nicated to the MRDA and ARPS.
	5.	Refer To and complete EPI-FAP09-005, "Calculation of I-131 Activity Worksheet Based on HP-210 Count," as necessary.
	6.	Refer To and complete EPI-FAP09-006, "Thyroid CDE Based on Field Air Samples," as necessary.
	7.	Provide ADTS, EOF RADCOM and OSC ARPS with on-site radiological survey results, paying particular attention to those areas where repair teams may be dispatched to implement mitigation strategies.

Section I	D: Sheltering, Evacuation, and Assembly						
	NOTE						
	otential exists for an increase in internal or external dose to personnel, the MRCA may lend sheltering or evacuation of an area at any time.						
1 .	1. <u>IF</u> radiation dose rates > 10 mRem/hr or I-131 levels > 10 x DAC (2.0 E-7 μCi/cc), recommend ADTS consider evacuation of affected areas.						
2. <u>IF</u> radiation dose rates > 500 mRem/hr TEDE or I-131 levels > 500 x DAC, recommend the ADTS direct evacuation of affected areas.							
Section 1	E: Security Force and On-Site RMT Protection						
1.	 IF protective measures are warranted, notify the following to advise their personnel: MOS ARPS MCRO 						
Q 2.	Recommend protective measures consistent with station security and monitoring requirements for personnel assigned to the following functions:						
□ 3.	 Access road and parking lot traffic control EOF access Training building Monitoring teams Other personnel required to perform tasks in increased radiation level areas Recommend measures to reduce exposure (ALARA) to affected managers and 						
	personnel.						
Section :	F: Contaminated Individuals						
	 Assign personnel to assist in the following activities: Decontamination of individuals at designated locations Transport of injured or contaminated personnel to treatment facilities Decontamination 						
	2. Refer To RPM 1.5.4, "Response to a Contaminated Injured Person," for the transportation of contaminated individuals.						
	3. Notify MRDA/EOF HP of contaminated individuals as deemed necessary.						
	MP-26-EPI-FAP02-003 Rev. 0 Page 5 of 6						

Section G: Results of 5 Minute Silver Zeolite Air Samples @ 2.0 cfm Using E-140, HP-210, DIG-5

Net Counts * (24 sec count)	DEQ I-131 (µCi/cc)	Thyroid CDE (if inhaled for 1 hr)	Recommended Protective Actions for CR Personnel
≥ 5,000	$\geq 7.7 \times 10^{-6}$	≥ 10 rem	Evacuate non-essential personnel
			2. Don respiratory protection
			3. Send cartridge for isotopic analysis within 1 hour
≥ 24,000	$\geq 3.8 \times 10^{-5}$	≥ 50 rem	Above actions plus: If iodine concentrations are confirmed by isotopic analysis, issue KI per EPI-FAP09
> 95,000 or off-scale	> 1.5 x 10 ⁻⁴	> 200 rem	Above action plus: Evacuate all CR personnel, as necessary.

^{*} The information in this column is to be used only during the first 30 minutes following a reactor trip.

Secti	ion H:	Termination		
	1.	Ensure the Rad Communicators account for all Radio Net System.	on-site RMTs and secure the	on-site
	2.	Send emergency worker dosimetry records to l	HP.	
	3.	Update exposure records.		
	4.	Collect all forms completed by personnel that	report to the MRCA.	
	5.	Record SERO termination in MRCA Logbook		
			•	
Prepared	by:	Signature	Print	Date
		Digitatore	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Duto

	6/27/0 proval								0/00 ve Date	
	D	ocument Actio	on R	eques	t		SPG#			
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	t: E F	PSD		Ext.:	3757
Document No.:		MP-26-EPI-FAP02 - COH			Rev. No.	: _000	N	Minor R	lev.:	
Title: <u>TSC Activ</u>		and Operation								
Reason for	Requ	iest (attach commitments, CP	ls, ARs,	OEs etc)						
Convert to Mas	ster M	lanual format, implement EP	'SD doc	ument strea	mline initiati	ve, and a	ddress	CRs.		
									С	Continued [
Instructions	:									Orianzon L
None										
									•	
TPC										ontinued [
Interim										
Approval	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Member Pri	nt/Sign/	Date	(2) SM/SRO	/CFH on	Unit P	rint/Si	gn/Date	
Procedure F	lequ	est/Feedback Disposition	on							
Priority:	Per	form Now Perform L	ater - S	ee Commer	nts 🔲	Rejected	i - See	Com	ments	
Activity:	Revis	sion Minor Revision	Cleanu	p Rev 🔲 l	Biennial Review	, ☐ Ca	ncellatic	_ on [Supersed	lure
<u> </u>		See DC-GDL01 for guidance		;						
TPC []отс	☐ Place in VOID		L	_ Edit Corr.:⇒	Pla	at Maga	• Staff	Member - /	Annoval
Comments:				L_						
						Name an				ontinued [
Reviews		Print		Sig	n	Date	*	sar a	Qualified	Com
	!]		Yes	No	Dept.	ment
Validation	X	D. Emborsky	72	th Be	3/2	<i>जिर्दा</i> क	7		ERSD	
Writer's Guide	X	M. Maryeski	-dC	man		9/23/00		TH.	- SP\$	
50.54(4)	X	D. Emborsky	_\$	w por	3	12 BO	B		END	
RCD	\square	D. Emborsky		w Br	30 I	क्रीर्शक			EPSE	
Independent	\boxtimes	D. Enboury	<u> </u>	W4165	<u>&</u> €	50/5/01	Ø		ELZO	
Safety Evaluatio	n Req	uired 🗌 Yes 🛛 No		Environm	nental Review	Required (Yes		No	
1. SQR	Progr	ram Final Review and App	orovai	2.	SORCAPOR	C/RVDH	Final	Revi	ew and A	pproval
Apr	oroval	☐ Disapproval ☐			Sylvi	٠			10/4/6	<i></i>
\sim	~			D	epartment H	ead/Res	ponsib	le Ind		
goer	1	slot last	clas		Meeting No.	:	00	.30	0	
SQR Qua	lified	Independent Reviewer / Da	ate	1	1 1	1				

Department Head/Responsible Individual

Approval Date

Effective Date:

Approval Signature
10/11/06
Approval Date





RMT #2 (NAP-HP and SAP-HP)

This form provides guidance to the RMT #2 for emergency response actions during a declared emergency that activates the SERO.

NOTE

Each RMT #2 is usually comprised of 2 Health Physics Technicians. Based on conditions, the following actions may be split between the 2 Health Physics Technicians comprising each RMT #2 and performed as appropriate.

Section A: Initial Actions

NOTE

The MRCA may assign additional RMTs locations or tasks that do not require an RMT kit. In this case, equipment checks may be performed as required.

- Obtain the following:

 RMT #2 kit from emergency equipment locker.
 Briefing from MRCA or Designee.
 Low range dosimeter, high range dosimeter, and thermoluminescent dosimeter (TLD).

 Refer To EPI-FAP15-002, "RMT Instrument, Battery, and Source Check Sheet," record battery and functional check results for equipment in RMT #2 kit.
 IF radio communication is not available notify MRCA via telephone or other available means.
 Maintain communications with RADCOM at 15-30 minute intervals or as required by the situation.
- 5. Set portal monitors to bypass mode.
- 6. Conduct facility habitability surveys (radiation, contamination, and airborne).
- 7. Refer To EPI-FAP15-003, "Radiation Monitoring Point Data Sheet," and record survey results.
- 8. Select an area and setup a personnel frisking station.

Section B: Station Evacuation Activities 1. Designate a low background area for staff to use while awaiting further instructions. NOTE RMTs should not attempt to engage in crowd control. Security should be requested to assist with personnel who do not follow instructions. 2. Instruct individuals dressed in PCs to remove PCs. 3. Direct station evacuees through portal monitors. 4. IF portal monitors are not operable, perform hand and foot monitoring to segregate most heavily contaminated. NOTE Normal radiation background and release activity levels may be increased by direction of the MRCA. 5. IF an individual alarms the portal monitor twice, escort the individual to the personnel frisking station and monitor. Conduct the following as applicable: IF personnel monitoring area background is > 300 cpm, identify alternate low background area for monitoring and notify the MRCA IF personnel monitoring results are < 100 ccpm, allow individuals to proceed. IF personnel monitoring results are > 100 ccpm, perform the following: a) Refer To EPI-FAP15-005, "Personnel Contamination Status," and record personnel contamination information. b) If individual is grossly contaminated, contact the MRCA and arrange for

- b) If individual is grossly contaminated, contact the MRCA and arrange for transport to the EOF or onsite decon facility.
- c) IF minor contamination is detected, perform decontamination using the normal facility wash rooms. Refer to RPM 2.11.1, "Surveys and Decon of Personnel and Clothing."
- d) IF decontamination is successful, document the activity and release the individual to the unrestricted area.
- IF decontamination is not successful, then:
 - a) IF no release is in progress OR imminent, contact MRCA and send individuals to unaffected unit personnel decontamination area.
 - b) IF a release is in progress send contaminated individuals to the EOF for decontamination.
- IF decontamination is not successful, then:
 - a) IF no release is in progress OR imminent, contact MRCA and send individuals to unaffected unit personnel decontamination area.
 - b) IF a release is in progress, contact MRCA and arrange transport of individual to EOF for decon.

MP-26-EPI-FAP02-004 Rev. 0 Page 2 of 3

Sect	ion B	Station Evacuation Activities	•				
	6.	<u>IF</u> injured personnel are identified call Ext. 2222 and notify the MRCA.					
Sect	ion C	Termination					
	1.	Deliver completed forms and attack	Deliver completed forms and attachments to the MRCA.				
	2.	Restore equipment in HP or emerge	Restore equipment in HP or emergency equipment lockers.				
		•					
pared	hv.						

6/27/00	
 Approval Date	

6/30/00	
Effective Date	,

	L	ocumen	IL ACIII		cques)					
Initiated By	Sco	tt McCain		Date:	9/11/00	Department	EP	SD		Ext.:	3757
Document	No.:	MP-26-EPI-FAPO	2-005			Rev. No.:	000	N	Minor Re	ev.:	
Title: TSC		and Operation								_	
Reason	or Requ	iest (attach com	mitments, CF	Rs, ARs, G	OEs etc)				··· · ·		
Convert to	Master N	lanual format, in	plement EP	SD docu	ıment strea	ımline initiativ	e, and ad	dress	CRs.		
										,	ontin
Instructi	ons:						··.				OTTOT
None											
										_	
TPC							···-				ontin
Interim											
Approva	· · · · ·	lant Mngt Staff		<u> </u>	Date	(2) SM/SRO/	CFH on I	Unit F	Print/Sig	gn/Date	
	-	est/Feedback	-		_	_					
Priority:	- ⊠ Pei	form Now	Perform L	ater - Se	e Comme	nts [] i	Rejected	- See	e Comn	nents	
Activity:	⊠ Revi	sion 🔲 Minor F	Revision [Cleanup	Rev 🔲	Biennial Review	☐ Car	cellation	on 🗌] Supersed	lure
☐ TPC	L	See DC-GDL01 for guidance	j		Ξ̈́Γ	Edit Corr.:⇒	•••••				
☐ IPC	□отс	Place	e in VOID		L	Luit Coit⇒	Plan	t Mna	t Staff M	Member - A	Appro
-=					L						- PPI
Commen	ts:										
Commen	 ts:										
	is:		rint				Name and	l Date		C	
Commen	ds:	P	rint		F Sig		Name and	d Date	SQR Qu	Cualified	<u></u>
	ds:	Р	rint				Name and	l Date		C	
	is:	P	rint				Name and	d Date	SQR Qu	Cualified	
	is:	D. Emborsky	rint			n .	Name and Date	Yes	SQR Qu	Cualified Dept.	<u></u>
Reviews Validation			rint			In I	Name and Date	d Date	SQR Qu	Dept.	ontin
Reviews	□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	D. Emborsky	rint		Sig Man	yosai s	Name and Date	Yes	SQR QU	Cualified Dept.	ontin
Validation Writer's Gui		D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky			sig Man	yoshi s	Name and Date	Yes	SQR QL	Dept.	contin
Validation Writer's Gui		D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky			sig Man	m yoshi s	Name and Date	Yes	SQR QL	Dept.	ontin
Validation Writer's Gui		D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky			Sig Mary Mary Mary Mary Mary Mary Mary Mary	m yoshi s	Name and Date Olives (A) (A) (A) (A) (A)	Yes Date	SQR QU	Dept. SPSD EPSD EPSD	ontin
Validation Writer's Gui 50.54(q) RCD Independent	de 🖂) 🖂 t 🖂 sation Req	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky	\ ⊠ No	9	Sig Mary Mary Mary Mary Mary Environm	n spanie	Name and Date O() () (a) () (a)	Yes	SQR QU	Dept. SPSD EPSD EPSD No	Pontin
Validation Writer's Gui 50.54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evalu	de 🖂) 🖂 t 🖂 sation Req	D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Frank Yes am Final Revie) ⊠ No	9	Sig Mary Mary Mary Mary Mary Environm	your s	Name and Date Olives (As)(0) (B)(10) Olives (C)(RI/DH	Yes	SQR QL	Dept. FRSD FRSD FRSD FRSD No w and A	ppro
Validation Writer's Gui 50.54(4) RCD Independen Safety Evalu	de 🖂) 🖂 t 🖂 nation Requ	D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Frank Yes am Final Revie) ⊠ No	9	Sig Man Man Man Man Environm	nental Review R	Name and Date OL Co Pajor Pajor OLOS equired C/RI/DH	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR Qu	Dept. ERSO ERSO ERSO ERSO No w and A	ppro
Validation Writer's Gui 50.54(q) RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. Se	de	D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Frank Yes Tam Final Revie	No w and Approval □	proval	Sig Man Man Man Man Environm	nental Review R	Name and Date Otiles Assign Otiles Assign Otiles C/RI/DH CARIFER CARIFF CARI	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR Qu	Dept. Dept. FRSD FRSD FRSD Wand A	ppro
Validation Writer's Gui 50.54(4) RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. Se	de	D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Frank Yes am Final Revie	No w and Approval □	proval	Sig Man Man Man Man Environm	nental Review R	Name and Date Otiles Assign Otiles Assign Otiles C/RI/DH CARIFER CARIFF CARI	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR Qu	Dept. Dept. FRSD FRSD FRSD Wand A	ppro
Validation Writer's Gui 50.54(4) RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. Sc	de \(\) \(D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Frank Yes Tam Final Revie	No w and Approval volume / Da	proval No a	Sig Man Man Man Man Environm	nental Review R SORCAPORE Pepartment He Meeting No.:	Name and Date O(t) (a) (7/a)	Yes	SQR QL	Dept. Dept. FRSD FRSD FRSD Wand A	ppro
Validation Writer's Gui 50.54(q) RCD Independen 1. Se	de \(\) \(D. Emborsky D. Emb	No w and Approval volume / Da	proval No a	Sig Man Man Man Man Environm	nental Review R SORCAPORE Pepartment He Meeting No.:	Name and Date Otiles Assign Otiles Assign Otiles C/RI/DH CARIFER CARIFF CARI	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Signal	SQR Que No	Dept. Dept. FRSD FRSD FRSD Wand A	pppro



Radiological Communicator - TSC

This form provides guidance to the Radiological Communicator (RADCOM) for emergency response events that activate the SERO.

Section A	A: Initial Actions
1 .	Sign in on TSC/OSC Staffing Board.
1 2.	Notify the MRCA of arrival and obtain event conditions and status update.
3.	Initiate a log of significant events and communications on EPI-FAP15-012, "SERO Log Sheet," log date and arrival time.
4 .	Check radio for operability.
D 5.	Establish communications (radio) with the following:
	• RMT #1 (affected control room)
	• RMT #2 (NAP and SAP)
	• ARPS
Section 1	B: Recurring Activities
1.	Monitor radiological communications.
2 .	Immediately inform MRCA of significant radiological changes.
□ 3.	Notify on-site RMTs of relocation or protective actions as determined by MRCA.
4 .	Maintain Radiological status boards, as necessary.
5 .	Support TSC/OSC habitability monitoring and response actions.
G .	Support TSC/OSC decontamination activities.
7.	Support MRCA requests.
epared by:	
	Signature Printed Name Date

MP-26-EPI-FAP02-005 Rev. 0 Page 1 of 1

6/27/00	
Approval Da	ate

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

	De	ocume	ent Actio	on R	eques	st		SPG#		
Initiated By:	Scott	McCain		Date:	9/11/00	Departmen	t: El	PSD	Ext.:	3757
Document No.	: м	P-26-EPI-F <i>A</i>	P02-006			Rev. No.	: 000	Mir	nor Rev.:	
Title: TSC Act										
Reason for	Reque	est (attach c	ommitments, CF , implement EF			amline initiati	ve, and a	ddress C	CRs.	
			•							Continue
Instruction None	s:									
THORE										
TPC	<u> </u>									Continue
Interim							···			
Approval		<u>-</u>	aff Member Pri	<u>_</u>	Date	(2) SM/SRO	/CFH on	Unit Pri	nt/Sign/Date	
	•		ck Dispositi		_	_			_	
Priority:	⊠ Perfo	orm Now	Perform L	ater - Se	ee Comme	ents U	Rejected	I - See (Comments	
Activity:		_	or Revision] Cleanup	Rev 🗌					
TPC I	отс		Place in VOID			Edit Corr.:⇒		••••••		***************************************
		ω.					Pla	nt Mngt S	Staff Member	- Approv
Reviews			Print		Sig		Name an Date		QR Qualified	Continue
								Yes	No Dep	
	믜								믜	
Validation	뷞	D. Emborsk		4	Lin	3.	ا داد		님ᇹ	
Writer's Guide	_=	M. Maryesk		- X	0000		10/12/00 19/00/00		回 5kg	
50.54(4)		D. Emborsk		-27	1-100		1700100 1-13100		Erg	
RCD		D. Emborsk		2	N TON	Oi	क्रीर्य	CONTRACTOR OF STREET WAY	EPS	
Independent	Ø	odnis. a	JK,	12	m 1/100	D.S	50/5/01		□ EPS	
Safety Evaluati	on Requi	red 🗌 Yes	⊠ No		Environn	nental Review	Required	Yes	⊠ No	
1. SQR	Progra	m Final Re	view and App	proval	2.	SORC/POP	C/RI/DH	Final R	Review and	Approv
	proval		pproval		~	2000			10/4/	
^	. ~	_				Department H		ponsible	Individual /	Date
goe,	m to	Casal	10/5	dos		Meeting No.	:	00.	30	
SQR Qu	alified In	dependent	Reviewer / Da	ite		1	ム		\ .	
Depart	ment He	ad/Respon	sible Individua	<u> </u>		2 47	Approva	l Signati	ure	
								0/11		
	Α	pproval Da	te					val Date		•
Effective	Date:	13	3.122							
		10	191100							

101	111	100
Αp	prov	al Date

Manager of Technical Support Center (MTSC)

This form provides guidance to the MTSC for emergency response actions during a declared emergency that activates the SERO.

Sect	ion A	A: Initial Actions
	1.	Key into TSC/OSC.
	2.	Sign in on TSC Staffing Board.
	3.	Evaluate event and select plant parameters critical to monitoring plant status.
	4.	Direct the Unit 3 Control Room to refer to OP3349, "Modcomp Process Computer System Operations," and perform actions to shift the process computer (SPDS) from the Computer Room II console to the TSC console.
		NOTE
		and SPDS are inoperable, data may be obtained by requesting the CRDC to complete he following forms, as applicable, at the desired interval:
EPI	-FAF	15-007, "Critical Parameter Data Sheet - MP1"
EPI-	-FAF	15-008, "Critical Parameter Data Sheet - MP2"
EPI-	-FAF	15-009, "Critical Parameter Data Sheet - MP3"
	5.	Perform tracking and trending at 15-30 minute intervals, or as necessary.
	6.	Obtain copy of pre-event and critical plant parameter data for affected unit.
	7.	Assign staff member to perform the following:
		 Maintain a record of significant communications and events on EPI-FAP15-012, "SERO Log Sheet."
		• Record names of TSC staff in SERO Logsheet.
		• Log information, as directed by the ADTS.
	8.	Assign staff members to maintain status boards with the following information:
		• Reactor Status (power level, time of trip, etc.)
		Chronology of key events
		Critical parameters
		• Unit status
		Safety related equipment out of service
	9.	Notify the ADTS when minimum staffing requirements for TSC are met.

Sect	ion B	Recurring Activities
		CAUTION
		OSC HVAC system will change mode of operation upon a Unit 3 CBI signal. The cir Supply Damper [3H WS*MOD 30] isolates for 30 minutes following a CBI.
	1.	<u>IF</u> CBI occurs, Direct a staff member to refer to Section C, "TSC/OSC Ventilation Alignment," and verify ventilation system operation.
		NOTE
		or a Loss of Power and Loss of Coolant Accident are a design basis commitment for milar requirements exist for Units 1 and 2.
	2.	<u>IF</u> event is Loss of Off-Site Power or Loss of Coolant Accident, Direct TSC staff to provide AC power load shedding recommendations within 24 hours of LOP or LOCA.
	3.	Perform the following within 4 hours of LOP or LOCA event:
		• <u>IF</u> Units 1 and 2, evaluate need to order emergency diesel generator or gas turbine fuel to extend on-site capacity and direct the MOR to order fuel, as required.
		• <u>IF</u> Unit 3, direct MOR to place an order for emergency diesel generator fuel and specify delivery is required within 24 hours.
	4.	<u>IF</u> fuel oil cannot be delivered within the specified time, perform the following:
		• Refer To affected unit procedures and evaluate load shedding alternatives.
		 Provide recommendations to the ADTS and MCRO.
	5.	<u>IF</u> requested by the MOSC, review EPI-FAP15-010, "Emergency Team Briefing Sheet" to provide additional information as necessary to teams prior to deployment.
	6.	Coordinate development of emergency repair strategies to support emergency teams, as required.
	7.	Analyze plant steady-state and dynamic behavior prior to and during the event and determine cause and course of mitigation/stabilization efforts event.
	8.	Evaluate the emergency event based on degraded plant conditions and perform the following:
		a. Review repair requirements and priorities for correcting the condition.
		b. Recommend changes in priorities to the ADTS as required.

		NOT	E	
Reco	mme	02-012, "TSC/OSC Emergency Repair/Indations," does not supercede normal print fast moving events.	_	
	9.	Refer To EPI-FAP02-012, "TSC/OSC Assessment Recommendations," and of		
	10.	Brief MRCA on the following:		
		• Technical data/operations that may throughout the facility.	affect radiological releases	or radiation levels
		Accident sequence.		
		• Radiation release paths.		
		• Core uncovery time.		
ared t	by:	Signature	Print	Date

Section C: TSC/OSC Ventilation Alignment

NOTE

The TSC/OSC HVAC System automatically shifts to the emergency filtered recirc mode upon receipt of a Train A or Train B signal. After 30 minutes with CBI signal still present, the system shifts to the emergency filtered intake mode.

1. Check that no smoke, solvents, or other potential atmospheric contaminants have been released inside the TSC/OSC.



Do not activate the emergency filtered recirc. mode if smoke, solvents, or other contaminants are present.

- 2. <u>IF</u> contaminants are present, immediately notify the ADTS and Unit 3 SM and request additional assistance and guidance to prevent activation of the emergency filtered recirc mode.
- 3. Verify the TSC/OSC ventilation automatically aligns to emergency filter recirc mode. Refer To 3HWS-PNLVP6 panel located in the west northwest corner of the ventilation equipment room, at the head of the main TSC/OSC stairway to the outside as follows:
- 4. Refer To blue 3HWS-PNLP7 panel in the southeast corner of the equipment room and verify 3HWS-FLT1, TSC/OSC ventilation filter unit flow is between 1800 and 2200 cfm.

3HWS-ACU1, TSC/OSC air conditioning unitoff

- 5. IF the system is not correctly aligned, perform the following:
 - a) Notify the ADTS and the Unit 3 SM.
 - b) Request Unit 3 SM provide assistance.
 - c) Refer to OP 3315E, "Technical Support Center Ventilation," and align the system.

6. <u>IF</u> estimated the following action	-		
a) Notify the	ADTS.		
b) Evaluate th	he need to reduce staffing.		
c) Consider t	he need to evacuate the facility		
- 	nutes have elapsed, verify the ster intake mode.	ystem has automatically aligne	ed to the
8. <u>WHEN</u> instruction in the second mode.	cted by Unit 3 SM or the ADTS	S, verify the HVAC system ha	s been restored to
Section D: Even	t Termination Activities		
When notified by	ADTS of termination, perform	the following activities:	
1. Verify th	he TSC HVAC system has been	n restored to normal mode.	
2. Direct the System (he TSC HVAC system has been the Unit 3 Control Room to refer Operations," and perform action console to the Computer Room	r to OP3349, "Modcomp Proc ns to shift the process compute	
2. Direct the System of the TSC	he Unit 3 Control Room to refer Operations," and perform action Console to the Computer Room	r to OP3349, "Modcomp Proc ns to shift the process compute n II console.	er (SPDS) from
2. Direct the System of the TSC	he Unit 3 Control Room to refer Operations," and perform action	r to OP3349, "Modcomp Proc ns to shift the process compute	
2. Direct the System of the TSC	he Unit 3 Control Room to refer Operations," and perform action Console to the Computer Room	r to OP3349, "Modcomp Proc ns to shift the process compute n II console.	er (SPDS) from
2. Direct the System of	he Unit 3 Control Room to refer Operations," and perform action Console to the Computer Room	r to OP3349, "Modcomp Proc ns to shift the process compute n II console.	er (SPDS) from
2. Direct the System of the TSC	he Unit 3 Control Room to refer Operations," and perform action Console to the Computer Room	r to OP3349, "Modcomp Proc ns to shift the process compute n II console.	er (SPDS) from
2. Direct the System of the TSC	he Unit 3 Control Room to refer Operations," and perform action Console to the Computer Room	r to OP3349, "Modcomp Proc ns to shift the process compute n II console.	er (SPDS) from
2. Direct the System of the TSC	he Unit 3 Control Room to refer Operations," and perform action Console to the Computer Room	r to OP3349, "Modcomp Proc ns to shift the process compute n II console.	er (SPDS) from
2. Direct the System of the TSC	he Unit 3 Control Room to refer Operations," and perform action Console to the Computer Room Signature	r to OP3349, "Modcomp Process to shift the process computent II console. Print	er (SPDS) from
2. Direct the System of the TSC	he Unit 3 Control Room to refer Operations," and perform action Console to the Computer Room	r to OP3349, "Modcomp Process to shift the process computent II console. Print	er (SPDS) from
2. Direct the System of the TSC	he Unit 3 Control Room to refer Operations," and perform action Console to the Computer Room Signature	r to OP3349, "Modcomp Process to shift the process computent II console. Print	er (SPDS) from
2. Direct the System of the TSC	he Unit 3 Control Room to refer Operations," and perform action Console to the Computer Room Signature	r to OP3349, "Modcomp Process to shift the process computen II console. Print	er (SPDS) from

	6/27/00 proval Date	-					0/00 ve Date	
	Documer	nt Action R	eques	t	s	PG#		
Initiated By:	Scott McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department:	EPS	SD	Ext.:	3757
Document No.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP	02-007		Rev. No.:	_000	Minor F	Rev.:	· · · · · · · · ·
	vation and Operation				·			
	•	nmitments, CRs, ARs, mplement EPSD doct	-	mline initiative	e, and ad	dress CRs.		O. office
Instructions	<u> </u>							Continu
None	•							
								Continu
TPC								Continu
Interim							 	· - ·
Approval		Member Print/Sign/	Date	(2) SM/SRO/(CFH on U	Jnit Print/S	ign/Date	
	Request/Feedback	•	C		المعامما	Saa Cam		
·		Perform Later - Se		· - =		- See Com		
Activity:	Revision Minor	Revision Cleanu	Rev 🔲	Biennial Review	☐ Can	cellation [Supers	edure
 □TPC [See DC-GDL01 for guidance	ce in VOID	[[Edit Corr.:⇒				••••••
				- 	Plan	t Mngt Staff	Member	- Appro
Comments:								
								0
Reviews	<u> </u>	Print	Sig		Vame and		Qualified	Continu
			_		ļ		r — — —	
						Yes No	Dep	t.
	- - - - - - - - - - - - - -					片片		
Validation	D. Emborsky		Ans	D- 1	<u>क्रा</u>		ERST	5 +
Writer's Guide	M. Maryeski	N N	Mar		100/00	而情	55	
50.54(4)	D. Emborsky		was		-13/00		EPS	5
RCD	D. Emborsky		MIRA	<u>''' </u>	0/3/0		EPS'	
Independent	14 coluni. a 🛛	K 3	m 1/1/00	DS 1	solso	<u>a</u> \Box	EPS	0
Safety Evaluation	on Required Yes	⊠ No	Environa	nental Review R	equired [Yes 🗵	No	
1. SQR	Program Final Rev	iew and Approval	2.	SORC/PORC	C/RI/DH	Final Revi	ew and	Appro
		proval	1	SARON			10/4	
Δn	OLUAN INCANI	orovali i	1	~~~ ~~~ ~~~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			1001	100

SQR Qualified Independent Reviewer / Date

Department Head/Responsible Individual

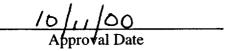
Approval Date

Effective Date:

Meeting No.:

Approval Signature

10/11/06 Approval Date



Technical Support Center Reactor Engineer (TSCRE)

This form provides guidance to the TSCRE for emergency response actions during an event that activates the SERO.

Sect	ion A	: Initial Actions		
	1.	Key into the TSC.		
	2.	Sign in on TSC Staffing Board		
	3.	Initiate a log of significant events and con Log Sheet," log date and arrival time.	ommunications on EPI-FAP15-0	012, "SERO
Sect	ion B	: Recurring Actions		
	1.	Provide reactivity management guidance	e to MTSC.	
	2.	Perform shutdown margin calculations,	as required.	
	3.	Perform EPI-FAP11, "Core Damage As	sessment," calculations, as requi	ired.
	4.	Perform EPI-FAP12, "Thermal Hydrau	lic Evaluations," as required.	
epared	by:			
		Signature	Print	Date

6/27/00	
 Approval Date	

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

	E	Ocument Action	on R	eques	it		SPG#		
Initiated By:	Sco	ott McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	: <u>E</u>	PSD	Ext.:	3757
Document N	lo.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP02 - 008	_		Rev. No.	000	ı	Minor Rev.:	
Title: TSC #	_	and Operation							
		Jest (attach commitments, CF	Rs, ARs,	OEs etc)		·			
Convert to	Master N	lanual format, implement EP	SD docu	ıment strea	ımline initiativ	e, and a	ddres	s CRs.	
									^# -
Instruction	ns.								Continued
None									
TPC									Continued
Interim									
Approval	(1) F	Plant Mngt Staff Member Pri	nt/Sign/l	Date	(2) SM/SRO	CFH on	Unit F	Print/Sign/Date	
Procedu	e Requ	est/Feedback Disposition	on	- -					
Priority:	🛛 Pe	rform Now Perform L	ater - Se	ee Comme	nts 🔲	Rejecte	d - Se	e Comments	
Activity:	⊠ Rev	ision Minor Revision] Cleanup	Rev 🔲	Biennial Review	Ca	ncellati	on Superse	dure
		See DC-GDL01 for guidence		;·- <u>-</u> -	—				•••••
TPC	OTO	Place in VOID		L	☐ Edit Corr.:⇒	Die	nt Man	rt Staff Member -	Approval
Comment	·			L					Approvar
	••								
					RI/DPC Print	Name ar	nd Date	•	Continued
Reviews		Print		Siç	n	Date		SQR Qualified	✓ II Com-
							Yes	No Dept	ments .
Validation	\boxtimes	D. Emborsky	17	W DS	M ₂	10/c/a		□ E830	~
Writer's Gui	<u> </u>	M. Maryeski	₩.	Mar		9/a3/v		W 5/2	5 V
30.54(9		D. Emborsky	9	u Br	4	= 13/00	STATE OF THE OWNER, OR ASSESSMENT	□ Ersu	
RCD	<u> </u>	D. Emborsky	- A)	1 1 1 Son		po Jsto		EPST	
Independen		D. Embo wk	<u> </u>	w 1350	()	10/2/01		<u> □ ह्रश्र</u>) ~
Safety Evalu	ation Req	uired Yes No		Environn	nental Review	Required	Ye	s 🔀 No	
1. 🔲 <u>s</u> c	R Prog	ram Final Review and App	oroval	2. 🔀	SORC/POP	C/RI/DI	<u> Fina</u>	Review and	Approval
	Approva	l Disapproval D			SAGO			10/4/	
	ــ ـ		•	[Department H	ead/Res	ponsi	ble Individual /	Date
March	W.	S/01 Las	sol		Meeting No.	: ,	<u>00</u>	·30	
SQR	Qualified	Independent Reviewer / Da	ate		$\angle M$	1	١	~ ~	
Dep	rtment l	Head/Responsible Individua	1		<u>- </u>	Approva			
						10/			
		Approval Date				Appro	val D	ate	
Effectiv	e Date	: 12/1/22							
		" 1a/21/00							

10			00	
A	pro	νŧ	l Date	

Technical Support Center Electrical Engineer (TSCEE)

This form provides guidance to the TSCEE for emergency response actions during a declared emergency that activates the SERO.

Sect	ion .	A: Initial Actions					
	1.	Key into TSC.					
	2.	Sign in on TSC staffing board.					
	3.	Initiate a log of significant events and community Log Sheet," log date and arrival time.	unications on EPI-FAP15	-012, "SERO			
	4.	Ensure clocks are synchronized with plant p	rocess computer.				
	5.	Ensure TSC station page speaker volume is	audible.				
	6.	Refer to EPI-FAP15-006, "OFIS Instruction	s" and log into OFIS.				
	7.	Coordinate with the MTSC to determine crit	ical parameters to monitor				
Sect	ion	B: Recurring Activities					
	1.	Notify the MTSC when critical parameters is EAL threshold values.	nave exceeded or are trendi	ng to exceed			
	2.	Provide support to the MTSC regarding eval	uation of plant electrical s	ystems.			
	3.	Recommend repair strategies as required by the event to the MTSC and MOSC to support emergency repairs.					
epared	bv:						
r	- , .	Signature	Print	Date			

	6/27/0 proval								0/00 ve Date	···
	D	ocument Actio	on R	eques	st .		SPG#			
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Departmen	t <u>E</u>	PSD		Ext.:	3757
Document No.:	1	MP-26-EPI-FAP02-009			Rev. No.	: 000	ı	Minor F	Rev.:	
Title: TSC Activ		and Operation		· -			*			
	•	est (attach commitments, CF anual format, implement EP		•	mline initiati	ve, and a	ddres	s CRs.		
Instructions										Continu
None None	:									
HOIR										
TPC										Continu
Interim										
Approval	(1) P	ant Mngt Staff Member Pri	nt/Sign/	Date	(2) SM/SRO	/CFH on	Unit f	Print/S	ign/Date	
Procedure F	?equ	est/Feedback Disposition	on							
Priority:	Per	form Now Perform L	ater - S	ee Commei	nts 🔲	Rejecte	d - Se	e Com	ments	
Activity:	Revis	sion Minor Revision] Cleanu	p Rev 🔲 I	Biennial Review	v □ Ca	ancellati	ion [Superse	dure
_ L_		See DC-GDL01 for guidance		:	7 - :					••••••
TPC []отс	Place in VOID		L	_ Edit Corr.:⇒	Pla	nt Mno	t Staff	Member -	Approv
Comments:				L						
Davis		Print				Name a	nd Date		Qualified	Continu
Reviews		Filia		Sig	181	Date		oun c	ruaiilleu	
							Yes	No	Dept	
-	븯	-						井		
Validation	상	D. Emborsky	4	Lan	3.	M. I.	怡	井井	ERSO	-
Writer's Guide	岗	M. Maryeski		May		10/12/00 19/22/00	掃	掃	-5/2	
50.54(4)	X	D. Emborsky	-5	1-10/2		1700/00 1-13/00	$\overline{}$	냼	ERM	
RCD		D. Emborsky	1	m TDm	Ói	क्रीश्रेक	Square contra		£951	
Independent	Ø	D. Emborsky	_ <i>2</i> 2	astra	20	10/2/01			स्थ	
Safety Evaluatio	n Requ			Environm	nental Review			s 🗵	No	•
		am Final Review and App	roval	2.					·	\ppro
	roval			1 - 46	\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\				10/4/	
· **				D	epartment H		ponsi	ble Inc		
Joek	7	slo1 - Quality	lna		Meeting No.	:	00	.3	0	
COLO	lified	Independent Reviewer / Da	te		1 1	, —				

Department Head/Responsible Individual

Approval Date

Effective Date:

MP-05-DC-SAP01-001 Rev. 002-01 Page _____ of ____

Approval Signature
10/11/06
Approval Date

	W.W.
Approval Date	- /2/21/00 Effective Date
Approval Date	Effective Date
Technical Support Center Mech	nanical Engineer (TSCME)
This form provides guidance to the TSCME for emergency that activates the SERO.	ergency response actions during a declared

Sect	tion A:	Initial Actions
	1.	Key into TSC.
	2.	Sign in on TSC staffing board.
	3.	Turn on copy machine.
	4.	Initiate a log of significant events and communications on EPI-FAP15-012, "SERO Log Sheet," log date and arrival time.
	5.	Refer to EPI-FAP15-006, "OFIS Instructions" and log into OFIS.
	6.	Coordinate with the MTSC to determine critical parameters to monitor.
	. T	TD 41 A 41 141
Sect	tion B:	Routine Activities
Sect	tion B:	Routine Activities Notify the MTSC when critical parameters have exceeded or are trending to exceed EAL threshold values.
_		Notify the MTSC when critical parameters have exceeded or are trending to
_	1.	Notify the MTSC when critical parameters have exceeded or are trending to exceed EAL threshold values.
_	1.	Notify the MTSC when critical parameters have exceeded or are trending to exceed EAL threshold values. Provide support to the MTSC regarding evaluation of plant mechanical systems. Recommend repair strategies as required by the event to the MTSC and MOSC to
_	 2. 3. 	Notify the MTSC when critical parameters have exceeded or are trending to exceed EAL threshold values. Provide support to the MTSC regarding evaluation of plant mechanical systems. Recommend repair strategies as required by the event to the MTSC and MOSC to

6/27/00
Approval Date

6/30/00 Effective Date

	D	ocument Act	ion K	eques	<u> </u>	;	·			
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Departmen	t: <u>E</u> F	SD		Ext.: _3	757
Document I	1 0.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP02 - 010			Rev. No.	: _000	٨	Minor Rev	/.:	
Title: TSC A		and Operation				•	<u> </u>			
Reason f	or Requ	iest (attach commitments, (CRs, ARs, C	DEs etc)			-		_	
Convert to	Master M	lanual format, implement E	EPSD docu	ment strea	ımline initiati	ve, and a	idress	CRs.		
									Сон	ntinu
Instruction	ons:									
None										
									Coi	ntinu
TPC				•						
Interim Approval	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Member P	Print/Sign/f	Date	(2) SM/SRO	/CEH on	I Init F	Print/Sign	/Data	
		est/Feedback Disposi			(2) 01100110	0111011	OTHE !	inivoigi	"Date	
Priority:	•	form Now Perform		e Comme	nts 🗍	Rejected	I - See	e Comme	ents	
Activity:	☐ Revi									<u>-</u>
Activity:	∴ Mari	SION MINOT MEVISION See DC-GDL01 for guidance		IJGY L		_			Superseaui	
TPC	ОТС			[]	Edit Corr.:⇒					
Comment		~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~		L		Plai	nt Mng	t Staff Me	ember - Ap	prov
					RI/DPC Print	Name an	d Date)	Coi	ntinu
Reviews		Print		Siç	jn .	Date		SQR Qua	alified	
							Yes	No	Dept.	1
	<u> </u>	, 					부	╂╂		+
Validation		D. Emborsky	$-\varphi$	A. r.s.	D =	<i>जिंद्र</i> िक	7	╁╬╏	<u> </u>	╁
Writer's Gui		M. Maryeski	7	Mar	uesti	9/23/00			SP\$	\dagger
50.54(9		D. Emborsky	10	w Br		1=13/00	1		erso	
RCD		D. Emborsky	1	nother		क्रीश्री ख			SPSD	
	• 57	D. Emborsky	- <i>1</i> 9'	w 1460	250	10/2/03	a		र्९८०	\perp
Independen	t 🛛	·						s 🛛 N	0	
Independen		uired Yes No		Environn	nental Review	Required [Yes	, KZIII		
Independen	ation Req	uired Yes No	pproval	Environa 2.	SORCAPOF	C/RI/DH			and Ap	ргоч
Independen Safety Evalu	ation Req	uired Yes No	pproval	2.	SORC/POF	IC/RI/DH	Final	Review	olula	>
Independen Safety Evalu	ation Req	uired Yes No	pproval	2.	SORC/POF	IC/RI/DH	Final	Review	olula	>
Safety Evalu	Programment Approval	uired Yes No ram Final Review and A Disapproval	edsl	2.	SORC/POF	IC/RI/DH	Final	Review	olula	>
1. SQR	Approval	ram Final Review and A Disapproval Independent Reviewer / E	<u> </u>	2.	SORC/POF	ead/Res	Final ponsit	Review ble Indivi	olula	>
1. SQR	Approval	uired Yes No ram Final Review and A Disapproval	<u> </u>	2.	SORC/POF	ead/Res	Final ponsit	Review ole Indivi	olula	>
1. SQR	Approval Qualified	ram Final Review and A Disapproval Independent Reviewer / E	<u> </u>	2.	SORC/POF	ead/Res	Final ponsition of the control of th	Review ble Indivi	olula	>

10/11	100
	al Date

/a	la	1/00	
		Date	,

Accident Management Team (AMT)

This form provides guidance to the AMT staff for emergency response actions during a declared emergency that activates the SERO.

Sect	tion A:	Initial Actions					
	1.	Key into TSC.					
	2.	Sign in on TSC staffing board.					
	3.	Initiate a log of significant events and communications on EPI-FAP15-012, "SERO Log Sheet," log date and arrival time.					
	4.	Obtain briefing on plant status from MTSC.					
	5.	Refer To and implements EPI-FAP12, "The analysis results to the MTSC.	ermal Hydraulic Evaluation	." Provide			
	6.	Develop corrective actions to mitigate plant damage.					
	7.	Inform MTSC of time to core uncovery results.					
Sect	tion B:	Routine Activities		<u> </u>			
	1.	Review accident analyses, update as necess	ary.				
	2.	Brief the MTSC on analysis results and pos	sible mitigation strategies.				
epared	l by:						
•	•	Signature	Print	Date			

6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/30/00		
Effective Date		_

Initiated By:	Scot	t McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	EP_	SD	Ext.:	375
Document No	.: M	IP-26-EPI-FAP02 - (>) \			Rev. No.:	000	Mi	nor Rev.:	
		and Operation				_ = # # _		•	
		est (attach commitments, C	Rs, ARs, 0	DEs etc)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	•	anual format, implement E		· ·	amline initiativ	e, and ac	ldress (CRs.	
		•							
I									Contin
Instruction None	15:								
NOILE									
		<u></u>					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Contir
TPC									
Interim Approval	(1) PI	ant Mngt Staff Member P	rint/Sign/[Date -	(2) SM/SRO/	CFH on	Unit Pri	int/Sign/Date	<u></u> е
		est/Feedback Disposit			(-)				
	•	orm Now		e Comme	ents 🔲	Rejected	- See	Comments	
		ion Minor Revision							
Activity:	r nevis	See DC-GDL01 for guidance	TI Affaninb	HEY [DICIRIIAI NEVICW	ЦVal	CHIANO	ı ⊡ Super	ocuule
☐ TPC	ОТС	☐ Place in VOID		Ī	Edit Corr.:⇒	•	*******		**************
				L		Plar	nt Mngt	Staff Member	- Appr
Comments	,								
					RI/DPC Print	Nama an	d Data		C*-
Reviews	<u>_</u>	Print	T	Sig		Name an Date		QR Qualified	Contin
							Yes	No Dej	
· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · 	$\neg \neg$	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							,
	퓜						╁	ᆔ	
Validation	岗	D. Emborsky	₹	for 12	2°2	<i>जे।ऽजि</i>		<u> </u>	2
	_=	M. Maryeski	N.	mar		9/22/00		团 37	
Writer's Guide		D. Emborsky	7	w Br		= B100	Ø	□ EPS	Ø
Writer's Guide	<u> </u>		3/	1200			777	EPS	
50,54(q) RCD	Image: Control of the	D. Emborsky		16 18 18		00/sto	<u> </u>		~ T
50.54(4)		D. Emborsky	2	n 1/35		10/5/05 10/5/05	2	□ EPS	<u>v </u>
50,54(q) RCD		D. Enbourt	2	Environ		50/2/01			<u>v </u>
50.54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evaluat	ion Requ	D. Enboury	proval		25	Solution Required	Yes	□ EPS	
50.54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evaluat 1. SQI	ion Requ	D Enborry ired ☐ Yes ☒ No am Final Review and Ap	proval	2. 🔀	nental Review I	Required (C/RI/DH	Yes Final I	No Review and	Appro
50.54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evaluat 1. SQI	ion Requ	D ためい ired Yes No am Final Review and Ap	proval	2. 🔀	nental Review I	Required (C/RI/DH	Yes Final I	No Review and	Appro
50.54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evaluat 1. SQI	ion Requ	D ためい ired Yes No am Final Review and Ap	proval	2. 🔀	nental Review I	Required [C/RI/DH A ead/Res	Yes Final I	No Review and	Appro
So. 54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evaluat 1. SQI A	ion Requirements of the popular of t	D ためい ired Yes No am Final Review and Ap	eols	2. 🔀	nental Review F SORC/POR Popartment H	Required [C/RI/DH A ead/Res	Yes Final I	No Review and I a lu e Individual	Appro
So. S4(q) RCD Independent Safety Evaluat 1. SQI A	ion Requirements of the popular of t	ired Yes No am Final Review and Ap Disapproval ndependent Reviewer / D	2\03 Pate	2. 🔀	mental Review I	Required [C/RVDH A ead/Res	Yes Final I	Review and e Individual	Appr
So. S4(q) RCD Independent Safety Evaluat 1. SQI A	ion Requirements of the popular of t	ired Yes No am Final Review and Ap Disapproval	2\03 Pate	2. 🔀	mental Review I	Required [C/RVDH A ead/Res Approva	Yes Final I	Review and e Individual	Appro

	1	1	
10	لبيا	00	
Ap	rova	l Date	

Manager of Security (MOS)

This form provides guidance to the Manager of Security for emergency response actions during an event that activates the SERO.

Section A: Initial Actions					
	1.	Key into the TSC/OSC and sign in on TSC Staffing Board.			
	2.	Notify ADTS of arrival in TSC/OSC and obtain a status briefing.			
	3.	Initiate a log of significant events and communications on EPI-FAP15-012, "SERO Log Sheet," log date and arrival time.			
	4.	Verify access control of affected areas and buildings has been established, as appropriate.			
	5.	Contact SSS and receive a turnover.			
	6.	Conduct an operational check of security base station radio in TSC.			
	7.	Provide support for precautionary dismissal/evacuation actions to the CRDSEO/ADTS.			
	8.	Contact the CRDSEO and determine if Security assistance is required.			
	9.	Refer To and implement SEP 5041, "Security During Emergencies."			
	10.	IF applicable, Refer To SDI 612, "Security Reports," and determine whether any NRC reportable conditions exist.			
	11.	Establish an open line of communication with CAS and notify of any requirements in SEP 5041, "Security During Emergencies."			
	12.	Establish and maintain security posts as directed by the ADTS and consult with MRCA regarding radiological conditions that might impact security operations.			
	13.	Indicate locations of "staffed" security posts on Site Map.			
	14.	Dispatch security personnel with vital area keys to the OSCAA to provide security support for emergency teams, as necessary.			

Section A: Initial Actions

NOTE

Suspension of safeguards measures should only be instituted when no other means of security compensatory measures are available.

- 15. IF suspension of safeguards measures becomes necessary, perform the following:
 - Consult ADTS on safeguards measures suspension.
 - IF suspension of safeguards measures is approved, notify CAS and request the MOC notify the NRC.

NOTE

The ADTS may order sheltering, local area evacuation, site evacuation, or other protective actions in accordance with EPI-FAP08, "Evacuation and Assembly." Advance notice to the security force should be provided.



ALARA



Security posts may become classified as high radiation areas.

Section B: Recurring Actions

- 1. Refer to EPI-FAP08, "Evacuation and Assembly," to perform Accountability when directed by the ADTS or upon the declaration of a Site Area or General Emergency.
- 2. Consult with MRCA for appropriate protective measures where security posts are located, if necessary.
- 3. Provide appropriate radiological protection equipment (such as, protective clothing, respirators, and radiological monitoring devices) to security personnel stationed in radiological hazard areas.
- 4. Refer To and implement SEP 5041, "Security During Emergencies," and perform the following:
 - Evacuate security posts that may become uninhabitable due to the event.
 - Update "staffed" status markings on Site Map as necessary.

Sect	Section B: Recurring Actions						
		NOTE					
	sonnel ivation	accountability results may be requested by the ADTS periodically during SERO					
	5.	Direct CAS to maintain accountability of personnel in the Protected Area while SERO is activated.					
	6.	Maintain open lines of communication with CAS for updates on accountability.					
	7.	$\underline{\mathbf{IF}}$ the duration of the event continues into the next security shift, perform the following:					
		 Direct CAS to prepare a security personnel shift rotation schedule. 					
		 Provide security personnel shift rotation schedule to the MOR. 					
	8.	IF necessary, implement shift rotation schedule.					
	9.	Review emergency worker shift relief and resource plans with the MOR, MRCA, and ADTS considering the following:					
		• The need to initiate access control to the site, (e.g., the gate outside the EOF).					
		Relocation of workers					
		• Transportation and staging of workers and materials on site					
	10.	Consult with the MRCA and ADTS to determine safe areas and conditions by evaluating the threat of hazard levels and hazardous area access restrictions.					

Section C: Precautionary Dismissals and Site Evacuation	Section	C:	Precautionary	Dismissals:	and	Site	Evacuation
---	---------	----	----------------------	-------------	-----	------	------------

NOTE

A precautionary dismissal of personnel is automatically conducted at the Alert classification level. An evacuation will be automatically initiated at a Site Area or General Emergency.

Direct Security personnel to take positions at NAP/SAP to facilitate personnel 1. egress from the Protected Area. 2. Consider the following: Staggering release in groups of 20 to 100 to minimize road congestion and exposure, Establishing traffic control at parking lots and on the access road, SERO personnel will be moving to and from the training/EOF area for about 2 hours following the Alert declaration. 3. Provide any special instructions for evacuees to security personnel at NAP/SAP to be conveyed to personnel leaving the NAP/SAP using bullhorns or parking lot speakers. 4. Direct Security personnel to monitor and report status of dismissals and evacuations (may use accountability reports). 5. Notify Local Police Dispatchers of a Site Evacuation. 6. **IF** personnel are not responding as expected, Request the ADTS to repeat the plant page. 7. Request Security personnel provide updates on the following: Movement of personnel Occupancy of sheltering Assembly points Potential or actual problems Develop station reentry plan with the MRCA for SERO personnel requiring site 8. access. 9. IF the site access gate is closed, THEN direct all traffic to the EOF parking lot for access screening.

	1.	<u>IF</u> personnel injuries are reported and off-site emergency assi inform the ADTS of the situation.	stance is requested,
		NOTE	
	•	MOSC can deploy, direct, or redirect emergency teams once this CRDSEO/MCRO.	s has been taken over
	2.	Ensure the following:	
		MOSC has sufficient security personnel for search and re	scue teams.
		Security support for entry into Vital Areas has been arran	ged.
	3.	<u>IF</u> notified of a station request for an ambulance, Refer To an 5034, "Medical Emergencies."	d implement SEP
	4.	Notify the ADTS of ambulance-related developments.	
Sect	ion E	: SERO Termination	
	1.	WHEN authorized by the ADTS, restore normal station secu	rity operations.
	2.	Ensure all security personnel are notified of the following:	
		SERO termination	
		Normal station security operation restoration	
	3.	Record SERO termination in MOS log sheet.	
	4.	Restore facility and equipment to pre-emergency condition.	
oared	by:	Signature Print	

6/27/00
Approval Date

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

Initiated D.		ocument					<u></u>			E.A.	
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date	e: <u>9/1</u>	1/00	Departmen	ı: EF	PSD		Ext.:	375
Document N	lo.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP02	-012			Rev. No.	: <u>000</u>		Minor F	?ev.: _	
Title: TSC A	ctivation	and Operation									
	-	iest (attach comm									
Convert to	Master M	anual format, imp	olement EPSD de	ocumen	nt strea	mline initiati	ve, and a	ddres	s CRs.		
											Conti
Instruction	ns:										
None											
											Conti
TPC											
Interim	(1) D	lant Mngt Staff M	lember Print/Sig	n/Data		(2) SM/SRO	ICEU on	Linit	Drint/C	ian/Data	
Approval		est/Feedback I		JIVDale		(2) 3M/3HO	/CFH OII	Olik	FIIIVS	givbate	
Priority:	•	form Now	•	See C	omme	nts 🗆	Rejected	i - Se	e Com	ments	
			·								
Activity:	⊠ Revi	SION MINOT HE See DC-GDL01 for guidance	evision	ınup Hev		Bienniai Heviev	<i>i</i> ∐Ca	ncella	tion [_] Superso	edure
☐ TPC	ОТС		in VOID			_ Edit Corr.:⇒	••••••		••••••	••••••••••	
Comment					L.		Pla	nt Mn	gt Staff	Member	Арр
				_	F	RI/DPC Prin	Name an	d Dat	e		Conti
Reviews		Pr	int	-	F Sig		t Name an	d Dat		Qualified	Conti
Reviews		Pr	int	_				d Dat	SQR C		
Reviews		Pr	int	_					SQR	Qualified	
Reviews			int	-			Date	Yes	No D	Dept	
		D. Emborsky	int	Ju.			Date Date	Yes	No D	Dept	
Validation	de 🛛			Ju.	Sig	yoski	Date Date Color	Yes	No D	Dept	5
Validation Writer's Guid	de 🛛	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski		Ar.		yoski	Date Date	Yes	No D	Dept	5
Validation Writer's Guid	de 🛛	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky		grander of the state of the sta	Sig	yoshi	Date Date 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	Yes D	No D	Dept ERSO	5
Validation Writer's Guid 50, 54(9) RCD Independent	de 🔀) 🔀 \(\times \)	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky		gr.	Sig San Do	yoshi	Date O	Yes D	No D	Depti	5
Validation Writer's Guid 50, 54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evalu	de X) X X Aution Requirement	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky	⊠ No	JW.	Sig Sary Sary Non Non nvironm	y osai	Date	Yes D	No D	Depti ERSU EPSU EPSU EPSU No	5
Validation Writer's Guid 50.54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evalu	de X) X X Aution Requirement	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. France (1) Yes uired (1) Yes	☑ No w and Approva	JW.	Sig Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan	nental Review	Date Date Date P & Oo Date Dat	Yes	No D	Dept SPS)) Appr
Validation Writer's Guid 50.54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evalu	de OR Progr	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. France (1) Yes United (1) Yes	☑ No w and Approva	JW.	Sig Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan	nental Review	Date Date Date P & Oo Date Dat	Yes	No D	Dept SPS)) Appr
Validation Writer's Guid 50.54(9) RCD Independent Safety Evalu	ation Required Approval	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Frank Yes uired Yes Disappro	No No and Approva oval □ \o\Z\O∂	I E	Sig Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan	nental Review	Date Playlog Playlog Playlog Required RC/RI/DH Lead/Res	Yes On Single Yes Final Ponsi	No D	EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI No ew and)) Appr
Validation Writer's Guid 50.54(9) RCD Independent Safety Evalu	ation Required Approval	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. France (1) Yes United (1) Yes	No No and Approva oval □ \o\Z\O∂	I E	Sig Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan	sorc/por	Date Playlog Playlog Playlog Required RC/RI/DH Lead/Res	Yes On Single Yes Final Ponsi	No No III	EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI No ew and)) Appr
Validation Writer's Guid 50.54(9) RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. SC	ation Requalified	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Frank Yes uired Yes Disappro	No w and Approva oval □ \o\Z\O∂ viewer / Date	I E	Sig Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan	sorc/por	Date Playlog Playlog Playlog Required RC/RI/DH Lead/Res	Yes Yes Yes Yes I Siggi	No No IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI No ew and)) Appr
Validation Writer's Guid 50.54(9) RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. SC	ation Requalified artment H	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Fram Final Review Disapproduction	No w and Approva oval □ \o\Z\O∂ viewer / Date	I E	Sig Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan Zan	sorc/por	Date Date Policina Policin	Yes Yes Yes Yes Significant Yes Fina	No No III	EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI No ew and)) Appr

10	111	100
Apr	rova	l Date



Rev. 0 Page 1 of 1

TSC/OSC Emergency Repair/Procedure Change/Assessment Recommendations

		are increasing, loss of power, etc	- <i>-</i>
	nmendations for ADTS approva	al, identifying the scope and limit supporting documents):	itations of
Manager of	Control Room Operations acti	ion:	
Manager o	f Operational Support Center ac	ction:	
2. State imple	mentation cautions (for examp	•	
3. State time	constraints for action:		
	ne to convene a PORC to chang ocess normal change paperwor		S NO
pared by:			
roved by: S or SRO)			
· ·	Signature	Print	Date

6/27/00	
Approval Date	

	6/30/00	
	Effective Date	

Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	: <u>E</u> F	SD	Ext.:	375
Document No).:	MP-26-EPI-FAP03	_		Rev. No.	: 000	Mi	nor Rev.:	
Title: OSC Ac	`	and Operation						_	
		est (attach commitme	nts, CRs, ARs,	OEs etc)					
	_	lanual format, impleme			ımline initiativ	e, and a	idress (CRs.	
		•							
Instruction			·						Contir
None	15:								
Hone									
									Contir
TPC Interim									
Approval	(1) P	Plant Mngt Staff Memb	er Print/Sign/l	Date	(2) SM/SRO	/CFH on	Unit Pri	int/Sign/Date	·
		est/Feedback Disp			(-,	•••			
Priority:	•	rform Now		ee Comme	nts 🔲	Rejected	l - See	Comments	
<u>-</u>				· 			ncellation		- — — -
Activity:	⊠ Revi	_	7 Li Cleanur	nev []	Biennial Review	, <u>П</u> Са	rceliation	Supers	eaure
☐ TPC	ОТС	See DC-GDL01 for guidance Place in VC	i ND		Edit Corr.:⇒			••••	
				L		Pla	nt Mngt s	Staff Member	- Appr
Comments	:								
Davidance		Print		Sig		Name an		QR Qualified	Conti
Reviews		Fillit		Siç	,'''	Date	3	an adaimed	
					<u> </u>		Yes	No Dep	t.
	ᆜ							 	
	- 1 1							1 11	
Validation	一景			AA		1-1-1-0		- A	~ 1
Validation		T. Rigney	ź	1. May	ney	10/50		W ER	50
Writer's Guid	• 🛛	M. Maryeski	Á	1. Na	ney	10/5/0		W SP	50
	• 🛛	M. Maryeski T. Rigney	ń	1. Ala	ney yeshi	10 500 (13)90 (1)500		W EACH	50
Writer's Guid	• X X	M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney	j.	1. Ava	ney yeshi ney	10/5/20 (1/5/20) (0/5/40)		W SP	
Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent	* X X X X	M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney T. Rigney		A. Roy	nez nez nez	10 5 01 13 02 0 5 00 0 5 00		W SPA	
Writer's Guide SO.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalua	e 🔀	M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney T. Rigney uired Yes N			nental Review			PSP PES PES No	
Writer's Guide SO.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalua 1. SQ	e 🗵 S S S S S S S S S S S S S	M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney T. Rigney uired Yes N	d Approval		nental Review	C/RI/DH		P SPC P € 5 No Review and	S S D Appr
Writer's Guide SO.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalua 1. SQ	e 🔀	M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney T. Rigney uired Yes N	d Approval	2.	SORC/POF	C/RI/DH	Final F	D SPC D SPC D SPC D No Review and	S S D Appr
Writer's Guide SO.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalua 1. SQ	e 🗵 S S S S S S S S S S S S S	M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney T. Rigney uired Yes N	d Approval	2.	SORC/POF	IC/RI/DH	Final F	D SPC D SPC D SPC D No Review and ce Individual	Appr
Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalua 1. SQ	tion Req	M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney T. Rigney uired Yes N ram Final Review an Disapproval	d Approval	2.	SORC/POF	IC/RI/DH	Final F	D SPC D SPC D SPC D No Review and	S S D Appr
Writer's Guide SO.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalua 1. SQ A	tion Req	M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney T. Rigney uired Yes N ram Final Review an Disapproval	d Approval	2.	SORC/POF	IC/RI/DH	Final F	No Review and loud of e Individual	Appr
Writer's Guide SO.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalua 1. SQ A	tion Req	M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney T. Rigney uired Yes N ram Final Review an Disapproval	d Approval	2.	SORC/POF	lead/Res	ponsible	No Review and lough of the Individual of the Ind	Appr
Writer's Guide SO.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalua 1. SQ A	tion Req pproval	M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney T. Rigney uired Yes N ram Final Review an Disapproval	d Approval	2.	SORC/POF	lead/Res	ponsible	No Review and long of Individual of Individu	50 50 10 Appr

Functional Administrative Procedure



Operations Support Center Activation and Operation

MP-26-EPI-FAP03

Rev. 000

Approval Date: _	10/11/00	
Effective Date:	12/21/00	



Table of Contents

1. PURPOSE	2
1.1 Objective	2
1.2 Applicability	2
1.3 Supporting Documents	2
1.4 Discussion	2
2. INSTRUCTIONS	4
3. SUMMARY OF CHANGES	5
3.1 Original issue	5
4 ATTACHMENTS AND FORMS	
Attachment 1, "Definitions And Abbreviations"	6
Attachment 2, "Responsibilities"	7
MP-26-EPI-FAP03-001, "Manager of Operations Support Center (MOSC - TCS/OSC)"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP03-002, "Assistant Radiation Protection Supervisor (ARPS)"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP03-003, "Manager of Operations Support Center (MOSC - OSC AA)"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP03-004, "CBETS Operator"	

1. PURPOSE

1.1 Objective

This procedure provides guidance to Station Emergency Response Organization (SERO) personnel who report to the TSC/OSC and the OSC Assembly Area during an event.

1.2 Applicability

Activation of the TSC/OSC and OSC Assembly Area is initiated upon declaration of an ALERT, Posture Code Charlie-One, or higher event.

1.3 Supporting Documents

EPI-FAP02, "Technical Support Center Activation and Operation"

EPI-FAP09, "Radiation Exposure Controls"

EPI-FAP15, "Common Forms"

C OP 204, "Response to Medical Emergencies"

WC 4, "Confined Space Entry"

Unit 3 FSAR, Chapter 12, Section 12.3, Figure 12.3-10 (sheets 3 & 4)

1.4 Discussion

1.4.1 Upon declaration of an Alert (Charlie One) or higher, the goal for OSC activation (minimum staffing) is within 60 minutes of event notification.

1.4.2 OSC Assembly Area

- a. OSC Assembly Area (Building 475, Cafeteria) is used to assemble SERO personnel until they are needed to perform assessment, repair, or search and rescue operations.
- b. OSC Assembly Area is contacted via the direct ring down phone line from the TSC/OSC for status updates and to direct personnel be assembled for team formation.
- c. In the event of degrading radiological conditions, personnel assigned to the OSC Assembly Area may be evacuated to an alternate habitable area.

1.4.3 Emergency Team Deployment

a. Emergency team deployment goal is 15 minutes from request. Emergency team deployment and entry into Radiological Controlled Areas must be authorized by the ADTS.

MP-26-EPI-FAP03 Rev. 000 Page 2 of 7

- b. The MOSC should initiate team preparation and briefing prior to receiving ADTS deployment approval.
- c. The ADTS may issue blanket deployment authorization while plant conditions are *not* constrained. However, team deployment and entry into Radiologically Controlled Areas must be authorized by the ADTS.
- d. EPI-FAP15-010, "Emergency Team Briefing Sheet," replaces station AWOs and augments RWPs. Normal Station safety tagging processes remain in effect if possible.
- e. Emergency teams may be deployed prior to TSC/OSC activation by the CR DSEO. The CR-DSEO will provide a status of deployed teams from the CR to the ADTS during turnover.
- f. The ADTS should notify the MCRO of emergency teams deployed from the OSC AA.
- 1.4.4 Refer to Attachment 1 for Definitions/Abbreviations and Attachment 2 for applicable responsibilities.

2. <u>INSTRUCTIONS</u>

2.1 Refer To and complete the following, as applicable:

NOTE

Steps in the position specific checklists may be performed in any order, or more than once, as necessary.

- EPI-FAP03-001, "Manager of Operations Support Center (MOSC TCS/OSC)"
- EPI-FAP03-002, "Assistant Radiation Protection Supervisor (ARPS)"
- EPI-FAP03-003, "Manager of Operations Support Center (MOSC OSC AA)"
- EPI-FAP03-004, "CBETS Operator"
- 2.2 If an action is not appropriate under existing conditions or was not necessary for the event, enter N/A when completing documentation for submittal.

		-		 	
3.	SUMMARY OF CHANGE	<u>.s</u>			
3.1	Original issue				

Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations

(Sheet 1 of 1)

Definitions

Constraints - Conditions that prevent or interfere with the performance of actions

Deploy - Send teams or materials to appropriate locations

Minimum staff - Positions required in the facility staffing before activation may occur.

<u>PASS Team</u> - SERO personnel consisting of 2 Chemistry Technicians and 1 HP Technician designated for sampling and analysis of materials obtained through the Post Accident Sampling System.

Site Fire Protection Leader - Fire Brigade Captain

Abbreviations

ADTS - Assistant Director Technical Support

ARPS - Assistant Radiological Protection Supervisor

MCRO - Manager of Control Room Operations

MOSC - Manager of Operational Support Center

OSC - Operational Support Center

PASS - Post Accident Sampling System.

PPAD - Personnel Protective Action Decisions

Attachment 2 Responsibilities

(Sheet 1 of 1)

1. Manager of Operational Support Center (MOSC)

The MOSC reports directly to the ADTS. The unaffected Unit MOSC will assume the lead role until the affected Unit MOSC arrives. For Unit 1 events, the Unit 2 MOSC will assume the lead role. The MOSC is responsible for the following:

- Activation, command, and control of OSC
- Initiating assembly of emergency teams
- Evaluating plant equipment and conditions
- Coordinating activities in accordance with the priorities assigned by the ADTS
- Coordinating in-plant team activities/locations
- Ensuring assigned staff are accounted for at all times during the event.

2. Assistant Radiation Protection Supervisor (ARPS)

The ARPS reports to the MRCA and coordinates with the MRCA on establishing radiological controls. The ARPS is responsible for:

- Providing radiological controls within the TSC/OSC and OSC Assembly Area,
- Conducting radiological briefings for emergency teams.
- Providing radiological support for dispatched emergency teams.
- Interfacing with RMT-1 on status of radiological conditions and teams dispatched from the Control Room.

3. Operational Support Center (OSC) Assistants

The OSC Assistants report directly to the MOSC. They are responsible for ensuring emergency teams are adequately briefed, maintain communications upon being dispatched, and updating status boards.

4. CBETS Operator

The CBETS Operator reports to the MRCA. The position is responsible for tracking exposures of SERO personnel, dosimetry issuance, and assisting in the administrative activities for exposure upgrades and KI distribution.

MP-26-EPI-FAP03 Rev. 000 Page 7 of 7

6/27/00							
Approval Date	•					30/00 tive Date	
Document Acti	on R	eques	it		SPG#		
Initiated By: Scott McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department:	E	PSD	Ext.:	375
Document No.: MP-26-EPI-FAP03 — Title: OSC Activation and Operation			Rev. No.:	_000	Minor	Rev.:	
Reason for Request (attach commitments, C Convert to Master Manual format, implement E			mline initiativ	e, and a	ddress CRs		
Instructions:							Conti
None						c	Conti
TPC Interim			-				
Approval (1) Plant Mngt Staff Member Pi	rint/Sign/	Date	(2) SM/SRO/	CFH on	Unit Print/S	Sign/Date	
	Later - S		nts				
Activity: Revision Minor Revision See DC-GDL01 for guidance	Cleanu	p Rev 📋	Biennial Review	∐ Ca	ncellation	Supersed	dura
☐ TPC ☐ OTC ☐ Place in VOID							uuie
LIFC LIGIT LIFT LIFE LITTER			_ Edit Corr.:⇒	Pla	nt Mngt Staf	f Member -	
Comments:			Edit Corr.:⇒	Pla	nt Mngt Staf	f Member -	
				Pla			
			RI/DPC Print		nd Date		Аррг
Comments:			RI/DPC Print	Name ar	nd Date	Qualified	Appr
Comments:			RI/DPC Print	Name ar	nd Date	Qualified	Appr
Comments: Reviews Print			RI/DPC Print	Name ar	nd Date	Qualified Dept.	Appi
Comments: Reviews Print Validation T. Rigney			RI/DPC Print	Name ar	Yes No	Qualified Dept. Dept.	Appr
Comments: Reviews Print Validation T. Rigney Writer's Guide M. Maryeski	j		RI/DPC Print	Name ar	Yes No	Qualified Dept.	Appi
Comments: Reviews Print Validation T. Rigney Writer's Guide M. Maryeski So.54(4) T. Rigney T. Rigney			RI/DPC Print	Name ar	Yes No	Qualified Dept.	Appr
Comments: Reviews Print Validation T. Rigney Writer's Guide M. Maryeski SO.54(4) T. Rigney RCD T. Rigney			RI/DPC Print	Name ar	Yes No	Qualified Dept.	Appi
Comments: Reviews Print Validation T. Rigney Writer's Guide M. Maryeski So.54(4) T. Rigney RCD T. Rigney		signal	RI/DPC Print	Name ar Date	Yes No	Qualified Dept.	Appi
Comments: Reviews Print Validation T. Rigney Writer's Guide M. Maryeski So.54(4) T. Rigney RCD T. Rigney Independent T. Rigney	pproval	Signal Andrews Control	RI/DPC Print	Name ar Date	Yes No	Qualified Dept. Dept. SP6	Approximation (Approximation)

SQR Qualified Independent Reviewer / Date

Department Head/Responsible Individual

Approval Date

Effective Date: / \gtrsim

Meeting No.:

MP-05-DC-SAP01-001 Rev. 002-01 Page ____ of ____

Approval Signature

Approval Date

10/11/00	
Approval Date	

/2/21/0万 Effective Date

Manager of Operations Support Center (MOSC) - TSC/OSC

This form provides guidance to the MOSC for emergency response actions during a declared emergency that activates the SERO.

_		
Sect	ion A:	Initial Actions
	1.	Key into the TSC/OSC.
	2.	Sign in on TSC/OSC Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.
	3.	Maintain a log of significant events and communications on the SERO Log Sheet.
	4.	Consult with ADTS or CR DSEO and receive a briefing on conditions, priorities and any teams dispatched by the control room or CMS prior to OSC activation.
	5.	Brief OSC staff on current plant and radiological conditions.
	6.	Refer To EPI-FAP15-010, "Emergency Team Briefing Sheet," and assemble, brief and dispatch emergency teams.
	7.	Designate OSC Assistant(s) to remain in OSC and dispatch remaining OSC Assistants to the OSC Assembly Area to coordinate resources and brief teams.
	8.	Obtain names and position titles of SERO personnel in OSC Assembly Area.
	9.	Verify OSC staff perform the following:
		• Key into TSC/OSC or OSC Assembly Area card reader.
		• Frisk upon entry to OSC, as applicable.
		• Enter name on minimum staffing board.
		Maintain status boards and logs.
		• Establish and maintain communications with the OSC AA.
		• Maintain awareness of event classification and constraints.
	10.	Notify the ADTS when OSC activation staffing requirements are met.
	11.	Brief the following staff on current plant conditions and classification:
		OSC Assembly Area personnel
		Deployed emergency teams

Section A: Initial Actions 12. Contact the OSC AA and request Site Fire Protection personnel report to the TSC/OSC and establish CO₂ monitoring. IF a site evacuation is initiated, perform the following: 13. Provide Security the names, EIDs, and locations of emergency team personnel in the field. Notify OSC AA of the evacuation directive. Consult with the ADTS or CR DSEO, as necessary, to determine the following: 14. Description and priority of assignments. Authorization for deployment of emergency team. Notify the ADTS of the time and location of emergency teams dispatched. 15. NOTE PASS laboratory setup takes about one hour. PASS results are due within three hours of request. Contact the control room to determine if Chemistry Technicians were dispatched 16. to conduct PASS laboratory setup. IF PASS laboratory setup has not been initiated, dispatch Chemistry Technicians from OSC Assembly Area to initiate setup. IF Chemistry Technicians are not available in OSC Assembly Area, contact the control room and determine availability of on-shift Chemistry Technicians. IF on-shift Chemistry Technicians are not available, contact the MOR and request additional Chemistry Technicians be sent to the OSC Assembly Area. WHEN informed of a fire, hazardous material spill, or medical emergency inside 17. the Protected Area, perform the following: Verify the control rooms and Site Fire Protection have been notified of the emergency, including the nature and location of emergency. Determine the need to dispatch an OSC Assistant or Health Physics Technician to the scene to interface with the Site Fire Protection Leader. Notify the ADTS.

Secti	ion B:	Recurring Actions
		NOTE
On-	shift P	EOs remain under the direction of the MCRO, unless released to the OSC.
	1.	Track the response of additional On-Call and Subject-to-Call SERO personnel and notify the ADTS when all positions are filled.
	2.	WHEN emergency team is requested, Perform the following:
		 Consult with the ADTS to determine the description and priority of the assignment, as necessary.
		 Notify the OSC AA to assemble a team, complete a EPI-FAP15-010, "Emergency Team Briefing Sheet," and initiate team briefing.
		 Obtain ADTS authorization and direct the OSC AA to dispatch the team.
		 Notify the ADTS of the emergency team dispatch time and destination once deployed.
	3.	Contact the OSC AA and verify the OSC Assistant has established communications with emergency team leader at 15 to 30 minute intervals (or as required by the situation) and is updating the team on plant and radiological conditions.
	4.	Update location and status of emergency teams on status board.
	5.	Direct OSC Assistant to perform the following when emergency teams return:
		 Complete the debriefing section of EPI-FAP15-010, "Emergency Team Briefing Sheet," and retain all forms when completed.
		• Contact the MOSC and brief on results (fax debrief form if appropriate).
		Update log and status board.
	6.	Notify the ADTS of results of each emergency team assignment.
	7.	Consult ADTS periodically to review current conditions, priorities, and emergency team status.
	8.	Provide periodic updates to OSC and OSC AA staff on current plant and radiological conditions and review roles and responsibilities.
	9.	Develop relief shift plan with MOR and OSC Assistants.

Section	B: Recurring Actions	•						
10.	Arrange for delivery of the following OSC materials, as required, with MOF sustain the following on-site operations:	C to						
	Repair equipment and supplies							
	 Radiological and decontamination supplies 							
	• Protective clothing							
	SCBA refills							
	Fire-fighting equipment							
1 11.	If the OSC AA is determined to be uninhabitable, consult with the MRCA a ADTS to determine an alternate location.	and						
Section	C: Termination							
1 .	WHEN event termination is initiated by the DSEO, perform the following:							
	 Recall and debrief teams (ensure work is completed, systems/components are in a safe configuration and documented prior to securing activities). 							
	 Record event termination on the SERO Log Sheet. 							
	 Review log sheets and forms and ensure all appropriate entries have been made. 							
	• Collect procedure sections and team briefing sheets.							
	 Place MOSC Notebook and materials on MOSC desk. 							
epared by:								
	Signature Print	Date						

	6/27/0 Approval						Ë	6/30/00 ffective Date	
	D	ocument Ac	tion R	eques	st	8	SPG#		
Initiated By:	Scot	t McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	EP	SD	Ext.:	3757
Document N		MP-26-EPI-FAP03 - OC and Operation	.		Rev. No.:	000	Mi	inor Rev.:	
	•	est (attach commitments anual format, implemen			amline initiativ	e, and ad	idress		
Instructio None	ns:								Continued _
TPC Interim Approval	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Membe	r Print/Sign/	Date -	(2) SM/SRO	/CFH on	Unit Pi	rint/Sign/Date	Continued
	Reque	est/Feedback Dispo			ents 🔲	Rejected	- See	Comments	
Activity:	☐ OTC	See DC-GDL01 for guidance		, –	Biennial Review ☐ Edit Corr.:⇒			n Supers	
Oommene	.								
Reviews		Print		Si		Name an		No Dep	Continued Comments
Validation		T. Rigney		A. Na	ney	10/5/0		D EA	50 L
Writer's Guid 50.54(4)) 🛛	M. Maryeski T. Rigney	77	Mar	yeshi	9/13/9V (1 440)		W SP	50
RCD Independent		T. Rigney T. Rigney		A. V	gnez	10/5/10		□ EA	
1. SC	•	uired Yes No ram Final Review and Disapproval	Approval	2. SORC/PORC/RI/DH Final Review and Approval Department Head/Responsible Individual / Date					

SQR Qualified Independent Reviewer / Date

Department Head/Responsible Individual

Approval Date

Effective Date:

Meeting No.:

MP-05-DC-SAP01-001 Rev. 002-01 Page _____ of _____

Approval Signature
/0////00
Approval Date

/0	/11	00	
Appr	oval	Date	

12/21/00 Effective Date

Assistant Radiation Protection Supervisor (ARPS)

This form provides guidance to the ARPS emergency response actions during a declared emergency that activates the SERO.

Sect	ion 2	A :	ARPS Initial Actions
	1.		Key into the OSC Assembly Area.
	2.		Obtain current plant and radiological status briefing from the MRCA.
	3.		Establish and maintain a log of activities, enter date and arrival time on the Log Sheet.
	4.		Assess habitability of the OSC AA.
	5.		Contact the following facilities and verify AMS-3 or radiological monitor is operational:
			• TSC/OSC
			• EOF
			• CAS
			• SAS
	6.		Assess radiation protection support for emergency teams deployed from the control room.
	7.		Direct the CBETS Operator identify available exposures for RMTs and emergency team personnel.
Sect	ion l	B:	Recurring Actions
	1.	Mo	onitor habitability of the TSC/OSC and OSC Assembly Area.
	2.		riodically contact RMT-1 and request a status of radiological conditions and teams t of the Control Room.

Section	B:	Recurring	Actions
---------	----	-----------	----------------

NOTE

- If briefing a PASS team, inform teams that dose rates around the sample module may significantly increase once flow is initiated to trap a sample.
- For Unit 3 PASS team, predesignated travel routes are included in the Unit 3 FSAR, Chapter 12, Section 12.3, Figure 12.3-10 (sheets 3 & 4).
- 3. Refer To EPI-FAP15-010, "Emergency Team Briefing Sheet," and provide the following to emergency teams awaiting dispatch: Radiological briefing Equipment **HP Support** Notify the MRCA if an exposure upgrade is needed for any team or team member. 4. 5. Work with the CBETS Operator and track SERO exposure Monitor exposure and radiological conditions identified by emergency teams 6. deployed from the OSC AA. Coordinate the implementation of Personnel Protective Action Decisions with the 7. MRCA and MOSC. Identify the need for additional resources to the MRCA. 8. 9. Notify the MRCA of on-site radiological conditions and accumulated dose as reported by the deployed teams.

Prepared by:
Signature Print Date

	6/27/0 Approval		. •				E	6/30/		····
•	D	ocument	Action	Reques	t	s	PG#			
A	Initiated By: Scot	t McCain	Dat	e: 9/11/00	Departmen	it: EP S	SD		Ext.: 375	57
	Document No.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP03 ~	003		Rev. No	.: <u>000</u>	Mi	inor Re	v.:	
	Title: OSC Activation	and Operation								
В	Reason for Requ Convert to Master M	•			mline initiati	ve, and ad	dress (CRs.	Conti	nued 🗂
C	Instructions:									
D	TPC Interim	ant Mngt Staff Me	mber Print/Sir	ın/Date	(2) SM/SRO	VCFH on I	Init Pr	int/Sia		nued 🔲
	136611111			ivoate	(2) 514/0110	<i>,</i> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	71 III 1 3	ii iu Oig		
E	Procedure Reque	form Now	-	See Commer	nts 🔲	Rejected	- See	Comm	ents	
	Activity: 🛛 Revis	sion Minor Rev	ision Clea	nup Rev 🔲 8	Biennial Revie	w Can	cellatio	n 🔲	Supersedure	
	□трс □отс		VOID] Edit Corr.:⇒					
	Comments:							Stall M	ember - Appi	
F	Reviews	Prin	it	Sig		Date		QR Qu		rued V W Com- ments
							Yes	No	Dept.	
				11						
	Validation 🔀	T. Rigney		1:100	ney	10/5/0			EPSO.	<u></u>
	Writer's Guide	M. Maryeski		mah	seshi	9/3/90		1 217	<u>SPG_</u>	
	30.54(4)	T. Rigney		Like	nez	10/5/0		U	<u>450</u>	
	RCD 🗵	T. Rigney		Mr. Ky	nez_	10/5/10		(T)		
_	Independent 🔀	T. Rigney		1. 10	mez_	1950	<u> </u>		EDU	
G	Safety Evaluation Req	uired 🔲 Yes 🛚 🗵	No		ental Review		Yes	<u> </u>		
Н	1. SQR Progr	ram Final Review	and Approva	2. 🔀	SORCAPO	RC/RI/DH	Final	Reviev	and Appr	<u>oval</u>
	Approval	Disapprov	al 🗌	D	epartment I		onsib	le Indiv		
	SQR Qualified	Independent Revi	ewer / Date		Meeting No): {	00	<u>3∂</u>	<u>)</u> かと	
	Department H	lead/Responsible	Individual		V V	Approval	7	ture	<u> </u>	
		Approval Date		-		Approv				_

Effective Date:

/0	hi.	100	
Approval'	Date		

Manager Operations Support Center - OSC AA

This form provides guidance to the MOSC/OSC Assistants to coordinate OSC Assembly Area actions during a declared emergency that activates the SERO.

Section A: Initial Actions					
	1.	Key into OSC Assembly Area.			
	2.	Direct SERO staff to key in to the OSC Assembly Area.			
	3.	Contact the OSC and provide names and position titles of SERO personnel in the OSC AA.			
	4.	 Ensure the following activities have been assigned to the OSC AA staff. Establish and maintain communications with the OSC. Update status boards. 			
		 Maintain a roster of names and titles of personnel on the OSC AA. 			

NOTE

Integrated briefings should be conducted prior to team deployment. Briefings should include operational, radiological, security, and any their specific information that relates to the assigned task(s).

EPI-FAP15-010, "Emergency Team Briefing Sheet," replaces station AWOs and augments RWPs. Normal Station safety tagging processes remain in effect if possible.

5. Before a PASS Team is dispatched, the following must occur:

Briefing and debriefing of emergency teams.

- A minimum of 2 Chemistry Technicians and 1 HP Technician have been designated and assembled as PASS team members by the MOSC.
- The MRCA has briefed the ARPS on radiation exposure controls.
- The PASS Team has been briefed by the MOSC and ARPS, as required, for sampling and analysis.
- The ADTS has made the decision to obtain a PASS sample.

7. Section B	 Instruct other assembled personnel to maintain accountability as follows: Key in to the OSC AA key card reader. Assemble by normal job function within the OSC AA. Limit noise to a minimum.
Section B	 Assemble by normal job function within the OSC AA. Limit noise to a minimum.
Section B	Limit noise to a minimum.
Section B	
Section B	
Section B	
	: Recurring Actions
1 .	Assemble, brief, and deploy teams, as follows:
	• Assign Team designator by use sequential alphabetic letter (i.e. A, B, C,)
	 Complete EPI-FAP15-001, "Emergency Team Briefing Sheet."
	 Conduct team briefing with the ARPS covering radiological information.
	 Provide the team a copy of the completed EPI-FAP15-001 form.
	 Contact the OSC and verify the ADTS has authorized the team dispatch.
	 Establish communications with the team at designated intervals.
	Notify OSC of time of team dispatch
	• Fax a completed copy of the EPI-FAP15-001 form to the OSC.
	 Debrief the team upon return and update the OSC on the results.
	• Fax the completed debrief form to te OSC as appropriate.
Q 2.	Ensure communications are maintained with the OSC and periodically review the following with assembled personnel:
	• Event classification.
	 General plant conditions and events in progress.
	Shift relief schedules and assignments.
	OSC Assembly Area habitability issues.

					·			
	D	ocument A	Action Re	quest		SPG#		
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date: g	V11/00 Depar	tment:	EPSD	Ext.:	37
Document N	 10.: r	MP-26-EPI-FAP03 <i>-C</i>	₩	Rev	/. No.: 00	o Min	or Rev.:	
Title: OSC		and Operation					_	
	•	iest (attach commitm lanual format, impler		•	itiative, and	address C		
Instruction							•	Cont
None	ЛІ З.						Ć	Cont
TPC							·····	, , , , ,
Interim	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Mem	her Print/Sign/Da	(2) SM/	SBO/CEH /	n Unit Prin	nt/Sign/Date	
Approval Procedu		est/Feedback Dis		(2) 5/4	3/10/0/11	<i>31</i> Other 111	ivoigiv Date	
Priority:	•	form Now	-	Comments	Rejec	ed - See C	Comments	
Activity:	 ⊠ Revi	sion Minor Revisi	ion Cleanup Ro	ev ∏Biennial F	eview	 Cancellation	Superse	— — dure
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	231104	See DC-GDL01 for guidence	<u> </u>					
TPC	□отс	☐ Place in V	/OID	☐ Edit Co	rr.:⇒			
		_			F	Plant Mngt S	taff Member -	Арр
Commen	 s:				<u></u>	Plant Mngt S	taff Member -	App
Commen	 is:			RI/DPC	Print Name	and Date		
Comment Reviews	is:	Print		RI/DPC Sign		and Date	(R Qualified	Con
	is:				Print Name	and Date		Con
					Print Name	and Date	(R Qualified	Con
	is:			Sign	Print Name Date	and Date SG Yes	RR Qualified No Dept.	Con
Reviews		Print			Print Name	and Date SG Yes	RR Qualified No Dept.	Con
Validation Writer's Gui		Print T. Rigney		Sign	Print Name Date	and Date SG Yes	RR Qualified No Dept.	Con
Validation Writer's Gui		Print T. Rigney M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney	Mi A	Sign	Print Name Date	and Date SG Yes	RR Qualified No Dept.	Con
Validation Writer's Gui		T. Rigney M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney T. Rigney		Sign	Print Name Date	and Date SG Yes	PR Qualified No Dept.	Con
Validation Writer's Gui 50.54(4) RCD Independent		Print T. Rigney M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney		Sign	Print Name Date /o/s /// /// // // // // // // // // // //	Yes	RR Qualified No Dept.	Con
Validation Writer's Gui 50.54(4) RCD Independent	de 🖂	T. Rigney M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney T. Rigney	n,	Maney Names Laney Maney	Print Name Date (0)S	and Date Yes O O O Yes O O Yes	PR Qualified No Dept. DEPS DES DES DES DES DES DES DE	0
Validation Writer's Gui 50.54(4) RCD Independen Safety Evalu	de 🖂	T. Rigney M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney T. Rigney T. Rigney	No and Approval	Sign Name Name Lane Environmental Re 2. X SORC	Print Name Date OS	Yes	PR Qualified No Dept. Dept. SPO SPO No Dept. No De	
Validation Writer's Gui So.54(4) RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. Se	de	T. Rigney M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney T. Rigney Uired Yes X	No Ind Approval I Wer / Date	Sign Name Name Lane Environmental Re 2. X SORC	Print Name Date OSS	and Date Yes Yes OH Final R esponsible	PR Qualified No Dept. DEPS DES DES No eview and A individual / I	
Validation Writer's Gui So.54(4) RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. Se	de	T. Rigney M. Maryeski T. Rigney T. Rigney T. Rigney uired Yes X	No Ind Approval I Wer / Date	Sign Paricy Paricy Environmental Re 2. SORC Departmental	Print Name Date OSS	Yes	PR Qualified No Dept. Dept. SPO SPO SPO SPO SPO SPO SPO SP	

6/27/00

6/30/00

	Ш	loo
Approval	Dat	e

12/21/00 Effective Date

CBETS Operator

This form provides guidance to the Computer Based Exposure Tracking system (CBETS) Operator for emergency response actions during an event that activates the SERO.

Sect	ion A:	Initial Actions
	1.	Sign in on OSC AA Staffing Board.
	2.	Notify MRCA of arrival and obtain event conditions and status update.
	3.	Access CBETS system and obtain current exposure records, as requested.
	4.	Refer To EPI-FAP09, "Radiation Exposure Controls," and log any current exposures for identified SERO personnel.
	5.	Notify MRCA of personnel who are restricted or limited to low exposures.
Sect	ion B:	Recurring Actions
	1.	Refer To EPI-FAP09, "Radiation Exposure Controls," and issue emergency dosimetry, as necessary.
	2.	Ensure personnel assigned emergency activities (repairs, search and rescue, etc.) have the correct documentation for the exposure they are expected to receive during the activity.
	3.	Refer To EPI-FAP09, "Radiation Exposure Controls," and assist with emergency exposure control.
	4.	Update MRCA of radiation exposure assignments and potential issues.
	5.	Update and maintain the Exposure Status Board.
	6.	When requested by the MRCA or MRDA, perform the following:
		 Review radiation exposure reports or logs to determine available personnel radiation exposures
		 Refer To EPI-FAP09-005, "Emergency Worker Access and Exposure Control Log," and review personnel who have had an emergency exposure limit authorized
		Complete EPI-FAP09-003, KI Issue Authorization and Tracking Sheet and assist in the issuance of KI to the SERO

	7.	Review CBETS and record exposures for the names of the pathe MRCA or MRDA.	ersonnel provided by
		NOTE	
		atry is acceptable if it helps promote prompt deployment of tean ally updated (10 CFR 20.1001).	ns, provided reports
If C	BETS	is not available, exposures must be listed manually.	
If w	orker i	is not on dosimetry list, the MRCA must authorize access.	
	8.	Include exposure received while performing emergency work routine exposure record and history.	k in each worker's
	9.	Issue the following dosimetry to emergency response persons	nel.
		Thermoluminescent Dosimeter	
		 Low Range Pocket Ion Chamber (PIC) 	
		High Range PIC	
		Extremity Dosimetry	
		Electronic Dosimetry	
	10.	Maintain dosimetry issue and radiation exposure control reco	ords.
	11.	WHEN received, enter each worker's dose results and other	information on file.
	12.	Collect and maintain all approved EPI-FAP08-003 document	ts.
Sect	tion C:	: Termination	
	1.	Subtract 10 CFR 50.47.b(11) emergency exposures from occrecords and apply to individual's Planned Special Exposure	cupation exposure record per 10 CFR 20.
	2.	WHEN final results are available, report total and available	exposures to workers.
	3.	Secure computerized dosimetry system by closing window t exiting PREM through the menu process	o PREM program after
	4.	Send all completed records to MRCA for review and proces	sing by Health Physics
pared	l by:		
		Signature Print	Date
			MP-26-EPI-FAP03-00 Rev. 000

Page 2 of 2

6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/30/00	
Effortivo Doto	

	Document Act	ion R	equest		SP	G#		
Initiated By:	Scott McCain	Date:	9/11/00 De	partment:	EPSD)	Ext.: 3	757
Document No.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP04			Rev. No.:	000	Minor	Rev.:	
Title: EOF Activat	tion and Operation			_		_		
Reason for Re	equest (attach commitments,	CRs, ARs,	OEs etc)					
Convert to Maste	r Manual format, implement	EPSD docu	ıment streamlin	e initiative, a	nd addr	ess CR	S.	
							0	. 43
Instructions:							Col	tinued
None								
							Cor	ntinued
TPC Interim								
) Plant Mngt Staff Member I	Print/Sign/I	Date (2) S	M/SRO/CFH	l on Un	it Print/	Sign/Date	•
	quest/Feedback Dispos	ition	 					
	Perform Now Perform		e Comments	☐ Reje	ected -	See Co	mments	
A ativitus 🖂 (Revision Minor Revision	Cleanur	Pov Diese	al Review	_ Cance	 llation	Supersedu	
Activity: 🛛 🖾	Revision		Hev Dienn	al Review L	Cance	nation	☐ Supersedui	e
☐ TPC ☐ C			Ed	t Corr.:⇒	************		***************************************	
					Plant M	Ingt Sta	ff Member - Ap	proval
Comments:								
Reviews	Print	<u>T</u>	RI/DP Sign	C Print Nan			Cor Qualified	ntinued
110110110								C
					1 1	1 41.	i Doot	1
4.1.7	7 - 0 /0		7	1 1		es No		
	D. Alc. (for RDA		Jell De		ko [END	,
50.54(9)	X K. Bursas (1146)	2 DAT)	Dan a Kbengess	9/1	2/co [3/co [] [X] [EPSD EPSD	\ \rac{1}{\chinterlift}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}}
50.54(g) Validation	X Burgess (limit Della Hore Hore	k <	KBengess Stown	9/1: 101	1/10 [3/10 [EPSD EPSD EPSO	ر د د
50.54(9) Validation Writer's Guide	M. Maryeski	k <	Kbengess Maryes	9/11 14 14	10 [10 [10 [ERSD ERSD ERSD ERSO Spg	, , ,
50.54(g) Validation Writer's Guide	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor RDAT)	k <	Klowess Stranges Maryes as als	9/11 14 9/1 9/25	2/00 [3/00 [3/00 [9/00 [EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	レ
50.54(g) Validation Writer's Guide Sc. 54 g RCD	K. Burgess (Less & Dallot Photoster Hoto M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi	DAT)	Klowers Waryes Jan alsi Bugas DO	9/1 1:1 1:1 9/2 9/2 9/3	1/10 [3/10 [3/10 [9/10 [1/10 [EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	
SD. SV(g) Validation Writer's Guide Sc. SV g RCD Independent	M. Maryeski D. Alol (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Alok K. Burgess / D. Alok	DAT)	Klourgess Strain Maryes Jan alsi Burgess Da	9/12 10/2 9/25 1/25 1/25 1/25 1/25	1/40 [13/40 [19/40 [1/40 [1/40 [1/40 [EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	
SD. SV(g) Validation Writer's Guide Sc. SV g RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	M. Maryeski D. Alol (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Alok K. Burgess / D. Alok K. Burgess / D. Alok No	DAT) 2 S	Kburgess Maryles On also Burgess Do. Environmenta	9// 1:1 9/2 9/25 9/25 9/23 Review Requ		X C	EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	V
50.54(g) Validation Writer's Guide Soc.54 g RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR Pr	M. Maryeski D. Alol (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Alol K. Burgess / D. Alol Required Yes No	DAT) 2	Kbengess Waryes On Ala Burgess/DO Environmenta 2. XSO	9// 1:1 9// 9//25 9//3 0:3 9//3 Review Requ		X C	EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD ANO View and Ap	Prova
SD. SV(g) Validation Writer's Guide Sc. SV g RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Alci K. Burgess / D. Alci Required Yes No	DAT) 2	Klaugess SMaryes Dangess DO Environmenta 2. SSO	9//3 1:1 9//3 9//3 9//3 Review Request Rec/PORC/R		Yes [EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD ANO View and Ap	prova 24(c
SD. SV(g) Validation Writer's Guide SC. SY q RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR Pr	M. Maryeski D. Alol (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Alol K. Burgess / D. Alol Required Yes No	DAT) 2	Klaugess SMaryes Dangess Dougess Dougess Dougess Depa	9// /		Yes [2]	EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD ANO View and Appropriate Appr	prova
SD. SV(g) Validation Writer's Guide Sc. 54 g RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR Pr Appro	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi Required Yes No rogram Final Review and A	DAT)	Klaugess SMaryes Dangess Dougess Dougess Dougess Depa	9//3 1:1 9//3 9//3 9//3 Review Request Rec/PORC/R		Yes [EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD ANO View and Appropriate Appr	prova
SD. SU(g) Validation Writer's Guide Sc. SU g RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR Pr Appro	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi Required Yes No rogram Final Review and A oval Disapproval ied Independent Reviewer /	Date	Klaugess SMaryes Dangess Dougess Dougess Depa	9// 14/ 9/25 9/25 9/23 Review Requ RC/PORC/R		Yes Daniel III	EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD Wiew and Appropriate App	prova 24(c
SD. SU(g) Validation Writer's Guide Sc. SU g RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR Pr Appro	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi Required Yes No rogram Final Review and A	Date	Klaugess SMaryes Dangess Dougess Dougess Depa	9// 14/ 9/25 9/25 9/23 Review Requ RC/PORC/R	I/O [Yes 2 nal Rev	EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD Andividual / Date of the control of the contr	prova 24(c
SQR Qualif	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi Required Yes No rogram Final Review and A oval Disapproval ied Independent Reviewer /	Date	Klaugess SMaryes Dangess Dougess Dougess Depa	9// /	I/O [Yes 2 nai Rev	EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD Andividual / Date of the control of the contr	prova

Functional Administrative Procedure



Emergency Operations Facility Activation and Operation

MP-26-EPI-FAP04

Rev. 000

Approval Date:	10/11/00	
•		
Effective Date:	12/21/00	

STOP

THENK

ACT

REVIEW

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE
1.1 Objective
1.2 Applicability3
1.3 Supporting Documents
1.4 Discussion
2. INSTRUCTIONS
3. SUMMARY OF CHANGES
3.1 Original issue
4. ATTACHMENTS AND FORMS
Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations
Attachment 2 Responsibilities
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-001, "Director of Station Emergency Operations (DSEO)"
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-002, "Assistant Director Emergency Operations Facility (ADEOF)"
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-003, "Manager Radiological Dose Assessment (MRDA)"
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-004, "Assistant Manager Radiological Dose Assessment (AMRDA)"
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-005, "Radiological Assessment Engineer (RAE)"
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-006, "Field Team Data Coordinator (FTDC)"
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-007, "Radiation Monitoring Team #3, #4, #5"
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-008, "Radiological Communicator - EOF"
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-009, "EOF HP Technician
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-010, "Meteorological Assistant"
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-011, "Manager of Resources (MOR) or External Resources Coordinator (ERC)"
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-012, "Manager of Public Information (MPI)"
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-013, "Manager of Communications (MOC)"
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-014, "Technical Information Communicator (TIC)"
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-015, "EOF Shift Technician (EOF-ST)"
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-016, "Station Emergency Preparedness Representative (SEPR)"
MP-26-EPI-FAP04-017, "Regulatory Liaison"

1. PURPOSE

1.1 Objective

This procedure provides guidance to Station Emergency Response Organization (SERO) personnel who report to the Emergency Operations Facility (EOF) during an event.

1.2 Applicability

Activation of the EOF is initiated upon declaration of an ALERT, Posture Code Charlie-One, or higher event.

1.3 Supporting Documents

EPI-FAP01, "Control Room Emergency Operations"

EPI-FAP06, "Classification and PARs"

EPI-FAP07, "Notifications and Communications"

EPI-FAP08, "Evacuation and Assembly"

EPI-FAP09, "Radiation Exposure Controls"

EPI-FAP10, "Dose Assessment"

EPI-FAP11, "Core Damage Assessment"

EPI-FAP13, "News Releases"

EPI-FAP15, "Common Forms"

EPUG-08B, "Millstone Emergency Plan Resource Book"

Meteorological Reference Manual for Support of Nuclear Plant Emergencies.

1.4 Discussion

1.4.1 Facility Activation

Facility activation should occur within 60 minutes of the time the SERO was notified. The EOF can be declared activated when the DSEO has relieved the Shift Manager of command and control responsibilities AND minimum staffing requirements are met.

The DSEO has the discretion to relieve the CR-DSEO and authorize ERF activation with less than minimum staffing provided necessary functional areas are filled.

1.4.2 The major activities associated with the EOF are as follows:

- Event Classification and PARs- EPI-FAP06
- Event Notification and Communications EPI-FAP07
- Radiological Dose Assessment/Sampling
- Exposure Control EPI-FAP09
- Resources
- Rumor Control and News Releases EPI-FAP13
- Coordination of Outside Agencies
- Recovery EPI-FAP14

1.4.3 <u>10 CFR 50.54(x) Invocation</u>

- a. As discussed in the Statements of Consideration to 10 CFR Part 50, emergencies can arise during which compliance with a license condition or a Technical Specification could prevent necessary action by the licensee to protect the public health and safety. Absolute compliance with the license during these emergencies can be a barrier to effective protective action.
- b. Unanticipated circumstances can occur during the course of an emergency which may call for responses different from any previously considered during the course of licensing. Special circumstances requiring a deviation from license requirements are not necessarily limited to transients or accidents not analyzed in the licensing process. Special circumstances can arise during emergencies involving multiple equipment failures or coincident accidents where plant emergency procedures could be in conflict with or not applicable to the circumstances. In addition, an accident can take a course different from that which was addressed when the emergency procedure was written, thus requiring a protective response at variance with a procedure required to be followed by the licensee which may ultimately be contrary to current Technical Specifications or the license condition.
- c. 10 CFR 50.54(x) will permit the licensee to take reasonable action in an emergency even though the action departs from licensing conditions or plant Technical Specifications. This action may only be taken however, if the following criteria are met:
 - The action is <u>immediately</u> needed to protect the public health and safety, including plant personnel.
 - No action consistent with the license conditions and Technical Specifications is immediately apparent that can provide adequate or equivalent protection.
 - As a minimum, a licensed senior operator approves the action.

d. Applicability Determination

The NRC can amend Technical Specifications or license conditions. The §50.54(x) regulation is not intended to apply in circumstances where time allows this normal process to be followed. The regulation applies only to those emergency situations in which immediate action is required by the licensee to protect public health and safety and this action is contrary to a Technical Specification or license condition.

Operating outside the boundaries of approved procedures or in the absence of procedures does not in and of itself meet the threshold for invocation of $\S50.54(x)$. Also, the existence of a safety analysis ($\S50.59$) conducted for the purpose of determining whether an unreviewed safety question exists is not sufficient to determine whether application of $\S50.54(x)$ is appropriate. $\S50.54(x)$ is not intended for use as a general regulatory protective shield for all actions not addressed by current procedures. Even after $\S50.54(x)$ has been invoked, each subsequent action taken must be evaluated for $\S50.54(x)$ applicability with all necessary approvals and notifications being made for each invocation, as appropriate.

Additionally, the §50.54(x) and (y) amendments were not written for the purpose of establishing procedures and guidance (such as SAMG) that may be useful at some future date (e.g., preplanning and contingency actions). The determination to discontinue following plant operating procedures and/or EOPS, and to begin following SAMG, by itself, does not constitute a departure from a license condition or Technical Specification and, therefore, does not require invocation of §50.54(x). Note however, it is possible that the first action directed during SAMG implementation may actually require §50.54(x) invocation.

The threshold for invocation is met only if the <u>action</u> being taken is not consistent with current <u>license conditions</u> and <u>Technical Specifications</u>. Additionally, the action must meet the time and safety dependent criteria previously discussed. Then and only then should the invocation of §50.54(x) be considered for approval.

e. Approval

A licensed senior operator position is the minimum level within the organization, not the only position, authorized to approve invocation of §50.54(x). 10 CFR 50.54(y) states, "Licensee action permitted by paragraph (x) of this section shall be approved, as a minimum, by a licensed senior operator..." This wording makes it clear that such action must be approved by at least a licensed senior operator acting for the licensee. The regulation focuses on the responsibilities of facility licensees and only peripherally includes licensed senior operators. Under the provision any licensed senior operator (licensed for the Unit involved) would be sufficient. However, during declared emergencies more senior licensee personnel would eventually become available. The decision to depart from the license would then pass to these more senior personnel already identified in the Emergency Plan.

Ultimate responsibility for the health and safety of the general public and station personnel in an emergency resides in the highest authority in the chain of command. The persons responsible for the health and safety of the general public and station personnel are already identified in the facility license and implementing procedures. These persons include the ADTS and the DSEO following emergency response facility activation. If however, an emergency should occur on a backshift, no licensee representative higher than a licensed senior operator in the chain of command is likely to be available. Therefore, the departure from a license condition or Technical Specification requires the approval of a licensed senior operator as a minimum.

To require any additional approvals or concurrence, such as from senior licensee representatives or the NRC, would defeat the purpose of $\S50.54(x)$. Concurrence or approval from the NRC is also not necessary, as this action would amount to a license amendment using procedures contrary to those existing for amendments. NRC concurrence would additionally shift the burden of responsibility for station safety from the licensee to the NRC.

f. Reportability

Deviations authorized pursuant to 10 CFR 50.54(x) are reportable as soon as practical and in all cases within one hour under 10 CFR 50.72(b)(1)(i)(B), or 10 CFR 50.73(a)(2)(i)(C), if not reported simultaneously with emergency notification under 10 CFR 50.72(a). When time permits, the notification is made before the protective action is taken; otherwise, it is made as soon as possible thereafter. Additionally, a Licensee Event Report will be generated and submitted to the NRC within 30 days.

g. Subsequent Actions

Following invocation of 50.54(x) and notification of the NRC, actions are taken as soon as practical to restore the plant to full compliance with Technical Specifications and all conditions of license.

1.4.4 Off-Site Radiological Communications

The radio control console located in the Radiological Dose Assessment Area will be used to support MRDA communications. The FTDC and the off-site RMTs will use this radio net to communicate radiation findings. The RMT vehicles maintained at the EOF are equipped with permanently mounted radios. The radio console at the EOF is monitored by the FTDC. Spare portable radios are stored at the EOF to issue to additional field teams or replace vehicle radios that malfunction.

Off-site teams may be assigned to monitor and report dose assessment findings which occur over water (Long Island Sound). RMT radios which operate on the off-site radiological communications frequency are installed in the Millstone Environmental boat.

1.4.5 Off-Site Radiological Monitoring

Off-site RMTs obtain samples for airborne radioactive contaminants and radiation dose rates for specific points and areas outside the Millstone Station protected area. Off-site RMTs are controlled by the MRDA, who transfers all or portions of this responsibility to the AMRDA or FTDC upon their arrival in the EOF. The goal of the FTDC or designee is to ensure the RMTs are deployed within 60 minutes of event notification.

The RMTs provide the off-site survey information necessary for the plume phase. Environmental Services field teams perform environmental sampling during the intermediate and relocation/ingestion pathway phases. The thermoluminescent dosimeters (TLD) and air filters can also provide information to help determine the past integrated dose.

1.4.6 Definitions and abbreviation are contained in Attachment 1. Responsibilities are contained in Attachment 2.

2. <u>INSTRUCTIONS</u>

2.1 Refer To and complete the following, as applicable:

NOTE

The steps in the checklists may be performed in any order, or more than once, as necessary.

- EPI-FAP04-001, "Director of Station Emergency Operations (DSEO)"
- EPI-FAP04-002, "Assistant Director Emergency Operations Facility (ADEOF)"
- EPI-FAP04-003, "Manager Radiological Dose Assessment (MRDA)"
- EPI-FAP04-004, "Assistant Manager Radiological Dose Assessment (AMRDA)"
- EPI-FAP04-005, "Radiological Assessment Engineer (RAE)"
- EPI-FAP04-006, "Field Team Data Coordinator (FTDC)"
- EPI-FAP04-007, "Radiation Monitoring Team #3, #4, #5"
- EPI-FAP04-008, "Radiological Communicator EOF"
- EPI-FAP04-009, "EOF HP Technician
- EPI-FAP04-010, "Meteorological Assistant"
- EPI-FAP04-011, "Manager of Resources (MOR) or External Resources Coordinator (ERC)"
- EPI-FAP04-012, "Manager of Public Information (MPI)"
- EPI-FAP04-013, "Manager of Communications (MOC)"
- EPI-FAP04-014, "Technical Information Communicator (TIC)"
- EPI-FAP04-015, "EOF Shift Technician (EOF-ST)"
- EPI-FAP04-016, "Station Emergency Preparedness Representative (SEPR)"
- EPI-FAP04-017, "Regulatory Liaison"
- EPI-FAP04-01, "Director of Station Emergency Operations (DSEO)"
- EPI-FAP04-02, "Assistant Director Emergency Operations Facility (ADEOF)"

MP-26-EPI-FAP04

Rev. 000

Page 8 of 17

- EPI-FAP04-03, "Manager of Radiological Dose Assessment (MRDA)"
- EPI-FAP04-04, "Assistant Manager of Radiological Dose Assessment (AMRDA)"
- EPI-FAP04-05, "Radiological Assessment Engineer (RAE)"
- EPI-FAP04-06, "Field Team Data Coordinator FTDC)"
- EPI-FAP04-07, "Radiation Monitoring Team #3, #4, #5"
- EPI-FAP04-08, "Radiological Communicator EOF"
- EPI-FAP04-09, "EOF HP Technician
- EPI-FAP04-10, "Meteorological Assistant"
- EPI-FAP04-11, "Manager of Resources/External Resources Coordinator (MOR/ERC)"
- EPI-FAP04-12, "Manager of Public Information (MPI)"
- EPI-FAP04-13, "Manager of Communications (MOC)"
- EPI-FAP04-14, "Technical Information Communicator (TIC)"
- EPI-FAP04-15, "EOF Shift Technician"
- EPI-FAP04-16, "Station Emergency Preparedness Representative (SEPR)"
- EPI-FAP04-17, "Regulatory Liaison"
- 2.2 <u>IF</u> an action is not appropriate under existing conditions or was not necessary for the event, enter N/A when completing documentation for submittal.

3.	SUMMARY OF CHANGES		
3.1	Original issue		
	•		

Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations

(Sheet 1 of 3)

Definitions

Alpha or Bravo Posture Code - A State response code that has expected or existing plant conditions relative to a radiological release as its basis. A technical basis for developing a PAR as a result of an EAL classification for all events short of the loss of all three fission product barriers, or high containment radiation.

<u>Calculated Dose Rate (units of mRem/hr or Rem/hr)</u> - A dose rate calculated for actual releases based on measured exposure rates from effluent monitor or survey readings (units of mR/hr or R/hr).

<u>CDE</u> - Committed Dose Equivalent for the thyroid (usually in units of Rem).

Measured Exposure Rate - Exposure rate based on field survey results (units of mR/hr or R/hr).

Operations Net - A communications network established for the TSC-SM, CRDC, TA, and TIC to apprise all Emergency Response Facilities of plant status and fast-breaking events; provide operational and technical input; and assist with classification.

<u>Plant Conditions</u> - A technical basis for developing a PAR as a result of actual or imminent loss of all three fission product barriers, or based on high containment radiation levels.

<u>Precautionary Dismissal</u> - A precautionary release of non-SERO individuals from the site conducted at the ALERT classification.

<u>Protective Action Recommendation (PAR)</u> - A recommended course of action to take that affects the general population. Issued to state and local decision makers for their consideration in making a protective action decision.

<u>Projected Dose</u> - A calculated exposure received over the duration of the accident. A technical basis for developing a PAR as a result of an ongoing radiological release that is projected on either a measured exposure rate, or a calculated exposure rate for an expected release (units of Rem).

<u>TEDE</u> - Total Effective Dose Equivalent (usually in units of Rem).

"What If" Dose - A theoretical dose projection based on the premise that the accident sequence in progress will result in the partial or total release of an assumed quantity of core inventory (usually in units of Rem).

Wind Direction - The three digit number indicating the degree bearing (000 and 360 being north, 180 being south) from which the wind is coming at the release elevation (Changes in wind direction may constitute the technical basis for updating a PAR).

Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations

(Sheet 2 of 3)

Abbreviations

ADEOF - Assistant Director Emergency Operations Facility

ADTS - Assistant Director Technical Support

AMRDA - Assistant Manager Radiological Dose Assessment

AMT - Accident Management Team

AMTL - Accident Management Team Leader

CAS - Central Alarm Station

CBETS - Computer Based Exposure Tracking System

CTMT - Containment

<u>DEP</u> - Department of Environmental Protection

<u>DSEO</u> - Director of Station Emergency Operations

EAL - Emergency Action Level

EAS - Emergency Alerting System

EDAN - Environmental Data Acquisition Network

 \underline{EPZ} - Emergency Planning Zone

ERC - External Resource Coordinator

ERDS - Emergency Response Data System

FTDC - Field Team Data Coordinator

JMC - Joint Media Center

KI - Potassium Iodide

MCRO - Manager of Control Room Operations

MOC - Manager of Communications

MOR - Manager of Resources

Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations

(Sheet 3 of 3)

<u>MPI</u> -	Manager	of :	Public	Information
--------------	---------	------	--------	-------------

MRDA - Manager of Radiological Dose Assessment

MTSC - Manager of Technical Support Center

NNM - Nuclear News Manager

OFIS - Off-Site Facility Information System

PAG - Protective Action Guideline

PAR - Protective Action Recommendation

PASS - Post Accident Sampling System

RAE - Radiological Assessment Engineer

RCS - Reactor Coolant System

RICC - Rumor and Inquiry Control Center

RMT - Radiological Monitoring Team

RDAT - Radiological Dose Assessment Team

SDO - Station Duty Officer

ST - Shift Technician

TEDE - Total Effective Dose Equivalent

TIC - Technical Information Coordinator

Attachment 2 Responsibilities

(Sheet 1 of 4)

1. <u>Director of Station Emergency Operations (DSEO)</u>

After formally relieving the CR DSEO, the DSEO is responsible for the following non-delegable emergency response functions:

- Overall command and control of the station's emergency response.
- Event classification.
- General public Protective Action Recommendations to offsite officials.
- Formal off-site notification approval.
- Emergency exposure extension authorization.
- News release approval.
- Federal assistance to support station response.

2. Assistant Director Emergency Operations Facility (ADEOF)

The ADEOF reports to the DSEO. The ADEOF is responsible for the following:

- Providing input for classification changes based on radiological conditions.
- Developing, recommending, and updating off-site PARs to the DSEO.
- Providing input for notification upgrades, updates, and termination, as necessary.
- Approving emergency exposure upgrades in excess of 10 CFR 20 limits.
- Authorizing potassium iodide (KI) for off-site personnel SERO personnel (e.g., Radiation Monitoring Teams).
- Overseeing off-site radiological assessment of the event.
- Coordinating communications of plant status to the NRC, State, and public.
- Authorizing contaminated personnel to leave the station.
- Reviewing news releases.
- Assuming DSEO responsibilities if DSEO becomes incapacitated.

Attachment 2 Responsibilities

(Sheet 2 of 4)

3. Manager of Radiological Dose Assessment (MRDA)

The MRDA reports to the ADEOF. The MRDA is responsible for the off-site dose assessment activities. This includes the following activities:

- Monitoring radiological conditions beyond the protected area and ensuring recommended protective actions provided to State officials are adequate to protect public health and safety in accordance with US EPA guidance.
- Providing key information to the ADEOF and DSEO that may influence classification as well as protective action decision making.
- Assessing radiological plant conditions and alert the ADEOF and DSEO when information indicates there has been a significant change.
- Assessing the source term, determining the radiological release pathway, and obtaining meteorological data applicable to an actual or potential radiological release.
- Directing field measurements be obtained.
- Directing dose assessment be performed.
- Directing core damage estimates be performed.
- Communicating with State dose assessment staff.
- Communicating with NRC dose assessment staff using the HPN circuit.
- Coordinating field team activities with the State DEP.

4. Assistant Manager, Radiological Dose Assessment (AMRDA)

Two AMRDAs report to the MRDA. They assist the MRDA as directed with dose assessment, RDAT strategies, HPN communications, etc.

5. Radiological Assessment Engineer (RAE)

The RAE reports to the MRDA in the EOF. Duties include evaluating actual and potential releases of radioactive material, and performing dose assessment calculations.

6. Field Team Data Coordinator (FTDC)

The FTDC reports to the MRDA in the EOF. Duties include coordinating the activities of the off-site RMTs, and distributing off-site RMT data.

7. Radiation Monitoring Teams #3, #4, #5 (RMT)

The RMTs report to the FTDC in the EOF. Duties include performing offsite surveys and samples.

Attachment 2 Responsibilities

(Sheet 3 of 4)

8. Radiological Communicator

The Radiological Communicator reports to the MRDA. Duties include obtaining information on radiological conditions inside the protected area which may impact offsite monitoring and tracking activities.

9. Meteorological Assistant

The Meteorological Assistant reports to the MRDA. Duties include obtaining and preparing current meteorological data and providing forecast information and technical input in matters involving meteorology.

10. Manager of Resources (MOR)

The MOR reports to the ADEOF. The MOR is responsible for the following:

- Providing station personnel, equipment, or supplies requested by SERO managers
- Acquiring off-site resources
- Coordinating support requests from federal regulatory agencies that have responded to Millstone Station

11. External Resources Coordinator (ERC)

The ERC reports to the MOR. The ERC assists the MOR in coordinating and obtaining offsite resources (e.g., personnel, equipment, housing, food, purchasing, and financial and legal services) needed to support the site.

12. Manager of Public Information (MPI)

The MPI reports to the ADEOF in the EOF. The MPI is responsible for the following:

- Collecting information regarding the event
- Providing input for news releases
- Monitoring media activities
- Supporting the Nuclear News Manager, located at the Hartford Armory

13. Manager of Communications (MOC)

The MOC reports to the ADEOF in the EOF. The MOC is responsible for coordinating all EOF communications which includes Emergency Notification System (ENS) communications between the station and the NRC.

Attachment 2 Responsibilities

(Sheet 4 of 4)

14. Technical Information Communicator (TIC)

The TIC performs actions at the direction of the DSEO. The TIC is responsible for the following:

- Operating OFIS
- Providing requested plant parameter data
- Informing DSEO/ADEOF of critical parameters impacting classification and PARs
- Maintaining chronology of key events status board
- Obtaining data from the CRDC, as necessary
- Providing information to the NU State EOC Technical Assistant and the TSC Staff, as requested.

15. EOF Health Physics (HP) Technician

The EOF HP Technician reports to the MRDA. The EOF HP Technician is responsible for providing HP support to the EOF.

16. EOF Shift Technician

The EOF Shift Technician reports to the ADEOF in the EOF. The EOF Shift Technician is responsible for notifying state and local officials, as directed.

17. Regulatory Liaison

The Regulatory Liaison reports to the ADEOF. The Regulatory Liaison is responsible for accommodating the NRC Site Team dispatched to the station, arranging site access for the NRC Team, providing adequate dosimetry, and responding to questions and comments.

6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/30/	00	
Effective	Data	

	L	ocume	ent Actio	n R	eques	st		SPG#				
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain		Date:	9/11/00	Departmen	t: El	SD		Ext.:	375	7
Document i	lo.:	MP-26-EPI-FA	P04-001			Rev. No.	: 000	(Minor F	Rev.:		
Title: EOF /		and Operation								_		
<u> </u>			ommitments, CRs	, ARs, (DEs etc)				•			
Convert to	Master N	lanual format	, implement EPS	D docu	ment stre	amline initiati	ve, and a	ddres	s CRs.	•		
											Contir	nued
Instruction	ns:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
None												
											Contir	nued
TPC						•						
Interim	-(4) B	N	# M - A - D : -	· · · · · · · ·	N-4-	(0) 014/000	<u> </u>	11-2-7	<u> </u>	· /D - 4		
Approval	<u>`</u>	`	aff Member Print		Date	(2) SM/SRO	CFH on	Unit	PnnvS	ign/Date		
	•		ck Disposition				D = ' = = 1 = 1		- 0			
Priority:	Pei	norm Now	Perform Lat	ter - Se 	e Comme	ents U	Rejected	i - Se	e Corr	nments 		
Activity:	🖾 Revi	ision 🔲 Min	or Revision 🔲	Cleanup	Rev 🔲	Biennial Review	/ ☐ Ca	ncellati	ion [Superse	edure	
		See DC-GDL01 for guida				☐ Edit Corr.:⇒		••••••			••••••	••••••
TPC	□ото	, LJF	Place in VOID		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Pla	nt Mno	at Staff	Member -	Appr	oval
Comment	 s:										. <u> </u>	
						RI/DPC Prin	Name ar	d Date	B		Contin	nued
Reviews			Print		Si		Name ar	d Date		Qualified	Contin	1
Reviews			Print					d Date		Qualified		√ ∞
	. 🔯	D. Ala:				gn	Date		SQR	Qualified Dept		₹ 00
		D. Ale.	(for RDAT)		Sign	gn Ola	Date 9/12/00	Yes	SQR	Dept EPS	i.	700
val.doho		D. Alc.	(for RDAT)	7)		gn Ola	9/12/co	Yes	SQR	Dept EPS	i. D	700
<u>Val.dehe</u> 50.54(q		D. Alc. K. Bure D. Maryeski	(for RDAT) jess (less edat teur Hock		Sign Kbeng Stant	gn Ollo	Date 9/12/00	Yes 🔲	SQR	Dept EPS C	і. Д	700
Val.dehe 50,54(9 Validation		K Bure	(for RDAT) jess (less edant teur Hock	1	Sign Kbeng Stant	ala Ola yesti	Plate 9/12/00 9/13/00	Yes 🖂	No D	Dept EPS C	D D	700
Val.daha 50,5V(9 Validation Writer's Gui		M. Maryeski D. Aloi (\$\mathcal{S}\)	(for RDAT) jess (less RDAT terr Hock 1 , RDAT) / D. Alci	10	Sign Klany Stradi	gn Olo yess yesti	9/12/00 9/13/00 10/3/10 9/19/10	Yes 🖂	No D	Dept EPS C	1. D	70
Val.dence 50,5V(q Validation Writer's Gui		M. Maryeski	(for RDAT) jess (less RDAT terr Hock 1 , RDAT) / D. Alci	A K	Signal Stranger	gn Olo yess yesti	9/12/cc 9/13/co 10/3/co 10/3/co 9/19/0	Yes 🖂	No D	Dept EPSU	1. D	Co me
Val.dehc 50.5V(9 Validation Writer's Gui So. 54 9 RCD		M. Maryeski D. Aloi (\$\mathcal{S}\)	(for RDAT) Gess (less RDAT teve Hock RDAT) / D. Alci / D. Alc	A K	Signal Strain (San and Burges)	gn Oloi yesti Kn	9/12/00 9/13/00 14/3/00 9/19/0 9/13/00 9/13/00 9/13/00	Yes 🖂	SQR (Dept EPS LEPS LEPS LEPS LEPS LEPS LEPS LEPS	1. D	Commo
Val. de hac 50, 5V(9 Validation Writer's Gui So, sH 9 RCD Independen Safety Evalu	de 🖂	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (So K. Burgess uired Yes	(for RDAT) Gess (less RDAT) teve Hock RDAT) / D. Alci / D. Alci No	K	Signal Klowy Signal Burgus/T Environ	gn Ollai Pess Lai Dollai mental Review	Plizico 9/13/00 10/3/00 9/19/0 9/19/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required	Yes	No Day	Dept EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Comme
Val.dehc 50, 5V(9 Validation Writer's Gui Sc, 54 9 RCD Independen Safety Evalu	de S S Sation Req SR Prog	M. Maryesk D. Aloi (So K. Burgess uired Yes	(for RDAT) Jess (less RDAT) Teve Hocke (RDAT) / D. Alai D. Alai No eview and Approximation	K	Signal Construction of the	gn OUri PLAN DOLO mental Review SORC/POR	9/12/00 9/13/00 10/3/00 9/19/4 9/29/60 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required	Yes	SQR (Depited EAS EPS EPS EPS EPS OF EPS OF OF OF OF OF OF OF OF OF O	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	CCC mee
Val.dence 50.5V(9 Validation Writer's Gui Sc.549 RCD Independen Safety Evalu	de 🖂	M. Maryesk D. Aloi (So K. Burgess uired Yes	(for RDAT) Gess (less RDAT) teve Hock RDAT) / D. Alci / D. Alci No	K	Signal Construction of the	gn OUri PLAN DOLO mental Review SORC/POR	9/12/00 9/13/00 10/3/00 9/19/4 9/29/60 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required	Yes	SQR (Depited EAS EPS EPS EPS EPS OF EPS OF OF OF OF OF OF OF OF OF O	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Comme
Validation Writer's Gui So, s4 q RCD Independen Safety Evalu	de S S Sation Req SR Prog	M. Maryesk D. Aloi (So K. Burgess uired Yes	(for RDAT) Jess (less RDAT) Teve Hocke (RDAT) / D. Alai D. Alai No eview and Approximation	K	Signal Construction of the	gn OUn PLAN OUN Mental Review SORC/POR Department in	9/12/00 9/13/00 10/3/00 9/19/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required	Yes	No No Die Incomplete I	Depi EPS	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Comme
Validation Writer's Gui So, SH q RCD Independen Safety Evalu	de S D ation Req Approval	M. Maryesk D. Alol (So K. Burgess uired Yes ram Final Re	(for RDAT) Jess (less RDAT) Teve Hocke (RDAT) / D. Alai D. Alai No eview and Approximation	K K	Signal Construction of the	gn OUri PLAN DOLO mental Review SORC/POR	9/12/00 9/13/00 10/3/00 9/19/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required	Yes	SQR (Depi EPS	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Comme
Val.deric 50, 5V(9 Validation Writer's Gui So, SY 9 RCD Independen Safety Evalu	de S de S de S ation Req Approval	M. Maryesk D. Aloi (So K. Burgess uired Yes ram Final Re	(for RDAT) Jess (less 2047) Teve Hock RDAT) / D. Alci / D. Al	K K	Signal Construction of the	gn OUn PLAN OUN Mental Review SORC/POR Department in	Player 9/13/00 10/13/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required IC/RI/DH	Yes	SQR (Depi EPS	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Comme
Val.deric 50, 5V(9 Validation Writer's Gui So, SY 9 RCD Independen Safety Evalu	de S de S de S ation Req Approval	M. Maryesk D. Aloi (So K. Burgess uired Yes ram Final Re	(for RDAT) Jess (less RDAT) Teve Hock RDAT) / D. Alci / D. Alci No eview and Approprioval	K K	Signal Construction of the	gn OUn PLAN OUN Mental Review SORC/POR Department in	Player 9/13/00 10/13/00 9/19/14 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required RC/RI/DH	Yes	SQR (Depidence of the property of t	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Come
Validation Writer's Gui So, s4 q RCD Independen Safety Evalu	de	M. Maryesk D. Aloi (So K. Burgess uired Yes ram Final Re	(for RDAT) Jess (Loss 2 DAT) Teve Hock (RDAT) D. Alai No Eview and Appropriotal Reviewer / Date sible Individual	K K	Signal Construction of the	gn OUn PLAN OUN Mental Review SORC/POR Department in	Player 9/13/00 10/13/00 9/19/14 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required RC/RI/DH	Yes Yes Yes Yes I Sign	No N	Depidence of the property of t	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Comme

10	/11	100	
A	ppro	val Date	

1)
12/21	00
Effective	

Director of Station Emergency Operations (DSEO)

Section	A: EOF Activation/Transfer of Command and Control
1 .	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.
	NOTE
For a U	Init 1 event, the Unit 2 SM is the CR-DSEO.
2 .	Perform an initial briefing with the CR-DSEO and the ADTS using EPI-FAP15-001, "DSEO/ADTS Briefing Sheet," as a guide.
3 .	Brief the EOF Managers on the event using EPI-FAP15-001, "DSEO/ADTS Briefing Sheet," as a guide.
4 .	Check EOF SERO response status as follows:
	• Verify minimum facility staff is present.
	• <u>IF</u> minimum staffing is not present determine the ability of the SERO to activate as is and proceed as appropriate.
	• Ensure functional areas are prepared to become operational.
5 .	Formally relieve the CR-DSEO and log the date and time of relief.
G .	Announce the following message using the station paging system (repeat once):
	Attention all station personnel. This is (name), the DSEO. I am assuming command and control of the Station Emergency Response Organization. The EOF is declared activated at this time. Currently, Millstone Station is in (classification level: (brief description of event:
7.	Record EOF activation time on the SERO Log Sheet.
3 8.	Establish frequent communications with the ADTS and the ES.

Section B: Classification Upgrade Immediate Actions
1. Evaluate the conditions using EPI-FAP06, "Classification and PARs."
□ Review the initiating condition with the TIC and the ADTS for recommendations on plant-related EALs.
☐ Consult with the MRDA for recommendations on radiological-related EALs.
☐ Consult with the MOS for recommendations on security-related EALs.
2. Perform Station Notifications as follows:
☐ Notify the ADTS of the classification upgrade.
☐ Direct the ST to initiate offsite notifications.
☐ <u>IF</u> a General Emergency has been declared, direct the ADEOF to develop PARs.
☐ Announce the emergency declaration level and time to the EOF staff.
☐ Announce that there will be no eating or drinking until further habitability is verified.
☐ Log time of completion.
3. Perform state notification as follows:
☐ Direct the ADEOF to assist in completing the IRF.
• <u>IF</u> an offsite State of Emergency <u>does not</u> exist, approve the IRF for transmittal.
 <u>IF</u> an offsite State of Emergency <u>does</u> exist and the Governor has directed all future notifications be processed through the State EOC, approve the IRF and provide it only to the Executive Spokesperson.
☐ <u>IF</u> a General Emergency has been declared, review and approve PARs and directly notify the DEP.
4. Perform NRC notifications as follows:
☐ Verify the MOC notifies the NRC via the ENS.
☐ Direct the ADEOF to contact the resident inspector if he/she is not on site.
5. Perform additional notifications as follows:
☐ Inform the Executive Spokesperson of the event.
☐ <u>IF NRC Site Team DSO</u> is present, discuss the classification with him/her.
Section C: Routine Activities
1. Track the response of additional On-Call and Subject-to-Call SERO personnel and direct the MOR to contact personnel for unfilled positions.

Section	C: Routine Activities
1 2.	Direct the TIC to continuously man the Operations Net and review the EAL tables and fission product barriers for changes in event status.
3 .	Obtain periodic input from the ADTS on the following:
	• Plant status and mission priorities.
	Fast-breaking events.
	• Impact on EALs.
4.	Ensure updates of the event are routinely provided to the State and local agencies.
5 .	Approve all news releases forwarded from the ADEOF before transmitting to the JMC.
a 6.	<u>IF</u> the fission product barrier status, offsite radiological conditions, or meteorological conditions change, perform the following:
	• Refer to Section B and evaluate the conditions.
	• Direct the ADEOF to evaluate the impact on PARs.
	• Provide changes to PARs to the State, as appropriate.
7.	Obtain the status on any precautionary dismissal, evacuation and accountability activities in progress from the MOS.
8.	Authorize extended emergency exposure limits for lifesaving actions (dose > 25 Rem is expected) as appropriate when recommended by the ADTS for onsite personnel and the ADEOF for offsite personnel.
9.	<u>IF</u> suspension of safeguards or other §50.54(x) action is invoked, instruct the MOC to notify the NRC as soon as possible (not to exceed one hour).
1 0.	Notify the SERO of any significant changes in conditions using the PA system.
1 1.	Review and provide concurrence for any Severe Accident Management strategy that could potentially affect the general public or offsite activities.
1 2.	Request assistance from federal authorities to support the station response efforts, as necessary.
1 3.	Approve relief schedules developed by the MOR.
1 4.	Ensure EOF habitability controls have been considered for events involving increased radiation levels around the facility.
1 5.	Conduct periodic briefings with the ADEOF and facility managers.

Section	C: Routine Activities		
1 6.	Periodically provide the Executive Spokespethe open communications line:	erson with the following inform	nation via
	• Event/Plant Status using EPI-FAP15-00	1, "DSEO/ADTS Briefing Shee	et."
	• News releases prepared or in progress.		
1 7.	Consult with the ADTS and ADEOF on the	status of each unit and station of	conditions.
1 8.	Before NRC Site Team arrival, direct the RoNRC briefing.	egulatory Liaison to prepare inf	ormation for
1 9	Periodically discuss conditions and events woof Site Operations.	vith the NRC Site Team Leader	or Director
2 0.	IF events have been controlled to the point veconsidered, Refer To EPI-FAP06 for guidant		ency can be
repared by	<i>;</i> :		
- •	Signature	Print	Date

6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

	D	ocument Acti	on R	eques	t		SPG#		
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	: El	PSD	Ext.:	3757
Document No	.:	AP-26-EPI-FAP04 - 006	_ l		Rev. No.	000	М	inor Rev.:	
	_	and Operation						_	
		est (attach commitments, C	Rs, ARs,	OEs etc)		•			
	•	anual format, implement E			ımline initiativ	e, and a	ddress	CRs.	
									Continue
Instruction	IS:								
None									
									Continue
TPC									
Interim	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Member P	rint/Sign/	Date -	(2) SM/SBO	CEH on	Unit Pr	rint/Sign/Date	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Approval Procedure		est/Feedback Disposit			(2) 01480110	OI II OII	Orac i	mvoigre Date	
	•	form Now Perform		ee Comme	nts 🗆	Reiecte	d - See	Comments	
 -	=	· - -							
Activity:	⊠ Revi	i ·	Cleanu	P Hev	Biennial Review	Ca	ıncellatio	n Supers	edure
I	Отс	See DC-GDL01 for guidance Place in VOID		ĪĪ	Edit Corr.:⇒		•••••••		
						Pla	nt Mngt	Staff Member	- Approva
Comments	:								
		Pul-				Name ar		OD 0!#	Continue
Reviews		Print		Siç	jn	Date	8	QR Qualified	
	į						Yes	No Dep	
Val.dohon	N N	D. Alc. (for RDAT		ten	Ola	9/12/00		□ EPS	D
50,54(9)	<u> </u>	K. Burgess (less 21	DAT)	KBeng	ess	9/13/00		☐ EPSC	
Validation		Daloi Steve Hoch		2/Amy		143/10		☐ KPy(2
Writer's Guide	<u> </u>	M. Maryeski	12		jesti	<u>9]19 a</u>		12 J/	9 1
50,549	<u> </u>	D. Aloi (Sor RDAT)				9/29/40	The state of the state of the state of	\Box EPSL	
RCD	<u> </u>	K. Burgess / D. Alci		Burgest	Olo	<u>9/13/00</u>		ersi	
Independent	\square	K. Burgess/D. Ale	K	burgess/T	DOller	9/13/50		☐ EPS B	1
Safety Evalua	tion Req	uired Yes No		Environ	nental Review	Required	Yes	⊠ No	
1. 🔲 <u>SQ</u>	R Progr	am Final Review and Ap	proval	2. 🛚	SORC/POF	C/RI/DI	l Final	Review and	Approv
A	pproval	Disapproval		l _	STAN				3 24
				0	epartment H	ead/Res	ponsibl	le Individual /	Date
					Meeting No.	: _	00	.30_	
SQR Q	ualified	Independent Reviewer / D	ate		AM	1			
Depai	tment H	lead/Responsible Individu	al	-	<i>U</i> , <i>U</i>	Approva	l Signa	ture	
•		•		1				1100	
		Approval Date					oval Da		
Effective	Deta								
	Date	19/31/00							

10	/11	100	
Ap	orov	al Date	

12/21/00 Effective Date

Assistant Director Emergency Operations Facility (ADEOF)

This form provides guidance to the ADEOF for emergency response actions during an event which activates the SERO.

Sect	ion	A: EOF Activation/Initial Actions
	1.	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.
	2.	Obtain a briefing from the DSEO.
	3.	<u>IF</u> the DSEO has not yet responded to the facility, perform the following:
		• Direct the MOR to immediately contact a qualified DSEO.
		• Assign an individual to the ADEOF position.
		 Assume the responsibilities assigned to the DSEO position and Go To EPI-FAP04- 001.
	4.	<u>IF</u> a General Emergency was declared before EOF activation, determine the PAR issued by the CR-DSEO.
	5.	Conduct an initial briefing with the MRDA and AMRDAs concerning the following:
		• Initial dose assessment results.
		On-site and off-site radiological conditions.
		• EOF High Radiation Ventilation Filtration System activation.
		Off-site protective actions.
		HPN data passed to NRC.
	6.	Conduct an initial briefing with the MPI concerning the following:
		Press releases.
		Rumors to date.
	7.	Conduct an initial briefing with the MOC concerning the following:
		• ERDS
		• ENS
	8.	Contact the MRCA and obtain information on on-site protective actions if taken.

Section A: EOF Activation/Initial Actions 9. WHEN EOF is activated and the ST arrives, direct the ST to relieve the control room of future ENRS notification responsibilities. Section B: Classification/Termination 1. Refer To EPI-FAP06, "Classification and PARs," as applicable, to determine if any initiating conditions have been met. IF plant conditions change, specifically the status of the fission product barriers, discuss the conditions with the TIC. • IF radiological or meteorological conditions change, discuss the conditions with the MRDA. Discuss EAL classification input with the DSEO. 2. Assist the DSEO with event termination and transition to Recovery. **Section C: Notifications** NOTE IF the Governor declares a State of Emergency and directs all future classification changes and updates be processed through the State EOC, Incident Report Forms shall not be transmitted to the offsite agencies using the ENRS. 1. IF a change in classification level occurs or an update is warranted, perform the following: a. Ensure the ST completes an IRF for the new classification level or update message. b. IF a State of Emergency HAS NOT been declared by the Governor, ensure the IRF is transmitted after the DSEO approves it. c. IF a State of Emergency HAS been declared by the Governor and all future notifications are to be processed through the State EOC, ensure the following: The IRF is NOT transmitted to the offsite agencies. The DSEO reads the IRF to the Executive Spokesperson. The IRF is faxed to the Executive Spokesperson or NNM.

The Executive Spokesperson notifies OEM and DEP of the message.

Section D: Protective Action Recommendations

V	C	A	U	T	I	0	N	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

The State must be notified within 15 minutes of the decision to issue or update PARs.

PARs are not to be based on "What If" dose projections unless the basis of the "What If" DSEO and ADTS.

- projection is expected to occur shortly, is well understood, and has been validated by the 1. IF a GENERAL EMERGENCY is declared or conditions change while in a GENERAL EMERGENCY, develop Protective Action Recommendations as follows: a) Obtain wind direction from the MRDA. b) Refer To and complete EPI-FAP06-006, "EOF PARs." c) IF necessary, Refer To and review EPI-FAP06 Attachment 4, "PAR Zone Descriptions." d) Ensure the DSEO verbally transmits the PAR to the DEP within 15 minutes, and then to the Executive Spokesperson. 2. Ensure the PAR form is faxed to the State EOC. 3. Update the Chronology of Events status board with current PAR information. 4. Determine the Protective Actions implemented by the State and notify NRC via the MOC. 5. Continuously evaluate the need for a PAR update, based on the following: • Change in fission product barrier status. Change in containment radiation levels. Change in radiological dose assessment.
- 6. IF EPA PAGs (\geq 1 Rem TEDE or \geq 5 Rem CDE thyroid) are or are suspected to be exceeded beyond 10 miles, perform the following:
 - Ensure that the DSEO has informed the DEP of the situation.
 - Develop PARs for areas beyond the EPZ that are affected.

• Change in wind direction.

	1	IF notified by the MRDA that implementation of EPI-FAP09, "Radiation Exposure
_	1.	Controls," is needed for emergency exposure increases or issuing KI to off-site SERO emergency workers, perform the following:
		• Evaluate the emergency condition.
		• <u>IF KI</u> is warranted, inform the DSEO that KI will be issued to off-site SERO emergency workers.
		• IF exposure upgrades up to 25 Rem are required, inform DSEO of increase.
		• <u>IF</u> exposure upgrades greater than 25 Rem are required, obtain DSEO approval.
		• Refer To EPI-FAP09-003 and sign and date appropriate form, indicating approval.
		• Direct the MRDA to implement emergency control.
	2.	Coordinate the release of contaminated person from site to a designated decontamination location.
Sect	tion	F: Routine Activities
	1.	<u>IF</u> a release is imminent or in progress, ensure the EOF high radiation ventilation filtration system is activated.
	2.	Conduct periodic briefings with the MRDA, MPI, and MOC, as applicable.
	3.	Verify all press release information and obtain DSEO approval to release.
	4.	Authorize release of Nuclear Network messages from the MPI.
	5.	Direct the Regulatory Liaison to prepare for NRC Site Team arrival.
	6.	Prepare and conduct briefings of event conditions with the NRC Site Team.
	7.	Provide the NRC Site Team with familiarization of the following lead functional areas
		Overall command and control (DSEO)
		• Radiological activities onsite/offsite (MRDA)
		• Plant technical response (ADTS, AMTL)
•		Resource Management (MOR)
		• Communications (MOC)
•		
pared	ı by:	Signature Print Date
		MP-26-EPI-FAP04-00 Rev. 000

Page 4 of 4

6/27/00	
 Approval Date	

6/30/	00	 	
Effective	Date		

Document No.: MP-26-EPI-FAP04 — ○ 3 Rev. No.: 000 Minor Rev.: Title: EOF Activation and Operation Reason for Request (attach commitments, CRs, ARs, OEs etc) Convert to Master Manual format, implement EPSD document streamline initiative, and address CRs. Continued Instructions: None Continued Instructions: Continued Instructions: Rejected - See Comments Rejected - See Comments Rejected - See Comments Continued Instructions: Rejected - See Comments Edit Corr.:⇒ Plant Mngt Staff Member - Approval Comments: RIDPC Print Name and Date Continued Instructions RIDPC Print Name and Date Continued Instructions Reviews Print Sign Date SOR Qualified		D	ocument A	ction F	leques	t		SPG			
Title: EOF Activation and Operation Reason for Request (attach commitments, CRs, ARs, OEs etc) Convert to Master Manual format, implement EPSD document streamline initiative, and address CRs. Continues	Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	: <u>E</u>	PSD		Ext.: 3	757
Title: EOF Activation and Operation Reason for Request (attach commitments, CRs, ARs, OEs etc) Convert to Master Manual format, implement EPSD document streamline initiative, and address CRs. Continued	Document N	0.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP04 — (<u></u> かろ		Rev. No.	000	 	Minor Rev	<i>ı</i> .:	
Continues Continues	Title: EOF A									-	
Instructions: None Continued Conti	Reason fo	r Requ	est (attach commitme	nts, CRs, ARs,	OEs etc)						
Continued Cont	Convert to I	Aaster M	lanual format, implem	ent EPSD doc	ument strea	mline initiativ	re, a nd a	ddre	ss CRs.		
Continuer Cont										Сог	ntinued
Continued Cont	Instructio	ns:									
TPC Interim	None										
Interim Approval (1) Plant Mngt Staff Member Print/Sign/Date (2) SM/SRO/CFH on Unit Print/Sign/Date (2) SM/SR										Cor	ntinuec
Approval (1) Plant Mngt Staff Member Print/Sign/Date (2) SM/SRO/CFH on Unit Print/Sign/Date	TPC		-								
Procedure Request/Feedback Disposition Priority: Perform Now Perform Later - See Comments Rejected - See Comments Activity: Revision Minor Revision Cleanup Rev Biennial Review Cancellation Supersedure TPC		(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Mem	ber Print/Sign	/Date	(2) SM/SRO	CFH or	Unit	Print/Sign	n/Date	
Activity: Revision Minor Revision Cleanup Rev Biennial Review Cancellation Supersedure TPC OTC Place in VOID Edit Corn: Plant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Plant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments Print Sign Date SQR Qualified Continuer			-	<u>_</u>							
TPC OTC Place in VOID Edit Corr.:=> Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Commints: Flant Mingt Staff	Priority:	•	•		See Comme	nts 🔲	Rejecte	d - S	ee Comm	ents	
TPC OTC Place in VOID Edit Corr.:=> Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: Flant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Commints: Flant Mingt Staff	Activity:	⊠ Revi	sion Minor Revisio	n Clean	noRev ∏i	Biennial Review	ПС	 ancella	ation \square	Supersedu	 re
Plant Mingt Staff Member - Approval Comments: RI/DPC Print Name and Date Continues	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		_		·						
Reviews Print Sign Date SQR Qualified Continued Sign Date SQR Qualified Comments: A	☐ TPC	ОТС	Place in V	DID		_ Edit Corr.:⇒	- Di		on Chaff Ma	ambar An	
Reviews Print Sign Date SQR Qualified Continues Print Sign Date SQR Qualified Continues C	Comment	<u>.</u>								auner - At	
Reviews Print Sign Date SQR Qualified Communication (SQR Qualified Communication (SQR Qualified											
Yes No Dept. D					F	RI/DPC Print	Name a	nd Da			ntinuec
Pale Part	Reviews		Print		Sig	n	Date		SQR Qua	alified	\ \d
Solution Steel Hock Steel								Ye	s No	Dept.	
Writer's Guide M. Maryeski So. St. D. Aloi (So. RDFT) RCD M. K. Burgess D. Aloi Independent M. K. Burgess D. Aloi No. Safety Evaluation Required Yes No 1. SQR Program Final Review and Approval Approval Disapproval Department Head/Responsible Individual Approval Date	val.doho		D. Ala: (for R	DAT)	Lan	ala		_			,
Writer's Guide M. Maryeski So. St. D. Aloi (So. RDFT) RCD M. K. Burgess D. Aloi Independent M. K. Burgess D. Aloi No. Safety Evaluation Required Yes No 1. SQR Program Final Review and Approval Approval Disapproval Department Head/Responsible Individual Approval Date			K. Burgess (L	(95 RDAT)	KBeng	ess					<u>ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u>
So, stq D. Aloi (\$0, RDFT) Chance Chance				tock i	Soldani,			4-=			1
RCD			<u> </u>	4	y an						+
Safety Evaluation Required Yes No Environmental Review Required Yes No					ton W			Acarda and			
Safety Evaluation Required Yes No Environmental Review Required Yes No 1. SQR Program Final Review and Approval Approval Disapproval Department Head/Responsible Individual / Date Department Head/Responsible Individual				***				_			1
1. SQR Program Final Review and Approval Approval Disapproval Department Head/Responsible Individual / Date SQR Qualified Independent Reviewer / Date Department Head/Responsible Individual Approval Signature JO////DO Approval Date	<u>_</u>	<u> </u>									1,
Approval Disapproval Department Head/Responsible Individual / Date SQR Qualified Independent Reviewer / Date											nrova
Department Head/Responsible Individual / Date SQR Qualified Independent Reviewer / Date Department Head/Responsible Individual			-						<u> </u>		-
Department Head/Responsible Individual Approval Signature IO////DO Approval Date Approval Date	·	фр				epartment F	ead/Re	spons	sible Indiv		ite
Department Head/Responsible Individual Approval Signature JO////DO Approval Date Approval Date						Meeting No.	:	0	0:30		
Department Head/Responsible Individual Approval Signature /0////00 Approval Date Approval Date	SQR	ualified	Independent Review	er / Date			ر الم'	Ī	<u> </u>		
Approval Date Approval Date	Dens	rtment l	lead/Responsible Inc	dividual	_		Approv	al Sin	nature	FIT	
Approval Date Approval Date	Соре	Jik 1	Hoponoioio				. 4pp. • •	-		0	
Effective Date:			Approval Date		-		Appr	- 1		<u> </u>	
	E#cati-	. Data	/		-						

10/11/00	
Approval Date	

12/21/00 Effective Date

Manager of Radiological Dose Assessment (MRDA)

This form provides guidance to the MRDA for emergency response actions during events that activate the SERO.

Sect	ion A:	Initial Activation
	1.	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.
	2.	Notify the ADEOF of arrival and obtain event conditions and status update.
	3.	Maintain a log of significant events and communications on the SERO Log Sheet.
	4.	Assume coordination and supervision of the Radiological Dose Assessment Team (RDAT).
	5.	Review RDAT assignments and reassign actions, as necessary.
	6.	Upon DSEO turnover, perform the following:
		 Ensure the AMRDA has relieved the on-shift Chem Tech of dose assessment responsibilities.
		• Notify the ADEOF of dose assessment turnover from the on-shift Chem Tech.
	7.	Ensure the off-site RMTs are assembled, briefed and prepared for dispatch.
		 Coordinate RMT access to locked site areas with the MOS in the TSC, as necessary.
		• IF over water surveys are required, request the MOR provide transportation to the Environmental Laboratory and the boat location.
	8.	<u>IF not</u> constrained, direct the FTDC to dispatch off-site RMTs (specifically to the vicinity of site boundary in the downwind direction) and establish field communications as soon as possible.
	9.	<u>IF</u> a release impacts the EOF, ensure the EOF high radiation ventilation filtration system is activated by the EOF HP Technician.
	10.	Assign an RDAT member to test phones, hotlines, and fax machines.

Section B: Radiological Controls

CAUTI	o	N	V
-------	---	---	---

EPA-400 allows for an unrestricted emergency worker exposure of 5 Rem during a declared event, regardless of 10 CFR 20 occupational exposure previously received.

For ALARA purposes at Millstone, an ALERT or higher declaration automatically increases exposures to 4.5 Rem TEDE less annual exposure to date. If dosimetry records are unavailable for prompt deployment, a 1.5 Rem TEDE limit may be assumed. (4.5 Rem emergency worker limit minus 3 Rem contractor limit).

- 1. Consult with the MRCA on radiological conditions and on-site personnel protective action decisions.
- 2. Refer To and implement EPI-FAP09, "Radiation Exposure Controls," to:
 - Establish/upgrade off-site RMT exposure limits.
 - Evaluate/issue KI to offsite RMTs.
 - Determine DDE limit reductions.
- 3. Inform the State DEP of assumed DDE limit reductions.

Section C: Meteorological Data

CAUTION V

Plant and dose based PARs utilize 15 minute average meteorological data. The EDAN and MP3 OFIS provide 15 minute average data.

The MP2 OFIS provides instantaneous readings which may *not* accurately identify average the plume direction. The MP2 OFIS data should only be used if it is trended.

NOTE

Wind direction data are critical to making PARs and accurate dose projections. Data is provided as a 3 digit number between 000°-360° representing the bearing from which the wind is blowing at the applicable release height (000° and 360° are from north; 180° is from south).

If no release is ongoing, the default height is the 142' elevation at MP.

- 1. <u>IF</u> necessary, Refer To EPI-FAP04-010, "Meteorological Assistant," and perform essential steps.
- 2. Maintain meteorological data applicable to the release elevations.

Sect	ion D:	Dose Projections
		NOTE
	-	nitting, "What If" and "Worse Case" calculations are encouraged. Results shall be as "hypothetical" or "bounding" in discussions with the ADEOF and DEP.
	1.	Immediately notify the ADEOF, DSEO, and MRCA any time off-site radiological or meteorological conditions change significantly or are expected to change.
	2.	Verify the release pathway and characteristics with the MTSC or the AMTL.
	3.	Brief the RAE on critical dose assessment inputs (e.g., release direction, core damage status, release filtering, containment spray, etc.)
	4.	Ensure the following are performed by the assigned staff:
		a) IF a release is in progress, obtain effluent radiation monitor readings, radiation survey results, and TEDE and CDE thyroid dose calculations at site boundary, 5 mile, and 10 mile using EPI-FAP10, "Dose Assessment."
		b) "What If" dose projections are developed for known source terms released to the RCS or containment.
		 c) "Worst Case" dose projections are developed for severe accident sequences in cooperation with AMTL or MTSC, as appropriate.
	5.	Identify maximum off-site airborne doses (both TEDE and CDE thyroid) at the site boundary, 5 miles, and 10 miles downwind.
	6.	Communicate dose assessment results and basis to the ADEOF, State DEP, and the NRC.
	7.	Immediately notify the ADEOF when EPA PAG limits exceed or are projected to exceed off-site TEDE \geq 1 Rem or CDE \geq 5 Rem.
	8.	<u>IF</u> dose projections indicate EPA PAGs may be exceeded beyond the 10 mile EPZ, perform the following:
		a) Dispatch RMTs to define boundary beyond 10 mile EPZ.
		b) Verify projected doses with RMT readings.
		c) Inform the ADEOF of boundaries and doses to areas beyond 10 mile EPZ that may exceed EPA PAGs.
	9.	<u>IF</u> a radioactive liquid release via the quarry has occurred, calculate dose to the

Sect	ion D:	Dose Projections
	10.	<u>IF</u> a radioactive liquid release via the storm drain system has occurred, calculate dose to the maximum individual using the REMODCM methods with the following input values:
		• Flow - 0.22 CFS
		• Dilution factor for fish, invertebrate, and boat pathways - 100
		 Dilution factor for shore and swim pathways - 240
	11.	Update the radiological status boards.
Sect	ion E:	Routine Activities
	1.	Provide input on radiological emergency classification or PAR changes to the ADEOF.
	2.	Discuss status of actual or potential release scenarios with the ADEOF.
	3.	Direct the EOF HP Technician to monitor habitability and provide radiological coverage for building access, as necessary.
	4.	After an initial PAR has been issued, notify the ADEOF of actual meteorological or radiological conditions that require an updated PAR to be issued.
	5.	Determine personnel resources and establishes individual work priorities. (e.g., offsite dose assessment strategy).
	6.	<u>IF</u> an effluent sample is required, Refer To EPI-FAP11, "Core Damage Assessment."
	7.	<u>IF</u> an environmental sample is required, ensure Environmental Services sampling personnel are contacted and directed in accordance with procedures.
	8.	Monitor changes in the radiological release pathways via OFIS, TIC, or AMT.
	9.	Provide input to NRC questions on radiological information via the HPN, as necessary.
	10.	Consult with the State DEP representative on the following:
		Dose assessments and field team coordination
		RMT data
		Meteorological data

ion E:	Routine Activities
11.	Immediately notify the ADEOF, and MRCA when off-site radiological conditions have changed significantly or are expected to change.
12.	Consult with the MTSC or AMTL regarding radiological data that may affect the following:
	Plant recovery plans that may effect radiological conditions
	Accident sequence
	Radiation release paths
	Core uncovery time
	Performance information regarding radioactivity mitigating systems
	 Compared results of radiologically based core damage estimates with results obtained using thermal hydraulic methods.
13.	Provide a routine briefing to the RDAT on radiological status.
14.	Maintain radiological status boards in EOC, as necessary.
15.	Request additional personnel from the MOR, as necessary.
16.	Process requests for PASS samples when warranted or requested by the ADTS.
17.	Direct the RAE to calculate core damage estimations when data becomes available, as needed
	11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16.

Section	on F: l	Environmental Sampling
<u>Samr</u>	ple Lo	cation and Schedule
	1.	Refer To Table 1 "Sample Location References" and the following to determine which areas to begin searching for contamination:
		For Stack ReleasesObtain data from the 374' met data
		For Rooftop ReleasesObtain data from the 142' met data
		For Ground ReleasesObtain data from the 33' met data
		DAYTIME - Wind Speed Less than 4 mph (2m/sec) Survey in downwind sector and 3 sectors to each side
		• DAYTIME - Wind Speed Greater than 4 mph (2m/sec) Survey in downwind sector and 1 sector on each side
		• NIGHTTIME - Wind Speed Less than 2 mph (1m/sec) Survey in downwind sector and 2 sectors on each side
		• NIGHTTIME - Wind Speed Greater than 2 mph (1m/sec) Survey in downwind sector and 1 sector on each side
	2.	Coordinate sampling locations, schedule and strategies through State DEP.
	3.	Periodically, provide environmental sampling teams with the following:
		Wind Direction
		Plant Status
		• Sample Collection directions (including TLD)
Anal	ytic R	<u>equirements</u>
	1.	Determine the needed analytic requirements for the requested samples types:
		HPGe or NaI
		Iodine chemistry
		Strontium chemistry
		• Tritium
	2.	Determine the required Minimum Detectable Levels (MDLS).
<u>Labo</u>	orator	y Selection
	1.	Send samples to primary contractor for analysis.
	2.	Obtain assistance from additional contractor, as necessary.

	1.	Refer To Table 2, "Record of Resample determinations.	equested Environmental Samples," and	d document
	2.	Forward a copy of Table 2 to Er	vironmental Services, and record the	time.
Sam	ple D	elivery Confirmation, Analytic a	nd TLD Results	
	1.	Obtain Environmental Services laboratory.	confirmation that samples have been o	lelivered to
	2.	Refer To Table 2, "Record of Relaboratory results of field sample	equested Environmental Samples," and e analysis.	d record
	3.	Refer To Table 3, "Field TLD D	Pata," and record the TLD results.	
,	L			
ared	oy:	Signature	Print	Date

Table 1: Sample Location References

SAMPLE TYPE	LOCATIONS	MAPS
SAMPLE TYPE	LOCATIONS	MAPS
TLDs	Emergency TLD locations and their backgrounds as identified in the Environmental Operating Report	Millstone REMODCM
Air Particulates & Iodine Aquatic	Environmental Operating Report	Millstone REMODCM
Ground Cover (Broad Leaf Vegetation, Grass, Snow, etc.)	As taken by the Environmental Sampling Team in the Environmental Operating Report	Millstone Nuclear Power Station Field Monitoring Map Books
Milk (or Pasture Grass)	Dairy cows and goat census in Annual Environmental Operating Report.	Millstone REMODCM
Vegetables, Fruits and Water	Environmental Operating Report	Millstone REMODCM

Table 2: Record of Requested Environmental Samples

TYPE OF SAMPLE	LOCATIONS OR AREA	DISTANCE & DIRECTION (FROM PLANT)			ANALYSES REQUESTED	V TEAM TACTED DATE/TIME	DATE & TIME RECEIVED BY LABORATORY	RESULTS RECEIVED
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Performed By:	Reviewed By:
---------------	--------------

Table 3: Field TLD Data

TIME PERIOD IN FIELD (FROM-TO)	CORRECTED µR/hr (A)	TIME IN FIELD Hours (B)	BACKGROUND µR/hr* (C)	PLANT CONTRIBUTION µR/hr (A- C)	PLANT RELATED DOSE mR (µR (A-C) x B / 1000)
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	-				
		IN FIELD μR/hr	IN FIELD μR/hr Hours	IN FIELD μR/hr Hours μR/hr*	IN FIELD μR/hr Hours μR/hr* μR/hr

^{*}See Radiological Calculation Reference Manual for listing of emergency TLD locations and their background radiation dose levels.

6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/30/0	00	
Effective	Data	

Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department:	EPS	D	Ext.:
Document N	ا . ا	MD oc EDI FADOA	<u>—</u>		- Rev. No.:	000	Minor F	
		MP-26-EPI-FAP04 — OO and Operation						
		rest (attach commitments	CRe ARe (TEs etc)	·····			
	_	lanual format, implement			mline initiativ	and add	lrace CRe	
Oomen to	master m	andar formaç implement	LI OD GOOL	mem succ	mmic muduv	s, and ado	# C	
	·····							Co
Instruction	ns:							
None								
								Co
TPC								
Interim	(4) D	lant Maret Ctaff Marehau	Drink(Cinn ff	 -	(0) CM/CDO#	SEU en II	nia Drina(C	(D - t -
Approval		lant Mngt Staff Member		Jate	(2) SM/SRO/	JFH ON U	na Panvs	ign/Date
	•	est/Feedback Dispos			—			
Priority:	Z Pei	form Now Perfor	n Later - Se	e Comme	nts L F		See Com	ments
Activity:	⊠ Revi	sion Minor Revision	Cleanur	Rev 🔲	Biennial Review	Cano	ellation [] Supersedu
		See DC-GDL01 for guidance	j	[F	7 Edit Co	••••••	***************************************	***************
☐ TPC	□отс	Place in VOID		L	_ Edit Corr.:⇒	Plant	Mngt Staff	Member - Ar
Comment	 s:							
				F	RI/DPC Print	Name and	Date	Co
Reviews		Print		Sig	n	Date	SQR C	ualified
						⊢	Yes No	Dept.
val.doho	X	D. Ala: (for RDA	77	t au	ala	9/12/00		EPSD
50.54(9		K. Bursas / Line	204T)	Khewe			図	EPSD
Validation	$\overline{\boxtimes}$	Dalla Steve Hor	h <	ZIAnda		12/10	团 🗖	KP50
Writer's Gui		M. Maryeski	M	Man	1 7 7	1/19/00		
50,549	X	D. Aloi (Sor RDAT)	4			129/00		EPSD
RCD	\boxtimes	K. Burgess / D. Alci	K	Burgest		1/13/00	9.5	EPSD
Independen	\boxtimes	K. Burgess/D. Ale	Ke	urgess/T	Doloi	1/13/60		EPSD
Safety Evalu	ation Req	uired Yes No		Environn	nental Review R	equired	Yes 🖂	No
	· · · · ·	ram Final Review and	Annrovel	T	SORC/POR			<u> </u>
	Approval		-	* \(\)		alik Dii L	HEAR LEAK	
•	Aprio Agri		J	<u>-</u>	epartment He	ad/Respo	onsible Ind	व। lividual / D
					•	•	ဘဒ	_
SOR	ualified	Independent Reviewer	Date		Meeting No.:	,	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
		,,			1 V	<u> </u>	\sim	F17
Depa	rtment F	lead/Responsible Individual	dual			Approval S		
				t .		1/	7//////	7
		Approval Date				Approva	2/11/2	<i></i>





Assistant Manager, Radiological Dose Assessment (AMRDA)

This form provides guidance to the AMRDA for emergency response actions during an event that activates the SERO.

	tion A	A: EOF Activation - AMRDA #1 (Met, Status Boards, Assist FTDC)					
	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on Sheet.						
	2.	Notify the MRDA of arrival and obtain information on the event conditions and a status update.					
	3.	Maintain a log of significant events and communications on the SERO Log Sheet.					
	Notify Met Assistant of appropriate release height (default is 142').						
	Obtain meteorological data until relieved by the Met Assistant.						
	6. Report status of functional readiness to the MRDA.						
Section B: Routine Activities							
	1.	WHEN release elevation has changed, notify the Met Assistant and the Shift Tec					
	2.	Discuss and prioritize activities with the MRDA.					
	3.	Assist the MRDA and the FTDC in the periodic review of RMT strategies.					
	4.	Periodically update the FTDC and ensure the FTDC updates the RMTs.					
	5.	Obtain updates on release status from the MTSC or AMTL as directed by the MRDA.					
	6.	Develop RMT plume tracking strategy (consider plume touchdown).					
	7.	Maintain the offsite radiological board in EOC.					
	8.	Direct the Environmental Sampling Teams.					
ared	l by:						
		Signature Print Date					

Section C: EOF Activation - AMRDA #2 (OFIS, HPN, Assist RAE)							
	1.	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.					
	2.	Notify the MRDA of arrival and obtain information on the event conditions and a status update.					
	3.	Maintain a log of significant events and communications on the SERO Log Sheet.					
	4.	<u>IF</u> appropriate, perform turnover of off-site dose calculations from on-shift Chemistry Technician, as follows:					
		Obtain operability status of Met tower.					
		Obtain off-site dose calculation from the on-shift Chemistry Technician.					
		Request the on-shift Chemistry Technician to notify MCRO of relief.					
		Notify the MRDA of turnover.					
	5.	Initiate monitoring of OFIS for radiological assessment inputs.					
	6.	Report status of functional readiness to the MRDA.					
Sect	ion D:	Routine Activities					
	1.	Discuss and prioritize activities with the MRDA.					
	2.	Obtain updates on release status from the MTSC or AMTL as directed by the MRDA.					
	3.	Monitor OFIS for radiological assessment inputs.					
	4.	Perform NRC/HPN communications, as directed by MRDA.					
	5.	Establish contact with the NRC using the HPN telephone, as needed.					

Section D: Routine Activities							
	15.	Provide the NRC with radiological information and respond to questions as follows:					
		 Refer To Section E, "Health Physics Network (HPN) Information," to c information for the NRC. 		ion," to collect			
		 Record the time and nature of any requests for additional information (i.e., specific plant rad levels, Offsite monitoring results, etc.). 					
		 Obtain the most recent information from the appropriate source (MRDA, Field Team Coordinator, ADEOF, etc.). 					
		 Before transmitting information to the NRC, obtain MRDA or AMRDA approval. 					
	16. Maintain a log of all items transmitted.						
Prepared	by: _						
		Signature	Print	Date			

Section	tion E: Health Physics Network (HPN) Information	
Date/	e/Time: Check Box((es) for Information Provided
	Millstone PARs	
	CA-A- of CIT Durate stime A stime Desiries	
	State of CT Protective Action Decisions SUBZONES (CIRCLE): A B C D E F	
	Event Specific Information (list as requested)	
	On-Site Dose Projections	
	Projected TEDE Dose (Rem)	
	Projected CDE Thyroid (Rem)	
	Personnel Contamination (dpm)	
	Off-site Dose Projections	
	Projected TEDE Dose (Rem)	
	Projected CDE Thyroid (Rem)	
	On-Site Survey Results	
	Dose Rate (mR/hr)	
	Air Activity (µCi/cc)	
	Contamination (dpm/100 sq cm)	
	Height of Release: Ground Rooftop Elevated	

Sectio	n E: Health Physics Network (HPN) Information	
	Off-Site Surveys Results	
	Distance and Direction from Plant (mi) (i.e. 2.5 miles, Northeast)	
	Dose Rates (mR/hr)	
	Air Activity (μCi/cc)	
	Contamination (dpm/100 sq cm)	
	Meteorological Conditions	As of :
	Wind Speed (mph) Elevation (ft)	
	Wind Dir: from into(list in degrees)	
	Stability Class: A B C D E F G	
	Precipitation:	
	Forecast Information:	
	<u>Other</u>	
· · ·		
100	A. A	
MRD.	A Approval	
Data 7	Fransmitted to NRC	
	Date/Time	Initials
		MP-26-EPI-FAP04-004

MP-26-EPI-FAP04-004 Rev. 000 Page 5 of 5

6/27/00					
Approval Date					

	6/30/	00		
F	Hective	Date		

Initiated By:	Scot	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Departmen	t: <u>E</u> P	SD		Ext.:
Document N	o.: •	MP-26-EPI-FAP04 - 😂	5		Rev. No.	: 000	Mi	inor Re	ev.:
Title: EOF A		and Operation							
		lest (attach commitments	, CRs, ARs, (DEs etc)			-		
Convert to	Master M	anual format, implement	EPSD docu	ıment strea	mline initiati	ve, and ad	dress	CRs.	
		·							_
Instructio									<u>C</u>
None	113.								
Hone									
									c
TPC Interim									
Approval	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Member	Print/Sign/l	Date -	(2) SM/SRO	/CFH on	Unit Pr	int/Sig	n/Date
		est/Feedback Dispos			<u> </u>	 			
Priority:	•	form Now		e Comme	nts 🔲	Rejected	- See	Comn	nents
Activity:	-=		Cleanur						
ACUVITY:	⊠ Revis	SION MINOT HEVISION See DC-GDL01 for guidance	☐ Cleanut	uev 🖂	Dietiriai Meviev	, ∐ car	renatio	" Ц	Joupersed
☐ TPC	ОТС		j	ΪÏ	Edit Corr.:⇒		••••••		
				L		Plar	nt Mngt	Staff M	1ember - A
Comment	s:								
Reviews		Print		Sig		t Name an		OR O	C Jalified
UGAIGM2				0.8	,		,		
	5			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		Yes	No	Dept.
val.dotic		D. Alc. (for RDA		Less 1	ala	9/12/00	岩	붜	EPSI
50,54(9)		K Burges (um	1	Kbeng	ess	9/13/00		붜	EPSU KPSO
Writer's Guid	le 🛛	M. Maryeski	ik h	25 March	· 00 - 1-1	14/3/10		뷺	(D)
50. 54 q		D. Aloi (Sor RDAT)	-4	an a	jeski	9]19 a 9 29 40		H	EPSD
		K. Burgess / D. Alci		Burgest		7/13/00			<u>erso</u> ersd
RCD		K. Burgess/D. Ale		/ 	Dolleri	9/13/00	⊠		EPSD
RCD Independent		. • 1-	1.00	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- \- \- \- \- \- \- \- \- \- \- \- \- \-	ليستنف			
Independent	بلاجا			0,		Required [Yac		
Independent	ation Req	uired Yes No		Environm	nental Review				
Independent Safety Evalu 1. SC	ation Requality	uired Yes No	Approval	Environm	nental Review				w and A
Independent Safety Evalu 1. SC	ation Req	uired Yes No	Approval	Environn 2. 🗵	SORC/POI	RC/RI/DH	Final	Revie	w and A વ
Independent Safety Evalu 1. SC	ation Requality	uired Yes No	Approval	Environn 2. 🗵	SORC/POI	RC/RI/DH	Final ponsib	Revie	w and A 9 vidual / D
Safety Evalu	ation Requirements	uired Yes No ram Final Review and Disapproval	Approval	Environn 2. 🗵	SORC/POI	RC/RI/DH	Final ponsib	Revie	w and A 9 vidual / D
Safety Evalu	ation Required Approval	uired Yes No ram Final Review and Disapproval	Approval	Environn 2. 🗵	SORC/POI	RC/RI/DH	Final ponsible	Revie	w and A 9 vidual / D
1. SQR (ation Required Approval	uired Yes No ram Final Review and Disapproval	Approval	Environn 2. 🗵	SORC/POI	RC/RI/DH lead/Res	Final ponsible CO	Revie	w and A Q vidual / D
Safety Evalu	ation Required Approval	uired Yes No ram Final Review and Disapproval	Approval	Environn 2. 🗵	SORC/POI	lead/Res	Final ponsible	Revie	w and A Q vidual / D

10	lu	100	
Ap	orov	al Date	

12/21/00 Effective Date

Radiological Assessment Engineer (RAE)

This form provides guidance to the RAE for emergency response actions during an event that activates the SERO.

Sect	ion A	EOF Activation
	1.	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.
	2.	Notify the MRDA of arrival and obtain information on the event conditions and a status update.
	3.	Verify functional readiness of hardware (i.e., computer, printer) and software used to determine offsite doses.
	4.	Consult AMRDA #2 concerning parameters of interest for tracking (usually second RAE).
	5.	Report status of functional readiness to the MRDA.
	6.	Establish communications with DEP.
Sect	ion B:	Routine Activities
	1.	IF AMRDA is unable to assist, Refer To EPI-FAP15-006, "OFIS Instructions," and access OFIS to track accident and effluent radiation monitor readings.
	2.	Refer To EPI-FAP10, "Dose Assessment," and calculate projected off-site doses.
	3.	
		Refer To EPI-FAP11, "Core Damage Assessment," and prepare core damage estimates, as directed by the MRDA.
	4.	
		estimates, as directed by the MRDA.
		estimates, as directed by the MRDA. Provide results of the following to the MRDA:
<u> </u>		estimates, as directed by the MRDA. Provide results of the following to the MRDA: • dose assessment reports per EPI-FAP10.

C 4: D	D. d. A.		
_	: Routine Activities		مسلم مطانده هاده
7.	Periodically compare field team me source term if a clear trend is evid	easurements to dose projections ent.	s and adjust the
repared by:	Signature	Print	Date
	Signature	rim	Date
	•		

6/27/00
Approval Date

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

	Document A		94400	•				
Initiated By:	Scott McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	EP:	SD	Ext.:	3757
Document No.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP04 - 🛇	26		Rev. No.	000	Mino	or Rev.:	
Title: EOF Activ	ation and Operation							
	lequest (attach commitmen	its, CRs, ARs, C	DEs etc)					
Convert to Mast	ter Manual format, impleme	nt EPSD docu	ment strea	mline initiativ	e, and ad	dress Cl	Rs.	
			•				Co	ontinued
Instructions:		• ,			· •			
None								
							Co	ontinued
TPC								
Interim	(1) Plant Mngt Staff Memb	er Print/Sign/F	Date	(2) SM/SRO	CEH on I	Init Prin	t/Sign/Date	
	equest/Feedback Disp		Zale	(2) 31413110	OF IT OIL	3111(F 1111	VOIGIVDALE	
	Perform Now Perform		e Commer	nts 🖂	Reiected	- See C	omments	
-	Revision Minor Revision			Biennial Review		cellation	Supersedu	
Activity:	See DC-GDLD1 for guidance	☐ Cleanup	inev []	DEFINITE NEVIEW	∐ Car	Cellation	C Suberseut	ile.
☐ TPC ☐	OTC Place in VO	ID] Edit Corr.:⇒		***************************************	••••••	
			L		Plan	t Mngt St	aff Member - A	pproval
Comments:								
				VDPC Print	Name and	1 Date	Co	ontinued
Reviews	Print		Sig		Date		R Qualified	60
					}	Yes N	lo Dept.	me
val.dotion	D. Alc: (for R)	247)	toen	ala	9/12/00		EPSD	, ,
50,54(9)	K Bursas (1)	K ROAT)	Kberre		9/13/00	図] EPSD	<u> ۲</u>
Validation	Dallow Steve H	ock <	20ml	_	10/3/10	区[_ KP50	,
Writer's Guide	M. Maryeski	1/12	Man	1001	9/19/4		Bt Spa	i V
			Y . PV .					
50,549	D. Aloi (Sor RDAT)	- 4	by al	di	9/29/00] EPSD	
RCD	K. Burgess / D. Alci		an al	di	9/29/00 9/13/00		□ EPSĎ ≥ EPSD	
			burgest	di	9/29/00] EPSD	V
RCD Independent	K. Burgess / D. Alci	" KE	lan al Bugus/t urgus/t	oloi	9/29/40 9/13/00 9/13/00		□ EPSĎ ≥ EPSD	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	K. Burgess / D. Ale.	v Ke	Burgus/T Environm	on Olori Olori Dollori Dental Review	9/27/60 9/13/60 9/13/60 Required [☐ [½] [Yes	EPSD EPSD BEPSD	
RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR F	K. Burgess / b. Alzi K. Burgess / D. Alzi Required Yes No	M Ke	Burguss/T Environm 2. 🗵	SORC/POF	9/27/60 9/13/60 9/13/60 Required [C/RI/DH	Yes	EPSD PSD PSD No No eview and Ar	prova 2416
RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR F	K. Burgess / D. Alci K. Burgess / D. Alci Required Yes No	M Ke	Burguss/T Environm 2. 🗵	SORC/POF	9/27/60 9/13/60 9/13/60 Required [C/RI/DH	Yes	EPSD PSD PSD No No	prova 24/6
RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR F Appl	K. Burgess / b. Alci K. Burgess / b. Alci Required Yes No Program Final Review and roval Disapproval	d Approval	Burguss/T Environm 2. 🗵	SORC/POF	Alarico Alarico Alarico Alaguired C/RI/DH ead/Resp	Yes	EPSD PSD No eview and Ar [A] Individual / D	prova 24/6
RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR F Appl	K. Burgess / D. Alci K. Burgess / D. Alci Required Yes No	d Approval	Burguss/T Environm 2. 🗵	SORC/POF	Alarico Alarico Alarico Alaguired C/RI/DH ead/Resp	Yes Final Reponsible	EPSD EPSD EPSB No eview and Ar q Individual / D	prova 24/6
RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR F Appl SQR Qual	K. Burgess / b. Alci K. Burgess / b. Alci Required Yes No Program Final Review and roval Disapproval	d Approval	Burguss/T Environm 2. 🗵	SORC/POF	Alarico Alarico Alarico Alaguired C/RI/DH ead/Resp	Yes Final Reponsible	EPSD EPSD No eview and Application of the policy of the po	prova 24/6
RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR F Appl SQR Qual	K. Burgess / b. Alci K. Burgess / b. Alci Required Yes No Program Final Review and roval Disapproval	d Approval	Burguss/T Environm 2. 🗵	SORC/POF	Playleo 9/13/co 9/13/co Playleo Required C/RI/DH ead/Resp	Yes Final Re consible Signatu	EPSD EPSD EPSD No eview and Ar q Individual / D 30	24/6
RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR F Appl SQR Qual	K. Burgess / b. Alci K. Burgess / b. Alci Required Yes No Program Final Review and roval Disapproval	d Approval	Burguss/T Environm 2. 🗵	SORC/POF	Approval	Yes Final Reponsible	EPSD EPSD EPSD No eview and Ar q Individual / D 30	prova 24/a

10	/11	100	
Ar	prov	al Date	

/2/21/00 Effective Date

Field Team Data Coordinator (FTDC)

This checklist provides guidance to the FTDC for emergency response actions during events that activate the SERO.

Sect	ion A: l	Initial Activation					
	1.	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.					
	2.	Notify the MRDA of arrival and obtain event conditions and status update.					
	3.	Maintain a log of significant events and communications on the SERO Log Sheet.					
	4.	Develop a plume tracking strategy using recommendations of the MRDA, AMRDAs, RAE, or Met Assistant.					
	5.	Refer To and EPI-FAP15-003, "Radiation Monitoring Point Data Sheet," to record field survey and sampler results.					
	6.	Obtain a map of Station Radiation Monitoring Points.					
	7.	Select off-site RMT personnel and perform the following:					
		• Assemble initial RMT from first available HP Technician and RMT Driver.					
		• Request the CBETS Operator review personnel radiation exposure reports for off-site RMT personnel.					
		• <u>IF</u> the CBETS report is <u>not</u> available, utilize 1.5 Rem TEDE for the RMT's available exposure.					
		• Determine off-site RMT assignments based on off-site RMT available exposure.					
		• Refer To Section F, "Radiation Monitoring Team Exposure Tracking Sheet," and record available exposure.					
	8.	Direct off-site RMTs refer to and implement EPI-FAP15-003, "Radiation Monitoring Point Data Sheet"					

Sect	tion A:	Initial Activation
	9.	Prior to dispatch, brief off-site RMTs on the following:
		Plant conditions (current and projected)
		Radiological conditions (current and projected)
		Meteorological conditions (current and projected)
		Survey locations
		Low background areas
		Access routes
		Exposure limits and turnback values
		 Keeping personnel radiation exposures TEDE ALARA
		Backup telephone number
		 Stay in radio contact with FTDC every 15 to 30 minutes and use telephones in areas where radio reception is poor.
	10.	Obtain and exchange the cell phone numbers among each of the field teams.
	11.	Obtain approval from MRDA for initial deployment of each off-site RMT.
	12.	Perform the following radio checks with off-site RMTs:
		• ON-OFF switch in the ON position.
		 UHF toggle switch located on the right side of the control panel in the NORM (down) position.
		• Channel 7 or 8 (off-site frequency) selected.
		• Speaker volume adjusted to desired level.
		• Channel is clear.
	13.	Dispatch off-site RMTs to monitoring points.
Sect	ion B:	Recurring Actions
	1.	Provide guidance on meter usage, as necessary.
	2.	Record radiological data on EPI-FAP15-003, "Radiation Monitoring Point Data Sheet," and the Radiological Survey Data Boards, as appropriate.
	3.	Notify MRDA of significant changes in measured radiation levels or elevated air sample counts.
	4.	Monitor off-site RMT personnel radiation exposure.
		MP-26-EPI-FAP04-006 Rev. 000

Page 2 of 7

Sect	ion B:	Recurring Actions
	5.	<u>IF</u> any off-site RMT member received 75% of the allowable exposure, notify the MRDA.
	6.	<u>IF</u> dose rate measurement with window open is significantly higher than with window closed, direct off-site RMTs to take air samples.
	7.	Direct off-site RMTs to count iodine and particulate filters in a low background area.
	8.	Transfer information to MRDA.
	9.	Record off-site RMT radiological survey results on the Radiological Data Status Boards.
	10.	Update off-site RMTs on changes in plant conditions.
	11.	Notify the MRDA of unaccounted team members.
	12.	Refer To Section C, "General Guidance on RMT Survey Strategy," and obtain general guidance on off-site RMT survey strategy.
	13.	Refer To Section F, "Radiation Monitoring Team Exposure Tracking Sheet," and monitor off-site RMT personnel radiation exposure.
	14.	Forward completed copies and forms to the MRDA.
	15.	Report all sample results to MRDA.
	16.	Forward all used samples to MRDA.

Sect	Section C: General Guidance on RMT Survey Strategy						
	1.	Determine an RMT Survey Strategy from the guidance below:					
		For Stack ReleasesObtain data from the 374' met data					
		For Rooftop ReleasesObtain data from the 142' met data					
		For Ground ReleasesObtain data from the 33' met data					
		 DAYTIME - Wind Speed Less than 4 mph (2m/sec) Survey in downwind sector and 3 sectors to each side 					
		• <u>DAYTIME - Wind Speed Greater than 4 mph</u> (2m/sec) Survey in downwind sector and 1 sector on each side					
		 NIGHTTIME - Wind Speed Less than 2 mph (1m/sec) Survey in downwind sector and 2 sectors on each side 					
		• NIGHTTIME - Wind Speed Greater than 2 mph (1m/sec) Survey in downwind sector and 1 sector on each side					
	2.	Consider initial RMT positioning as follows:					
		• Consistent with above, first team dispatched near the site boundary.					
		 If an over water monitoring team is required, second team dispatched with the boat crew. 					
		• Consistent with above, remaining teams dispatched in the 1-5 mile range.					
Sect	ion D:	Relocation Surveys - Off-Site RMT Deployment					
	1.	After radioactive plume had passed, maintain control of off-site RMTs assisting the State DEP.					
	2.	Direct RMTs to obtain a Relocation Sampling Team Kit.					
	3.	Determine additional RMT equipment needs, as recommended by the MRDA depending on the expected scope of the surveys, considering the following:					
		Full protective clothing					
		State of Connecticut 50 mile grid map					
		• Smears					
		Bags and labels for smears and smear results					
		Plastic bags to hold contaminated waste					

Section D: Relocation Surveys - Off-Site RMT Deployment							
	4.	Direct off-site RMTs obtain the follow	wing:				
	• 100 cm ² smear samples on smooth surfaces or fixed structures						
	5.	Record all surveys in Section G, "Pos	t Plume Contamination S	urvey Data."			
							
Sect	tion E	: Termination Actions					
Sect	tion E:	: Termination Actions <u>WHEN</u> event is terminated, notify all	off-site RMTs of event to	ermination.			
Sect			off-site RMTs of event to	ermination.			
	1.	WHEN event is terminated, notify all		ermination.			
	1. 2.	WHEN event is terminated, notify all Perform radio net sign-off.		ermination.			
	 2. 3. 	WHEN event is terminated, notify all Perform radio net sign-off.		ermination.			

Date:	Time:							
	Allowable Whole-Body* Exposure in mR	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Exposure to TEDE ratio:
TEAM #				PIC I	EXPOSURE I	N mR	7	
<u> </u>								
TEAM #		 		DIC I	EXPOSURE II	ND		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
I LIZIVI W				rici	EAF USURE II	I IIIK		
- 								
							L	
TEAM #	TEAM # PIC EXPOSURE IN mR							
TEAM #				DIC I	EXPOSURE II	VmD		
TEM II				ric i	EAT OSURE II	HIK		1
								

MP-26-EPI-FAP04-006 Rev. 000 Page 6 of 7

Section G: Post Plume Contamination Survey Data

				Dose Rate @ 2 Inches From Ground				
Team #	Location	Date	Time	Window Open mR/hr	Window Closed mR/hr	Dose Rate @ Waist Level Window Closed	Type of Surface Smeared*	Smear Result DPM/100 cm ² **
					-			
				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
	:							

^{*}e.g., mailbox, pavement, car, aluminum siding **Assume 1 cpm/100 cm² = 10 dpm/100 cm²

 6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

	L	ocument Acti	on R	eques	ST		SPG#			
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	: <u>E</u>	PSD	E	xt.: _37	57
Document N	lo.: _I	MP-26-EPI-FAP04 - 😂 -	1		Rev. No.:	000		Minor Rev.:		
Title: EOF #		and Operation								
	-	lest (attach commitments, C lanual format, implement E			amline initiativ	e, and a	ddres	s CRs.	Cont	inuo
Instruction None	ons:	,						·		
TPC				<u>-</u>					Cont	nue
Interim				 -	121 2111222			5 1 . 40 1		
Approval	```	lant Mngt Staff Member P		Date	(2) SM/SRO	CFH on	Unit	Print/Sign/L	Date	
	•	est/Feedback Disposit			. –	5		a		
Priority:	⊠ Pei	form Now Perform	Later - Se	e Comme	ents U	Hejecte	1 - Se	e Commer	nts 	
Activity:	🛛 Revi	sion Minor Revision	Cleanur	Rev 🔲	Biennial Review	Ca	ncellat	tion 🔲 Su	ipersedure	
		See DC-GDL01 for guidence		:"i	☐ Edit Corr.:⇒	•••••••		***************************************		•••••
TPC	□отс	Place in VOID			Edit Coll⇒	Pla	nt Mn	gt Staff Mem	nber - App	rova
Comment	s:									
Reviews	····	Print	————	Si		Name a	nd Dat	e SQR Quali	Cont fied	inue
NEVIEWS				J.,	9		L			C m
	67		\\\\	$\overline{}$	<i>(</i>)	<u> </u>	Yes		Dept.	┞
117		1 TO (21.1 (1" - DOAZ		tan	ala	9/12/00	+==		EPS D	╀╌
		D. Ala: (for RDA7	-M	1/1/		-1-14			P>/1	
50,54(9) 🛛	K. Burgare / Luc 0	DAT)	Kberry	ress	9/13/0				Η.
50,54(9 Validation		Burges (line 1) Steve Hock	2 <	KBery Stant		14/3/10	K	□ ½	Pro	
50,54(9 Validation Writer's Gui		K. Burgess (Los P. Daliel H. Steve Hoc) M. Maryeski	DAT)	Kbery Start	yesti	14/14/10			spg	V
50,54(9 Validation		M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor RDAT)	17	Kbuy Man Jan a	yesti Li	14/3/10 9/19/4 9/29/40			Pro Spg PSD	V
50,54(q Validation Writer's Guid		M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Alci	10 ×	Kbery Man Dan a Bugar	yesti Li Dolj	10 3 10 9)19 4 9 27 40 9 3 40			Pro SPG PSD PSD	V
So, SV(9) Validation Writer's Gui So, SV 9, RCD Independen		M. Maryeski D. Aloi (So. RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi	10 ×	Kbery Mari an a Burgesof Burgesof	yesti Li	14/3/10 9/19/4 9/22/40 9/13/60 9/13/60			Pro Spg PSD	V
So, SV(9) Validation Writer's Gui So, SV 9, RCD Independen Safety Evalu	de 🖂	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi United Yes No		Strant Man Dunges Burges/T Environ	Mestal Dolleri mental Review	14 3/16 9) 19/4 9/27/40 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required			Pro Spg PSD PSD PSD	
Validation Writer's Guidense Society & RCD Independent Safety Evalue 1. Sc	de S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (So. RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi Unred Yes No		Strant Man Dunges Burges/T Environ	Mental Review	14 3/16 9) 19/4 9/27/40 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required			PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD	rov
So. SV(9) Validation Writer's Guid So. SV 9 RCD Independen Safety Evalu	de 🖂	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (So. RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi Ulired Yes No		Sylvania Burgess T Environ	Mestal Dolleri mental Review	14 3/10 9 19 4 9 29 60 9 13 60 9 13 60 10 13 60 10 13 60	Yes	D E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD	rovi
So, SV(9) Validation Writer's Guid So, SV 9 RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. St	de S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (So. RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi Ulired Yes No		Sylvania Burgess T Environ	CORC/POP	14 3/10 9/19/4 9/13/60 9/13/60 Required IC/RI/DI	Yespons	□ E □ E □ E □ E □ E □ E □ E □ E □ E □ E	PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD	rove
So, SV(9) Validation Writer's Gui So, SY 9 RCD Independen Safety Evalu	de S de S ation Req Approva	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (So. RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi Ulired Yes No	K K E	Sylvania Burgess T Environ	DOLLA SORC/POP	14 3/10 9/19/4 9/13/60 9/13/60 Required IC/RI/DI	Yespons	DE SE No sal Review se ible Individual Co 30	PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD	rovi
So, SV(9) Validation Writer's Gui So, SV 9 RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. SC	de S	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi Unred Yes No ram Final Review and Ar	k Ke	Sylvania Burgess T Environ	CORC/POP	14 3/10 9/19/4 9/29/60 9/13/60 9/13/60 Required 1C/RI/DH	Final Spons	Es No al Review a ible Individu	PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD	rove
SQR	de S	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Alci K. Burgess / D. Alci United Yes No ram Final Review and Ar	k Ke	Sylvania Burgess T Environ	CORC/POP	Approva	Final Signal Sig	Es No al Review a ible Individu	PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD PSD	rove

/0	lu	100	
Appi	oval	Date	_

12/21/00 Effective Date

Radiation Monitoring Team #3, #4, #5 (RMT#3, #4, #5)

This form provides guidance to the off-site RMTs for emergency response actions during an event that activates the SERO.

NOTE

The team assigned to perform over water monitoring may be directed to use a kit from the Environmental Laboratory, or bring extra materials from the EOF

Sect	ion A:	Initial Actions/Off-Site RMT Preparation				
	1.	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.				
	2.	Provide name and EID# to the FTDC.				
	3.	Obtain the FTDC phone # in case of radio failure.				
	4.	<u>IF</u> assigned over water monitoring, Refer To Section C for over water radiological surveys.				
	5.	Obtain off-site RMT kit from EOF emergency equipment lockers.				
	6.	Obtain dosimetry.				
	7.	Refer To EPI-FAP15-002, "RMT Instrument, Battery, and Source Check Sheet," and perform battery and functional check in EOF.				
	8.	Replace batteries determined to be weak or inoperable.				
	9.	Replace emergency radiological equipment determined to be inoperable.				
	10.	Prior to dispatch, receive a briefing on the following:				
		• Plant, radiological and meteorological conditions (current and projected).				
		Survey locations.				
		Known high background areas.				
		Access routes.				
		• Exposure limits and turnback values.				
		Keeping personnel radiation exposures TEDE ALARA.				
		Backup telephone number to contact FTDC.				

Sect	ion A: l	Initial Actions/Off-Site RMT Preparation
	11.	Contact FTDC by radio approximately every 15-30 minutes and using telephones in areas of poor radio reception.
	12.	Obtain personnel protective equipment from EOF emergency equipment lockers, as applicable.
Sect	tion B:	Over Land Radiological Surveys
	1.	Obtain keys for emergency vehicle and required equipment from emergency equipment area.
	-	NOTE
co	nditions	ent from the EOF must be directly authorized by the MRDA because radiological may have changed. If necessary, vehicle checks may be postponed until ion for deployment has been given.
	2.	Proceed to emergency vehicle.
	3.	Perform the following vehicle radio checks:
		• Set the vehicle ignition switch to "ON" or "ACCESSORY" position.
		 Set the vehicle two-way radio to Channel 1 or to the channel specified by the FTDC.
		 Conduct an operability check of the two-way radio.
		• <u>IF</u> vehicle two-way or portable plug-in radio is not operational, obtain a spare portable plug-in radio from EOF.
	4.	<u>IF</u> radio fails during deployment, notify the FTDC by phone and request replacement instructions.
	5.	Maintain communications with FTDC approximately every 15 - 30 minutes while deployed.

Seci	iion D.	Over Land Radiological Surveys
		NOTE
		2-1 does not accurately respond to beta radiation; therefore open window results only be used in a qualitative manner.
	6.	<u>WHEN</u> dispatched, proceed to survey locations using directions provided with RMT maps and perform the following:
		 Using an ASP-1/HP-270 or equivalent, monitor radiation levels enroute to designated survey locations.
		• <u>IF</u> dose rate levels exceeds 2X background, notify FTDC.
		• <u>WHEN</u> designated survey locations are reached, perform requested radiological survey.
		 Refer EPI-FAP15-003, "Radiation Monitoring Point Data Sheet," and document survey results.
	7.	Notify the FTDC of survey results.
	8.	WHEN requested, proceed to a low background area to await further instructions.
Sect	ion C	Over Water Radiological Surveys
	1.	Ensure the FTDC has arranged transportation to the Environmental Laboratory and to the boat location.
	2.	Obtain the following, as necessary:
		Exposure limits
		Protective clothing
		Respiratory protection equipment
		• Radio
	3.	Obtain over water RMT kit from Environmental Laboratory.
	4.	Obtain dosimetry.
	5.	Refer To and complete EPI-FAP15-002, "RMT Instrument, Battery, and Source Check Sheet."
	6.	Replace batteries determined to be weak or inoperable.
	7.	Replace emergency radiological equipment determined to be inoperable.
	8.	Obtain survival suits or other equipment, as necessary, for weather conditions.
		MP-26-EPI-FAP04-007 Rev. 000 Page 3 of 5

Section C: Over Water Radiological Surveys						
	9.	Prior to dispatch, receive a briefing on the following:				
		• Plant, radiological and meteorological conditions (current and projected)				
		Sampling locations				
		Access routes				
		FTDC telephone number				
		Exposure limits and turnback values				
		Maintaining personnel radiological exposures TEDE ALARA				
		Backup telephone number to contact FTDC				
	10.	Contact FTDC by radio approximately every 15-30 minutes and using telephones in areas of poor radio reception.				
		NOTE				
		captain is responsible for safe operation of the boat and has the authority to return to ather or mechanical conditions become unsafe.				
	10.	Coordinate activities with the boat captain.				
	11.	Request boat captain perform radio check of over water monitoring Channel 97, as follows, and record results on EPI-FAP15-003, "Radiation Monitoring Point Data Sheet."				
		 Turn OFF Volume control half way to the right. 				
		 Turn SQUELCH (SQ) control counter clockwise as far as possible until a hissing sound is heard from the speaker. 				
		 Adjust VOLUME control until the hissing sound is easily heard but not annoyingly loud. Turn SQUELCH control slowly clockwise until the hissing noise stops. 				
	12.	WHEN transmitting a message, perform the following:				
		• Press the push-to-talk button on the microphone.				
		• Speak directly into the microphone in a clear voice.				
		• Release the pushbutton as soon as transmission is complete.				
	13.	Perform operability check of self-contained portable air sampler.				

l		NOTE
Ba	ttery ja	acks are inside boat cabin door, under the starboard gunwale.
	14	Refer To EPI-FAP15-003, "Radiation Monitoring Point Data Sheet," and record a sampler operability check results.
	15.	Using an ASP-1/HP-270 or equivalent, monitor radiation levels enroute to designated survey locations.
	16.	Request boat captain to monitor Channel 97 on shipboard radio.
	17.	<u>IF</u> radio fails, identify alternate communications (i.e., backup radio, marine telephone, portable telephone).
	18.	Notify FTDC of RMT radio problem.
Sect	ion D:	: Recurring Actions
	1.	Perform over water survey as directed by FTDC.
	2.	Refer To EPI-FAP15-003, "Radiation Monitoring Point Data Sheet," and docume survey results.
	3.	Notify FTDC of survey results.
	4.	WHEN requested, proceed to a low background area to await further instructions.
Sect	ion E:	Termination
	1.	WHEN notified of event termination, perform the following:
		Notify FTDC of safe return.
		Complete and signed forms.
		Forward completed forms to MRDA.
	by:	

6/27/00)
Approval D	ate

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

	L	ocumen			oquot			_			
Initiated By:	Sco	ott McCain		Date:	9/11/00	Departmen	t: <u>E</u> P	SD		Ext.:	3757
Document N	lo.:	MP-26-EPI-FAPO	4-008			Rev. No.	: 000	M	linor Re	v.:	
		n and Operation									
		uest (attach com	mitments CR	s ARs (OEs etc)						
	-	Manual format, in			=	amline initiativ	ve. and ac	idress	CRs.		
									•		
											Continue
Instruction	ons:										
None											
										(Continue
TPC							·				
Interim											
Approval		Plant Mngt Staff			Date	(2) SM/SRO	/CFH on	Unit P	rint/Sig	n/Date	
Procedu	e Requ	est/Feedback	Dispositio	n							
Priority:	🛛 Pe	rform Now	Perform La	ter - Se	e Comme	ents 🔲	Rejected	i - See	Comm	ents	
Activity:	⊠ Rev	rision Minor F	Revision 🔲	Cleanur	Rev 🗍	Biennial Review	Ca	ncellatio	 m □	Superse	dure
		See DC-GDL01 for guidence		,		, =					
☐ TPC	ОТО	·····	e in VOID			☐ Edit Corr.:⇒		•••••••			
		_					Pla	nt Mngi	t Staff M	ember -	Approva
Commen	s:				. 						
	s: 		Print			RI/DPC Prin	t Name an		SQR Qu		Continue
	s: 										C
Reviews					SI	gn	Date		SQR Qu	alified	C m
Reviews	. 🛭	D. Alc. (1	RDAT)			Olloi	Date 9/12/00	Yes	No	Dept.	D ,
Reviews	· 🔯	D. Alc. (1	RDAT)		t)an Kbeny	Olloi	Pliston 9/13/00	Yes 🔲	No	Dept. EPSU	C m
		D. Alc. (4	RDAT)		SI Dan Kbeng SAN	Olo:	Plate 9/12/00 10/3/00	Yes 🖂	No	Dept.	C m
Reviews Val.dence 50.5V(9) Validation		D. Ale: (1 K. Burger	er RDAT) is (lust 204 in Hock		SI Dan Klouy SWal	gn Olei yesti	9/12/00 9/13/00 10/3/10 9/19/10	Yes	No	Dept. EPS J EPS D EPS D	
Nal.dehc 50,54(9 Validation Writer's Gui		D. Alc. (1 K. Burger Dalai Ste	Por ROAT) So (Los 204 Le Hock DAT)	17	Slan Kbery Shah Man	Oloi pess yesti	Plizico 9/3/00 10/3/00 9/19/00 9/29/00	Yes N	No O	Dept. EPS J EPSO	
Reviews Val.dehic 50.54(9 Validation Writer's Gui		D. Alc. (A K. Burger Daloi Ste M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor R	Por RDAT) IS (Los 204 LE HOCK DAT) Alei	() () () () ()	SI Dan Klouy SWal	Oloi pess yesti	9/12/00 9/13/00 10/3/10 9/19/10	Yes N	No D	Dept. EPS D EPS D EPS D EPS D	
Reviews Val.dence 50.5V(9 Validation Writer's Gui So. St. 9 RCD Independen		D. Ale. (A K. Burgeski M. Maryeski D. Aloi (for R K. Burgess/D	Ex RDAT) S (Los 204 LE HOCK DAT) Alci Alci Moder	() () () () ()	Slam Klbery Swal Surges/ Burges/	gn Ola gess yesti Dolai Dolai	Plizico 1/13/20 16/13/20 16/13/10 1/13/20 1/13/20 1/13/20	Yes	No No D	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	
Reviews Val.deric 50,5V(q) Validation Writer's Gui So, SY q RCD Independent	A XA) XA de XA A XA t XA aution Rec	D. Ale. (A. Burgess/D. Aloi (Sov. R. Burgess/D. K. Burgess/D. Aloi (Text)	RDAT) S (Los 204 LE HOCK DAT) Alei Alon No	() () () () () () () ()	Slan Kbery Stant Dungsof Burgess/T Environ	gn Olloi ess Loi Dolloi mental Review	Plizico 9/3/00 10/3/00 9/19/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required	Yes X	No No De la Contraction de la	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	
Reviews Val.dence 50.54(9) Validation Writer's Gui Soc.54 9 RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. Sc	de SO	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (50- 8 K. Burgess / 0	ROAT) S (Los 204 Le Hock DAT) Alai Alai No ew and App	() () () () () () () ()	Slan Kbery Stant Dungsof Burgess/T Environ	gn Olloi Loi Dolloi mental Review SORC/POF	Plizico 9/3/00 10/3/00 9/19/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required	Yes X	No No De la Contraction de la	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	D V
Reviews Val.dence 50.54(9) Validation Writer's Gui Soc.54 9 RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. Sc	A XA) XA de XA A XA t XA aution Rec	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (50- 8 K. Burgess / 0	RDAT) S (Los 204 LE HOCK DAT) Alei Alon No	() () () () () () () ()	Slan Kbery Shad Duges Burges Environ 2. [gn Olloi Pesso Olloi Dolloi mental Review SORC/POR	### Date ###################################	Yes X X Yes Yes Final	No No Do No	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD Wand A	D V
Reviews Val.dence 50.54(9) Validation Writer's Gui So.54 9 RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. Sc	de SO	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (50- 8 K. Burgess / 0	ROAT) S (Los 204 Le Hock DAT) Alai Alai No ew and App	() () () () () () () ()	Slan Kbery Shad Duges Burges Environ 2. [gn Olloi Pesso Olloi mental Review SORC/POR Department	9/12/00 9/13/00 10/13/00 9/19/02 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required [RC/RI/DH	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No N	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD Wand A	D V
Reviews So, 54(9) Validation Writer's Gui So, 54 9 RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. Se	de S S ation Rec Approva	D. Alc. (A. Burgess/D. K. Burgess/D. K. Burgess/D. Guired Yes	RDAT) Alei No No No No No No No No No N	(A)	Slan Kbery Shad Duges Burges Environ 2. [gn Olloi Pesso Olloi Dolloi mental Review SORC/POR	9/12/00 9/13/00 10/13/00 9/19/02 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required [RC/RI/DH	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No No Do No	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD Wand A	D V
Reviews So, 54(9) Validation Writer's Gui So, 54 9 RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. Se	de S ation Rec Approva	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (50- 8 K. Burgess / 0	RDAT) Alei No No No No No No No No No N	(A)	Slan Kbery Shad Duges Burges Environ 2. [gn Olloi Pesso Olloi mental Review SORC/POR Department	9/12/00 9/13/00 10/13/00 9/19/02 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required [RC/RI/DH	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No N	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD Wand A	D V
Reviews Val.de ha 50,54(9 Validation Writer's Gui So, 54 9 RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. Se	de S ation Rec Approva	D. Alc. (A. Burgess/D. K. Burgess/D. K. Burgess/D. Guired Yes	RDAT) S (Los 204 L Hock Alei Alei No ew and App roval eviewer / Date	roval	Slan Kbery Shad Duges Burges Environ 2. [gn Olloi Pesso Olloi mental Review SORC/POR Department	9/12/00 9/13/00 10/13/00 9/19/02 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required [RC/RI/DH	Yes Yes Yes Yes Final	Review	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD Wand A	D V
Reviews Val.de has 50,54(9) Validation Writer's Gui So, 54 9 RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. Se	de S ation Rec Approva	D. Alc. (A K. Burgess/D M. Maryeski D. Aloi (So. R K. Burgess/D K. Burgess/D Independent Re	RDAT) S (Los 204 L Hock Alei Alei No ew and App roval eviewer / Date	roval	Slan Kbery Shad Duges Burges Environ 2. [gn Olloi Pesso Olloi mental Review SORC/POR Department	Plate 9/12/cc 9/13/co 16/3/co 9/14/co 9/13/co 9/13/co Required RC/RI/DH	Yes Yes Yes Yes Final	Review	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD ersd wand A	D V

)	1	
/0	/11.	00	
		l Date	

1	-	
12/2	1100	
Effect	i√e Date	

Radiological Communicator - EOF

This form provides guidance to the Radiological Communicator - EOF for emergency response actions during events that activate the SERO.

Sect	tion A	: Initial Actions				
	1.	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board a Sheet.	nd log date and arrival time on the	e SERO Log		
	2.	Notify MRDA of arrival.				
	3.	Maintain a log of significant events	and communications on the SERC	Log Sheet.		
4. Establish communications with the MRCA/Rad Comm in the TSC/OS						
	5.	Establish communications with the C	CBETS Operator in the OSC Asse	mbly Area.		
	6.	Assist the EOF HP Tech in establish equipment.	ing EOF habitability and set-up or	f monitoring		
	7.	Monitor RMT #2 communications.				
	8.	Brief MRDA on onsite radiological conditions.				
	9. Brief the MRCA on offsite		adiological and meteorological conditions.			
Sect	tion E	: Recurring Actions				
	1.	Monitor onsite rad data, met (wind dinformation.	irection) data, and potential releas	e path		
	2.	Update Radiological Status Board in	EOC as data becomes available.			
	3.	Update the MRDA and MRCA on ch	anging conditions.			
	4.	Assist the EOF HP Tech with monitor	oring of facility habitability.			
epared	l by:	Signature	Print	Date		

6/27/00	
Approval Date	
	_

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

Initiated By	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Departmen	t: EP	SD		Ext.:	3757
			_				M	inor Rev	- 	
Document		MP-26-EPI-FAP04 - 009			nev. No.	: <u>000</u>		HIOI NEV	'·· <u> </u>	
		and Operation	D- AD-	OF- ***						
	-	i est (attach commitments, C lanual format, implement E			amline initiati	ve and ac	ldrace	CRe		
Convertio	Masici N	ianuai ionniai, implement E	r SD uoc	wiiriit su c	alimie iinuau	ve, and ac	iui 633	O113.		
									<u> </u>	ontin
Instructi	ons:									
None										
									С	ontin
TPC	<u>-</u> -									
Interim	<u> </u>	lant Mngt Staff Member Pr	rint/Sign	/Date	(2) SM/SRO	/CEH on	Unit Pr	rint/Sion	n/Date	
Approva	<u> </u>	est/Feedback Disposit		Date	(2) 011/0110	,0111011	<u> </u>	inio Oigi	Date	
Priority:	•	rform Now Perform		ee Comm	ente 🗀	Rejected	l - See	Comm	ents	
	T=					'				-
Activity:	⊠ Rev	-	Cleanu	up Rev	Biennial Review	v ∐ Ca	ncellatio	n 🔲:	Supersed	lure
		See DC-GDL01 for guidence		•				***************************************	*************	
I ITDC		Disco in VOID			I I EON CON.:⇒					
☐TPC	ОТО	Place in VOID			☐ Edit Corr.:⇒	Plai	nt Mngt	Staff Me	ember -	Appr
		Place in VOID			L Eaπ Corr.:⇒	Pla	nt Mngt	Staff Me	ember -	Appr
Commen		Place in VOID						Staff Me		
Commen					RI/DPC Prin	t Name an	d Date		C	Appro
		Place in VOID					d Date	Staff Me	C	
Commen	ts:	Print			RI/DPC Prin	t Name an	d Date	SQR Qua	C alified Dept.	contir
Reviews	ts:	Print D. Als: (for ROAT			RI/DPC Prin	t Name an	d Date	No	Dept.	contin
Reviews	ts:	D. Alc. (for ROAT	DAT)	San	RI/DPC Prin	Name an Date	d Date	No O	Dept.	contin
Reviews Val.denter 50.54(4) Validation	ts:	D. Alc. (for ROAT K. Burgess (less es	DAT)	San Kben 8 Mand	RI/DPC Prin	Name an Date	d Date	No O	Dept. EPS 1 EPS 0	Contin
Reviews Val.deha 50.54(2) Validation Writer's Gu	ts:	D. Alc. (for RDA7 K. Burgess (less et Dallal Diffstere Hock M. Maryoski	DAT)	San Kben 8 Mand	RI/DPC Prin	1 Name an Date 9/12/00 9/13/00 9/19/12	Yes	No No O	Dept. EPS 1 EPS 0 EPS 0	Contin
Reviews Val. de ha 50, 54(2) Validation Writer's Gu	ts:	Print D. Alc. (for RDA7 K. Burgess (less et Dallot Steve Hock M. Maryeski D. Aloi (for RDA7)	DAT)	San Klow Klow Sand Market	RI/DPC Printing	1 Name an Date 9/12/00 9/13/00 10/13/00 9/19/07	Yes X	No O	Dept. EPSD EPSD	Contin
Reviews Val.deno 50.54(2) Validation Writer's Gu So.549	ts:	Print D. Alc. (for RDA7 K. Burgess (less et D. Aloi (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi	DAT)	San Kand	RIVDPC Printing	1 Name an Date 9/12/cc 9/13/c0 14/3/c0 9/19/c	Yes X	No O	Dept. EPS 1 EPS 0 EPS 0 EPS 0 EPS 0	Contin
Reviews Val.den 50, 51/(5) Validation Writer's Gu So. 54 9 RCD Independen	ts:	Print D. Alc: (for ROAT K. Burgess (less et D. Aloi (Sor ROAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi	DAT)	San Kleur Shand Mar C Kleurges Burges	RI/DPC Printing Glori Sessible Llori Dollari	1 Name an Date 9/12/00 9/13/00 10/13/00 9/13/00 9/13/00	Yes S	No O	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	Contin
Reviews Val.den 50, 51/(5) Validation Writer's Gu So. 54 9 RCD Independen	ts:	Print D. Alc. (for RDA7 K. Burgess (less et D. Aloi (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi	DAT)	Some Sound of Burgess/	RI/DPC Printing GUA Seesa PLAST DOLLA Immental Review	1 Name an Date 9/12/00 9/13/00 9/19/02 9/13/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required	Yes X	No O	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	5
Reviews Val.dania 50,54(5) Validation Writer's Gu So, 54 q RCD Independent	ts:	Print D. Alc: (for ROAT K. Burgess (less et D. Aloi (Sor ROAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi	DAT)	San Kleur Sand Was Charles Charges Burgess	RI/DPC Printing Glori Sessible Llori Dollari	1 Name an Date 9/12/00 9/13/00 9/19/02 9/13/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required	Yes X	No O	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD ov and A	5 ppr
Reviews Val.dania 50,54(5) Validation Writer's Gu So, 54 q RCD Independent	ts:	Print D. Alg. (for RDA7 K. Burgess (less 21 M. Maryeski D. Aloi (for RDA7) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi J. Yes No ram Final Review and Ar	DAT)	San Kleur Sand Was Charles Charges Burgess	RI/DPC Printing Ign Culari Sules Li Uni Dollari mmental Review SORC/POI	1 Name an Date 9/12/00 9/13/00 9/19/19 9/13/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required	Yes Yes X Yes Yes X Yes	No N	Dept. EPS D O O O O O O O O O O O O O	5 ppr
Reviews Val.denta 50,54(5) Validation Writer's Gu So, 54 q RCD Independenta	ts: A X Y O X O	Print D. Alg. (for RDA7 K. Burgess (less 21 M. Maryeski D. Aloi (for RDA7) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi J. Yes No ram Final Review and Ar	DAT)	San Kleur Sand Was Charles Charges Burgess	RI/DPC Printing Ign Interpolation Colori C	1 Name an Date 9/12/00 9/13/00 9/19/19 9/13/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required	Yes Yes X Yes Yes Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes	No N	Dept. EPS D EPS D EPS D EPS D EPS D ov and A	5 ppr
Reviews Val. d. ha 50, 54(5) Validation Writer's Gu So, 54 9 RCD Independent 1. S	ts: A X A X A X A X A X A X A X A	Print D. Alc. (for RDA7 K. Burgess (less 2) M. Maryeski D. Aloi (for RDA7) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi Uired Yes No ram Final Review and Ap	DAT)	San Kleur Sand Was Charles Charges Burgess	RI/DPC Printing Ign Culari Sules Li Uni Dollari mmental Review SORC/POI	Playleo 9/13/00 16/3/00 9/19/19 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required RC/RI/DH	Yes Yes X Yes Yes Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes	No N	Dept. EPS D EPS D EPS D EPS D EPS D ov and A	5 ppr
Reviews Val. de ha 50, 54(2) Validation Writer's Gu So, 54 q. RCD Independent Safety Eval	ts: A X A X A X A X A X A X A X A	Print D. Alg. (for RDA7 K. Burgess (less 21 M. Maryeski D. Aloi (for RDA7) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi J. Yes No ram Final Review and Ar	DAT)	San Kleur Sand Was Charles Charges Burgess	RI/DPC Printing Ign Lin Color Dollor Manuella Review SORC/POI	Playleo 9/13/00 16/3/00 9/19/19 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required RC/RI/DH	Yes Yes X Yes Yes Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes X Yes	No N	Dept. EPSD e	5 ppr
Reviews Val. do ha 50, 54(5) Validation Writer's Gu So. 54 9 RCD Independent 1. S	ts: A X D X D X ide X D X uation Rec QR Prog Approva	Print D. Alc. (for RDA7 K. Burgess (less 2) M. Maryeski D. Aloi (for RDA7) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi Uired Yes No ram Final Review and Ap	pproval	San Kleur Sand Was Charles Charges Burgess	RI/DPC Printing Ign Lin Color Dollor Manuella Review SORC/POI	Playleo 9/13/00 16/3/00 9/19/19 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required RC/RI/DH	Yes Yes Yes Yes Final	No N	Dept. EPS D EPS D EPS D EPS D EPS D ov and A	5 ppr
Reviews Val.de ha 50.54(2) Validation Writer's Gu So. 54 9. RCD Independent 1. S	ts: A X D X D X ide X D X uation Rec QR Prog Approva	Print D. Alc. (for RDA7 K. Burgess (less 2) M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor RDA7) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi Independent Reviewer / D. Independent Reviewer / D.	pproval	San Kleur Sand Was Charles Charges Burgess	RI/DPC Printing Ign Lin Color Dollor Manuella Review SORC/POI	Thame an Date Place Place	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes I Signa	No N	Dept. EPSD e	5 ppr

	/11	100	
A	pro√	al Date	

12/21/00 Effective Date

EOF HP Technician

This form provides guidance to the EOF HP Technician for emergency response actions during an event that activates the SERO.

Sect	ion A:	Initial Actions
	1.	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.
	2.	Notify the MRDA of arrival and obtain event conditions and status.
	3.	Perform the following as requested by the MRDA:
		Conduct habitability surveys
		 Activate the High Radiation Filtration System using EPI-FAP15-015, "EOF Air Handling and High Radiation Filtration System."
	4.	Perform decontamination facility setup.
	5.	Conduct performance checks of the following count room equipment (i.e., scalers):
		Background counts
		Source check
		Gamma spectrometer
Sect	ion B:	Recurring Actions
	1.	<u>IF</u> an offsite release of radioactivity occurs, issue dosimetry to EOF personnel.
	2.	Notify the MRDA of Air Handling and High Radiation Filtration System status.
	3.	Refer To EPI-FAP15-015, "EOF Air Handling and High Radiation Filtration System," and verify parameters.
	4.	<u>IF</u> a sample analysis has been requested, Refer To and implement CP 801/2801/3801 AT "Gamma Spectroscopy Counting System Maintenance and Operations."
	5.	Provide results of any sample analyzed to the MRDA or MRCA, as appropriate.
	6.	<u>IF</u> asked to perform personnel decontamination, Refer To and implement RPM 2.11.1, "Survey and Decontamination of Personnel and Clothing."

MP-26-EPI-FAP04-009 Rev. 000 Page 1 of 2

	7.	Provide results of any peraperopriate.	ersonnel deconta	mination to the MRDA	A or MRCA, as
	8.	WHEN SERO termination	on is directed by	the DSEO, perform the	ne following:
				tion Filtration System	
		Set "NITE OVERRI	DE" switch to "	NORMAL."	
Prepared	by:		444		
		Signature	•	Print	Date
				·	

6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

So, stq		ע	ocument	Action H	eques	ST		SPG#			
Title: EOF Activation and Operation Reason for Request (attach commitments, CRs, ARs, OEs etc) Convert to Master Manual format, implement EPSD document streamline initiative, and address CRs. Continu. Instructions: None Continu. TPC Interim Approval (1) Plant Mingt Staff Member Print/Sign/Date (2) SM/SRO/CFH on Unit Print/Sign/Date Procedure Request/Feedback Disposition Priority: Perform Now Perform Later - See Comments Review Cancellation Supersedure TPC OTC Place in VOID Edit Corn.:s TPC OTC Place in VOID Edit Corn.:s TRUPC Print Name and Date SOR Qualified	Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Departmen	t: EP	SD	E	xt.: 3	757
Title: EOF Activation and Operation Reason for Request (attach commitments, CRs, ARs, OEs etc) Convert to Master Manual format, implement EPSD document streamline Initiative, and address CRs. Continu Continu Instructions:	Document N	o.: ¡	AP-26-EPI-FAP04~	$\Delta \Delta D$		Rev. No.	: 000	M	inor Rev.:		
Convert to Master Manual format, implement EPSD document streamline initiative, and address CRs. Continum	Title: EOF A										
Instructions: None Continum			···	ments, CRs, ARs,	OEs etc)						
Instructions: None Continue	Convert to	Aaster M	anual format, impl	ement EPSD doc	ument strea	amline initiati	ve, and ad	dress	CRs.		
Instructions: None Continue										Con	tinuec
TPC Interim Approval (1) Plant Mngt Staff Member Print/Sign/Date (2) SM/SRO/CFH on Unit Print/Sign/Date Procedure Request/Feedback Disposition Priority: Perform Now Perform Later - See Comments Rejected - See Comments Activity: Revision Minor Revision Cleanup Rev Biennial Review Cancellation Supersedure TPC	Instructio	ns:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		170 - 200 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
TPC Interim Approval (1) Plant Mngt Staff Member Print/Sign/Date (2) SM/SRO/CFH on Unit Print/Sign/Date Procedure Request/Feedback Disposition Priority: Perform Now Perform Later - See Comments Rejected - See Comments See Comments Rejected - See Comments Cancellation Supersedure See Comments Revision Minor Revision Cleanup Rev See Comments Cancellation Supersedure See Coordina Place in VOID See Coordina Print Sign Coordina Staff Member - Approximate Sign Date SQR Qualified Print Name and Date Continua Reviews Print Sign Date SQR Qualified Print Sign Date SQR Qualified Print So. SQR Qualified Staff Member - Approximate Sign Date SQR Qualified Print So. SQR Qualified Member - Approximate Sign Date SQR Qualified Print So. SQR Qualified Member - Approximate Square Print Square S	None										
TPC Interim Approval (1) Plant Mngt Staff Member Print/Sign/Date (2) SM/SRO/CFH on Unit Print/Sign/Date Procedure Request/Feedback Disposition Priority: Perform Now Perform Later - See Comments Rejected - See Comments See Comments Rejected - See Comments Cancellation Supersedure See Comments Revision Minor Revision Cleanup Rev See Comments Cancellation Supersedure See Coordina Place in VOID See Coordina Print Sign Coordina Staff Member - Approximate Sign Date SQR Qualified Print Name and Date Continua Reviews Print Sign Date SQR Qualified Print Sign Date SQR Qualified Print So. SQR Qualified Staff Member - Approximate Sign Date SQR Qualified Print So. SQR Qualified Member - Approximate Sign Date SQR Qualified Print So. SQR Qualified Member - Approximate Square Print Square S										Соп	tinued
Approval (1) Plant Mingt Staff Member Print/Sign/Date (2) SM/SRO/CFH on Unit Print/Sign/Date	TPC							*			
Procedure Request/Feedback Disposition Priority:		(1) D	ant Magt Staff Me	mber Print/Sign/	Tota -	(2) SM/SDO	ICEH on I	Init Dr	int/Sign/	Data	
Priority: Perform Now Perform Later - See Comments Rejected - See Comments			 		Date	(2) SIVISHO	CPH OIL	JIIII FI	iiivəigivi	Date	
Activity: Revision Minor Revision Clearup Rev Biennial Review Cancellation Supersedure		•		-	ee Comme	ents 🗆	Rejected	- See	Commer	nts	
TPC OTC Place in VOID Edit Corn.:=> Plant Mngt Staff Member - Approxition Plant Mngt Staff	· 						' -				
TPC OTC Place in VOID Edit Corr.:= Plant Mngt Staff Member - Approx	Activity:	M nevi	_	Ision Cleanu	b wev	bienniai Heviev	v ∐ car	ice nation	ı Us	perseaure	•
Reviews Print Sign Date SQR Qualified Yes No Dept. Yes N	☐ TPC	ОТС	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	VOID		Edit Corr.:⇒				***************************************	••••••
Reviews Print Sign Date SQR Qualified Print Sign Date SQR Qualified Yes No Dept. Print Pr	<u></u>				L		Plar	t Mngt	Staff Men	nber - App	oroval
Reviews Print Sign Date SQR Qualified Yes No Dept. Pal.defren D. Ale. (for RDAT) Dan Old 9/12/co Dept. SD, SV(2) K. Burgess (Los RDAT) Stage Hoc le SVender Stage Dept. Writer's Guide M. Maryeski Maryeski Maryeski Particle Svender Stage Dept. So, SV 2	Comment	;:									
Reviews Print Sign Date SQR Qualified Yes No Dept. Yes N						BI/DPC Prin	t Name an	1 Date		Con	tinuor
D. Alc. (for RDAT) Dan Ula 9/12/60 EPSD	Reviews		Prin	it					QR Quali		7 6
D. Alc. (for RDAT) Dan Ula 9/12/60 EPSD								Yes I	No I	Dent	m
Validation Date Steve Hock Steve Ste	val data		D. Ala: (for	RDAT)	Fleu	Ma	9/12/00	Ä			١,
Validation Stew Hock St			K. Burgess	(Los RDAT)	VII	U -41		図	=		1
Writer's Guide	Validation	Ø	Dallo Steve	Hock <	SANA						١.
K. Burgess D. Alci K. Burgess D. Alci K. Burgess D. Alci Independent M. Alci Indepen	Writer's Guid	• 🛛	M. Maryeski	N.	Man		9/19/00		四人	Spg	V
Safety Evaluation Required Yes No Environmental Review Required Yes No	· · · · · · · ·				-		9/29/00				
Safety Evaluation Required Yes No 1. SQR Program Final Review and Approval Approval Disapproval Disapproval SQR Qualified Independent Reviewer / Date Department Head/Responsible Individual Department Head/Responsible Individual Approval Signature 10/11/00						DOLoi					$oxed{oxed}$
1. SQR Program Final Review and Approval Approval Disapproval Department Head/Responsible Individual Department Head/Responsible Individual Approval Signature 1. SQR Program Final Review and Approval Page 24 Department Head/Responsible Individual Approval Signature 10/11/00	 						<u> </u>			ঙ	V
Approval Disapproval Department Head/Responsible Individual Date Department Head/Responsible Individual Date	Safety Evalua	tion Requ	ıired 🔲 Yes 🛛 🗵] No	Environn	nental Review	Required [Yes	⊠ No		
Department Head/Responsible Individual / Date SQR Qualified Independent Reviewer / Date Department Head/Responsible Individual Approval Signature IO/II/DO	1. 🔲 <u>sc</u>	R Progr	am Final Review	and Approval	2. 🛚	SORC/POF	RC/RI/DH	Final I	Review a	nd App	rova
SQR Qualified Independent Reviewer / Date Department Head/Responsible Individual Meeting No.: Approval Signature 10/11/00	/	pproval	Disapprov	al 🔲		MAN				9	<u> 24 </u> 6
Department Head/Responsible Individual Approval Signature 10/11/00					C	Department F	lead/Resp	onsibl	e Individ	ual / Dat	e '
Department Head/Responsible Individual Approval Signature 10/11/00							-	1	.20		
Department Head/Responsible Individual Approval Signature IO/II/DO						Meeting No.	·•	<u>ت</u>			
10/11/00	SQR	ualified	ndependent Revi	ewer / Date		Meeting No.	- L			_	
			-		_	Meeting No.	んし		<u> </u>	-11_	
			-		_	Meeting No.	Approval	Signat	ture		

	1	1	
10	/11	100	
Api	orov	al Date	

Effective Date

Meteorological Assistant

This form provides guidance to the Meteorological Assistant for emergency response actions during events that activate the SERO.

Sect	ion A:	Initial Actions
	1.	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.
	2.	Notify the MRDA of arrival and obtain update of event conditions and status.
	3.	Maintain a log of significant events and communications on the SERO Log Sheet.
	4.	Determine correct MET tower level for the event.
	5.	Using EDAN terminal, obtain and review MET data.
	6.	Determine if any instrumentation is inoperable and brief the MRDA as necessary.
	7.	Contact contracted weather service regarding current MET data and request a forecast.
	8.	Refer To Section F, "Meteorological Data Sheet," and record MET data.
	9.	Brief the MRDA on current meteorological conditions and weather forecasts.
	10.	Distribute Section F, "Meteorological Data Sheet," to the MRDA, ADEOF, RAE, FTDC, TSC/OSC (fax), OSC AA (fax), and State EOC (fax).
	11.	Brief all recipients, as necessary.
	12.	Post MET data and forecast information on the Radiological Emergency Status Board.
Sect	ion B: 1	Maintaining Meteorological Communications
	1.	Consult contracted weather meteorologist to ensure the following:
		Proper mutual understanding of forecast
		Site micro-meteorology
		Synoptic conditions

Sect	ion B:	Maintaining Meteorological Communications
	2.	Brief MRDA on possibility of severe weather (e.g., severe thunderstorms, tornadoes, lightning, ice storms, blizzard conditions, etc.), as necessary.
	3.	Fax Section F, "Meteorological Data Sheet," to the TSC/OSC and OSC AA every 15 minutes or upon update.
	4.	Evaluate actual changes in wind direction which affect the geographic zones within the 10 mile EPZ and inform the ADEOF:
		Bearings affecting PARs out to 5 miles
		Direction Zones to Evacuate
		083°-139°
		140°-167°
		168°-189°
		190°-243°
		244°-290°
		291°-082°
		Bearings affecting PARs out to 10 miles
		Direction Zones to Evacuate
		030°-051°
		052°-088°
		089°-093°
		094°-138° A and B and D and East Lyme in C
		139°-154°
		155°-177°
		178°-186° A and B and Montville and Waterford in C
		187°-193° A and B and Montville and Waterford in C and Ledyard in E
		194°-218° A and B and E and Montville and Waterford in C
		219°-229°
		230°-244°
		245°-257°
		258°-286°
		287°-316°
		317°-339°
		340°-029° A and B and Plum Island

Section B: Maintaining Meteorological Communications 5. IF all sea breeze fumigation criteria are met as shown in Table 1, inform MRDA that calculations should be amended for fumigation conditions. Table 1 Sea Breeze Fumigation Criteria for MILLSTONE Station Air mass significantly warmer that water temperature. Date between 3/15 and 9/15 On-shore wind at coast. 101° degrees <WD< 259° degrees Delta T @ 142 feet > -0.2° C/> -.4° F Cool, stable layer near ground at coast. Millstone SOLAR > 0.5 ly/min. Solar radiation at coast adequate for land surface heating. Solar radiation inland adequate to maintain surface heating. SOLAR > 0.5 ly/min. 6. Refer To Section F, "Meteorological Data Sheet," and record any items of special significance (i.e., high degree of uncertainty regarding accuracy of either measured data or forecasts, or possibility of sea breeze fumigation or recirculation). Section C: Maintaining Meteorological Data Availability 1. IF MET data is not available from first EDAN link, obtain data using any of the other EDAN data links. 2. <u>IF</u> EDAN system component fails or malfunctions, notify IT help desk. 3. IF either primary or backup MET system is out of service due to instrument maintenance or similar cause, OR data is available but invalid or anomalous, notify personnel and MOR to correct problem. 4. IF data is not available through an EDAN channel, obtain data from any of the following: Control Room / Unit 3 plant process computer (via MRDA, CRDC) Met tower data shack (via request to DSEO, MOSC) Unit 3 OFIS 10m mast data shack (via request to DSEO) Weather service contractor Other appropriate source

Sect	ion C	Maintaining Meteorological Data Ava	ilability	
	5.	<u>IF</u> using data from backup source, Ref Manual for Support of Nuclear Plant I applicable:		
		 Calculate wind speed data and del appropriate site tower measurement 		on to
		• Assign delta temperature value to	stability class.	
		Record wind direction data directl	y	
Sect	ion D	: Turnover During Protracted Facility	Operations	
	1.	Request the MOR notify additional M as necessary.	et Assistants to stand by or remai	n available
	2.	Brief relief on the following:		
		Past and current weather condition	ıs	
		Current forecast and items of spec	ial note or meteorological uncerta	ainties
		• EDAN status		
		• Data source, if other than EDAN		
		• Weather service/external informat	ion sources status	
		• Log entries including the following	g:	
		⇒ MRDA instructions		
		⇒ Significant communications (e	.g., NRC and other agencies)	
		⇒ Special telephone numbers		
Sect	ion E	Recurring Actions		
	1.	Update MET data at approximately 15 approximately 1 hour intervals.	minute intervals and weather for	recasts at
	2.	Log significant events and activities.		
	3.	Check appropriate MET tower level d	ata in use.	
pared	by:			
		Signature	Print	Date

MP-26-EPI-FAP04-010 Rev. 000 Page 4 of 5

Section F: Meteorological Data Sheet

Current Met Tower Data at Date: _____Time: ____ Appropriate Tower Level: ____

I	AT033	WD033	WS033	WD142	WS142	DT142	STAB	WD374	WS 374	DT 374	STAB	Precip	Precip	Into
	(°C)	(deg)	(m/s)	(deg)	(m/s)	(°C)	142	(deg)	(m/s)	(°C)	374	Type	Intens	Sect
I														

Forecast for Site

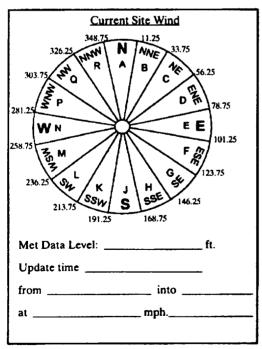
For Periods: From: To:	AT033 (°C)	WD033 (deg)	WS033 (m/s)	WD142 (deg)	WS142 (m/s)	WD374 (deg)	WS374 (m/s)	Stability Class	Cloud Cover	Precip Type	Precip Interns	Into Sect
To											·	
То												
То												
To												
То												

Plain Language Version of Above Data for Public Dissemination

At the wind direction at the site is blowing:	from	° to	° at	<u>mph</u> .
It is expected to remain in this direction until:			<u></u>	
After which, it is expected to change and blow:	from	° to	° at	mph.

Meteorological Data to be Posted on Emergency Status Board

Notes:



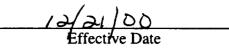
	Foreses	t Site W	ind
			ша
326.25	348.75 N	NNE Y	.33.75
320.23		, ,	
303.75 KH	RA	$\frac{B}{c}$	56.25
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	' \ \ \	1/5	(E)
	<u> </u>	//	D 7K.75
281.25		//	
WN			εE
258.75			101.25
180 M	///	<i>\\\</i>	F
37/36/0	-//	1/0	123.75
236.25	[K] 1	H	9/
213.75	SSW S	\55E	146.25
	191.25	168.75	
Met Data L	evel:		ft.
Wind will sh	ift at:		
	, ,	_	bla
on	1	а	ina blow
from		into _	
at	n	nph.	

6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

	D	ocument Act	ion R	eques	t		PG#			
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	EP:	SD		Ext.: 37	757
Document N	o.: •	MP-26-EPI-FAP04 - O(\			Rev. No.:	000	Mi	inor Rev.		
Title: EOF A		and Operation								
		est (attach commitments,	CRs, ARs,	OEs etc)						
Convert to	Master M	ianual format, implement l	EPSD doci	ument strea	mline initiativ	e, and ad	dress	CRs.		
									Con	tinue
Instructio	 ns:									
None										
									Con	tinue
TPC									COI	uiiue
Interim										
Approval	`	lant Mngt Staff Member F		Date	(2) SM/SRO	CFH on t	Unit Pr	int/Sign.	/Date	
	•	est/Feedback Disposi		_	. –	5 - 1 4 4	0	0		
Priority:	⊠ Per	form Now Perform	Later - Se	ee Comme	nts U	Rejected	- See 	Comme	ents 	
Activity:	🔀 Revi	ision 🔲 Minor Revision	Cleanu	p Rev 🔲	Biennial Review	☐ Car	ncellation	n 🗆 S	Supersedure	В
		See DC-GDLD1 for puldance		[]	Edit Corr.:⇒		••••••	•••••••		•••••
TPC	ОТС	LI Flace III VOID				Plan	t Mngt	Staff Me	mber - Ap	prov
Comment	s:			is i						
Reviews		Print		F Sig		Name and		QR Qua		tinu
neviews				J.,	,					1
	<u> </u>	7 01 : 12 0			01	alala	Yes	No	Dept.	+
4 1 1		D. Ale. (for RDA K. Burgess (less &	2047	Van	als	9/12/00	岗	=	EPSD EPSD	+
		I IN COLOR SAME I IZAN K		Klawe	<i>0 1</i> 14\\	71/5/00		I I II C	5130	+-
Val.dotics 50.54(9) Validation		Dalla Die	i. <	£ 10 10					Libro.	
	\boxtimes	Daller Steve Hoc	k "	SANA		14/3/10	N		EP50	+
50.54(9 Validation	de 🛛	M. Maryeski	h i	Man	jesti	14/40 9/19/0	N		Spg	i
50.54(9 Validation Writer's Guid	\boxtimes	Daller Steve Hoc		Man	jesti Li	14/3/10				 - -
50.54(q Validation Writer's Guid	de 🛭	M. Maryeski D. Alol (Sor RDAT)		Man Dan a	jesti Li	143/10 9)19/10 9/29/10			SPG EPSD	i
50.5V(q Validation Writer's Guid So. SY q RCD	de 🛭	M. Maryeski D. Alol (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Alci		Shown Man Dungoof Burges/T	jesti La Ola	143/10 9)19/00 9/29/00 9/13/00 9/13/00			SPG EPSD EPSD EPSD	1
50.5V(q Validation Writer's Guin So. SY q RCD Independent	de 🖂	M. Maryeski D. Alol (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Alci K. Burgess / D. Alci uired Yes No	K	Want 2 Man Dunger / L Burgers / L Environ	ALS LA Lai OULai DOUCA nental Review	14 3/10 9) 19 /4 9/13 /60 9/13 /60 9/13 60 Required [Yes		SPG EPSD EPSD EPSD	.1
50, 54(2) Validation Writer's Guid So, 54 2 RCD Independent Safety Evalu	de 🖂	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi uired Yes No	Approval	Synantical Control of the Control of	POLOTO SORC/POP	14 3/10 9) 19/10 9/12 9/10 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required [Yes	De de le	SPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD and Apr	25
50, 54(2) Validation Writer's Guid So, 54 2 RCD Independent Safety Evalu	de 🖂	M. Maryeski D. Alol (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi uired Yes No ram Final Review and A	Approval	Synantical Control of the Control of	ALS LA Lai OULai DOUCA nental Review	14 3/10 9) 19/10 9/12 9/10 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required [Yes	De de le	SPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD and Apr	251
So, SV(2) Validation Writer's Guid So, SV 2 RCD Independent Safety Evalue 1. SC	de 🖂	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi uired Yes No	Approval	Synantical Control of the Control of	POLOTO SORC/POP	14 3/10 9/19/10 9/13/60 9/13/60 Required [IC/RI/DH	Yes	De de le	SPSD EPSD EPSD and Apr and Apr	orov 25
SD. SV(2) Validation Writer's Guid So. SY 2 RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. SC	de	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Aloi K. Burgess / D. Aloi uired Yes No	Approval	Synantical Control of the Control of	SORC/POP	14 3/10 9/19/10 9/13/60 9/13/60 Required [IC/RI/DH	Yes	D de	SPS EPSD EPSD and Apr dual / Da	orov 25
SQR (de	M. Maryeski D. Alol (Sor RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Alci K. Burgess / D. Alci K. Burgess / D. Alci Independent Reviewer /	Approval	Synantical Control of the Control of	SORC/POP	14 3/10 9/19/19 9/13/60 9/13/60 11/160 Required [1C/RI/DH	Yes Final	Review	SPSD EPSD EPSD and Apr and Apr	25
SO, SV(2) Validation Writer's Guid So, SY 2 RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. SC	de	M. Maryeski D. Alol (& RDAT) K. Burgess / D. Alci K. Burgess / D. Alci uired Yes No ram Final Review and A	Approval	Synantical Control of the Control of	SORC/POP	Playloo 9/19/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 9/13/00 Required [IC/RI/DH ead/Res	Yes Final Poonsib	Review	SPS EPSD EPSD and Apr dual / Da	orov 25

10	اسام	
A	pproval I	Date



Manager of Resources (MOR) or External Resources Coordinator (ERC)

This form provides guidance to the MOR/ERC for emergency response actions during events that activate the SERO.

Secti	Section A: Initial Actions					
		<u>NOTE</u>				
SEF	RO pers	, "Millstone Emergency Plan Resource Book," contains the phone numbers for onnel, Offsite governmental officials and emergency responders, and support oints of contact.				
	1.	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.				
	2.	Notify the ADEOF of arrival and obtain a status briefing.				
	3.	Maintain a log of significant events and communications on the SERO Log Sheet.				
	4.	Obtain the SERO call-back verification report from the fax in the MOC's office.				
	5.	Perform Assembly Area activities in accordance with EPI-FAP08, "Evacuation and Assembly."				
	6.	Complete a Section D report for on-shift and first relief shift personnel when all of the facilities are activated and fully staffed (Refer To Section B.3 for shift relief).				
	7.	Determine need for essential resources.				
	8.	Notify INPO that the SERO has been activated.				

Section B: Recurring Actions 1. Coordinate obtaining extra personnel for any emergency facility that requires additional assistance as follows: Contact the necessary individuals. Refer To EPI-FAP15-011, "Fitness for Duty Questionnaire," and determine if notified personnel are fit for duty. IF notified personnel are determined fit for duty, request personnel to report to the EOF. Upon arrival, coordinate access for the responders into the Protected Area with Security as necessary. 2. Transfer additional support personnel to respective ERFs as follows: Consult the MRDA to determine safe access routes for transporting personnel to the station. Issue an Emergency Vehicle Pass to each vehicle transporting personnel from the EOF to the station. 3. Prepare shift relief schedules and rosters as follows: a. Consult with the DSEO and SERO managers to determine shift personnel requirements. b. Notify personnel of the following: Shift assignment Shift duration Reporting time Reporting location c. Record shift assignments next to the SERO position on Section D and designate as shift 1, 2, or 3. 4. Notify the following of the emergency: Purchasing Department Maintenance Support Services Department Site Services Department Nuclear Document Services Personnel Transportation Department Treasury Department

Sect	ion B:	Recurring Actions
	5.	Request Information Technology provide support personnel to the EOF, as necessary.
	6.	Request photocopier services provide support personnel to the EOF, as necessary.
	7.	Contact the Maintenance Support Services Department for the following resources:
		Craft Labor
		• Tools
		• Equipment
	8.	Contact the Purchasing Department for the following resources:
		Consulting Services
		Expense Account Services
		Temporary Housing
		• Food
	9.	Contact the Site Services Department for the following resources:
		• Supplies
		• Vehicles
		Heavy Machinery
	10.	Contact the Transportation Department for the following resources:
		• Vehicles
		• Equipment
		• Supplies
		• Personnel
	11.	Consult the DSEO to determine the need for outside agency assistance.
	12.	<u>IF</u> petty cash reserves are needed, notify the Treasury Department of the need.
	13.	Obtain DSEO approval before requesting equipment or services over \$100,000.
	14.	Obtain additional support for services from INPO, as necessary.
	15.	Obtain legal, insurance, and treasury services, as necessary.

Section B: Recurring Actions 16. Coordinate with the Regulatory Liaison to support the following, as necessary: NRC site team Supporting organizations NOTE The following events may require large amounts of bottled breathing air: Environmental or radiological release that threatens control room habitability Fire or chemical release Conditions projected to exhaust or restrict access to SCBA deployment on-site 17. IF event requires large amounts of bottled breathing air, perform the following: a. Request Emergency Equipment and Services Personnel provide the following: Additional bottles Refills Additional SCBAs for relief teams. CAUTION Refills are usually provided from a cascade system of storage tanks replenished by a compressor. Running the compressor at a facility on or near the site during a radiological release may contaminate the air in the cascade system. b. <u>IF</u> radiological event is in progress and the Fire Training cascade system requires filling by compressor, request off-site organizations refill bottles. c. Coordinate bottle transport between points of use and refill facilities. **Section C: Termination** 1. <u>IF</u> directed by the DSEO to terminate the SERO, perform the following: Notify departments and agencies supporting the site with resources that the event has been terminated. Cancel any orders for resources no longer needed as a result of the termination. Prepared by: Signature **Print** Date MP-26-EPI-FAP04-011 Rev. 000

Page 4 of 10

Section D: SERO Facility Shift Staffing				
TSC/OSC Combined Facility	☐ Shift 1 ☐ Shift 2 ☐ Shift 3			
	Shift From:((hrs) To: (hrs)		
POSITION NAME	PHONE	PAGER		
Minimum Staffing - 60 Minute Response				
MRCA				
TSCRE				
UADTS				
UADTS				
UMOSC				
UMTSC				
UMTSC				
UTSCEE				
UTSCEE				
UTSCME				
UTSCME				
Augmented Staffing -				
Subject to Call				
AMTL				
AMT TH				
AMT ME				
MOS				
RAD COM				
UOSCMA				
UTSC SM				
		············		

OSC Assembly Area	ı	□ Sh	ift 1 🔲 Shift 2 🗀	Shift 3	
	•		(hrs) To: (hrs)		
POSITION	NAME	PHONE	PAGER		
Minimum Staffing - 60 Minute Response					
ARPS					
GES					
RMT #2A					
RMT #2B					
RMT #2C					
RMT #2D					
UELEC					
UELEC					
UI&C Tech					
UI&C Tech					
UMECH					
UMECH					
UMOSC					
				·	
				·	
Augmented Staffing Subject to Call	? -				
CBETS Operator				. <u> </u>	
UI&C OSC					
UI&C OSC				·	
UOSCMA					
UTSC SM			·····		
UTSC SM					
Any route restriction	ns: No Yes	}			
-			MP-26-EPI-F	AP04-011	
			Rev. 000	UT I	
			Page 6 of 10		

☐ Shift 1 ☐	☐ Shift 1 ☐ Shift 2 ☐ Shift:			
Shift From: (hrs)	Shift From: (hrs) To: (hrs			
PHONE	PAGER			
Unit 2 or Unit 3 Control Room (Circle One)				
Shift From: (hrs)	To: (hrs			
PHONE	PAGER			
☐ Shift 1 ☐	Shift 2 Shift 3			
NUMBER	PAGER			

	Shift From: (hrs) PHONE ne) Shift 1 □ Shift From: (hrs) PHONE PHONE			

☐ Shift 1 ☐ Shift 2 ☐ Shift
Shift From: (hrs) To: (hrs
PHONE PAGER

Section D: SERO Facility Shift Staffing							
State EOC		☐ Shift 1 ☐ Shift 2 ☐ Shift 3					
		Shift From:	(hrs) 7	Го:	_ (hrs)		
POSITION	NAME	PHON	E	PAGER			
Minimum Staffing - 60 Minute Response							
Exec Spokesperson (ES)							
NNM							
				1			
Augmented Staffing - Subject to Call							
Media Liaison					· · ·		
Rad Briefer							
Rumor and Inquiry Control							
Technical Briefer							
Technical Assistant				1			
		,					

Page 9 of 10

Section D: SERO Facility Shift Staffing

Simulator Foyer

POSITION	NAME	PHONE	PAGER
i			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
			
·			
			
			

6/27/00 Approval Date						6/30/00 Effective Date		
	Document Action	on R	eques	st	SP	G#		
Initiated By:	Scott McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department:	EPSE)	Ext.:	3757
Document No.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP04 - 012			Rev. No.:	_000	_ Minor Re	ev.: _	
Title: EOF Activ	vation and Operation							
\A & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &	star Manual farmat implement Er							
Convert to Mas	ster Manuał format, implement EF	SU GOCI	ument strea	imine illuative	, and addi	C33 0113.		Continued [
		-SD GOCI	ument strea	imine illuative		033 0113.		Continued [
nstructions		-SU GOCI	ument strea	amme muauve	, and addi	C33 0113.	- 	Continued [
nstructions		SU doct	·	amme muauve	, and addi			Continued [
Instructions None TPC		-SD doct	ument strez	amme muauve	, and assi			
nstructions None TPC Interim	:			(2) SM/SRO/O			gn/Date	Continued [
Instructions None TPC Interim Approval		int/Sign/					gn/Date	
Instructions None TPC Interim Approval Procedure F	: (1) Plant Mngt Staff Member Pri	int/Sign/	Date	(2) SM/SRO/0	FH on Ur			Continued [
nstructions None FPC Interim Approval Procedure F	(1) Plant Mngt Staff Member Pri Request/Feedback Dispositi Perform Now Perform L Revision Minor Revision	int/Sign/	Date ee Comme	(2) SM/SRO/0	FH on Ur	iit Print/Siç See Comn		Continued [
nstructions lone IPC nterim Approval Procedure F Priority:	(1) Plant Mngt Staff Member Pri Request/Feedback Dispositi	int/Sign/ ion _ater - S	Date ee Comme	(2) SM/SRO/0	FH on Ur ejected -	iit Print/Siç See Comn	ments	Continued

В

C

E

F

Reviews

50,54(g) Validation

Writer's Guide

N N

 \boxtimes

M. Maryeski

50.54 q D	D. Alol (Sor QDAT)	14k	on all		3/29/60		<u> </u>	EPSD	
RCD D	K. Burgess / D. Alci	KR	was D	Oloi	9/13/00		1	epsd	
Independent	K. Burgess/D. Helf	KB	rgiss/T	Oloi	9/12/00			EPSD	V
Safety Evaluation R	equired Yes No		Environme	ental Review F	Required	Yes	×	V o	
1. SQR Pro	gram Final Review and Appro	oval	2. 🔯	SORC/POR	C/RI/DH	Final F	<u>leviev</u>	w and Ap	proval
Approv	val Disapproval			MAN				9	24/00
• •			De	partment H	ead/Res	ponsible	e Indiv	/idual / D	ite T
				Meeting No.:		00	:30)	
SQR Qualifie	ed Independent Reviewer / Date	,		A	ん	. U		F17	
Departmen	t Head/Responsible Individual	_			Approva	l Signat	ure		
						10/11	מא י	0	
	Approval Date				Appro	val Date	е		
Effective Da	te: 12/21/00								
	• 1								

Sign

Print

D. Alc. (for ROAT) K. Burgess (Los ROAT) **SQR Qualified**

No

Yes

凶

Dept.

ERD

EPSU

EPSO

Date

√ If Comments

/0	111	100	
,	Appi	oval Date	

/2/21/00 Effective Date

Manager of Public Information (MPI)

This form provides guidance to the MPI for emergency response actions during events that activate the SERO.

Sect	ion A:	Initial Actions						
	1.	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.						
	2.	Notify ADEOF of arrival.						
	3.	Maintain a log of significant events and communications on the SERO Log Sheet.						
	4.	Verify MPI telephones (commercial and hotline) are operational.						
	5.	Contact the NNM to discuss event status and strategy.						
	6.	<u>IF</u> State EOC is NOT activated, perform the following:						
		a. 'Refer To Section C, "Rumor Control/Inquiries Form," and record all calls and inquiries.						
		b. Respond to caller's inquiries using available information.						
		c. Fax completed copies of all Rumor Control/Inquiries to the State EOC.						
		d. Post copy of completed form on EOF Rumor Control board.						
Sect	tion B:	Recurring Actions						
	1.							
	1.	<u>IF</u> media arrives at plant gate, perform the following:						
		• IF the Joint Media Center is activated, direct media to the available media center.						
		• IF Joint Media Center has not been activated, brief media on event.						

• Refer To Section E, "Directions to Facilities," and provide directions to the

available media center, as necessary.

Se	ction	B:	Recu	ırring	A	ctions
----	-------	----	------	--------	---	--------

N	O	Т	Έ	S

The following actions apply to calls received once the Joint Rumor and Inquiry Control Center at the State EOC is activated.

The Joint Rumor and Inquiry Control Center should be the centralized location for all calls from the media, local officials, and members of the public.

	2.	<u>IF</u> the Joint Rumor and Inquiry Control Center is activated and a call is received at the site, direct the call to the State EOC unless a simple response is appropriate.							
	3.	Obtain available information on the event, including information from DSEO and SERO Managers during briefings.							
	4.	Notify the NNM at the State Joint M	Notify the NNM at the State Joint Media Center of information from briefings.						
	5.	Refer To EPI-FAP13, "News Releases," and prepare news releases unless directed otherwise by the NNM.							
	6.	Submit news releases to the ADEOF	for technical review.						
	7.	Submit news releases to the DSEO f	or approval.						
	8.	Refer To Section D, "SNET FaxWousing SNET FaxWorks.	rks Instruction," and distribute news	s releases					
	9.	Notify ADEOF of significant question the State Armory.	ons and status of public information	activities at					
	10.	Request additional site support person	onnel from the MOR, as necessary.						
	11.	Notify Customer Service Operator to directed to the "official" number to o		iiries be					
	12.	WHEN calls are received, complete	Section C.						
Prepared	by:	Signature	Print	Date					

Section C: Rumor Control/Inquiries Form

SOURCE OF PHONE CALL CALLER'S N INQUIRY	AME	CALLED'S TE		
ı		CALLER 3 IE	LEPHONE NUN	MBER
CALLER'S A	FFILIATION			
MANNER [RATIONAL □ ANGRY □		☐ EMOTIONAL ☐ RIGHTEOUS
	LAUGHING	ANOKI L	INCORERENT	L KIGHTEOUS
☐ MEDIA HAS THIS RU BROADCAST ☐ YES		IF YES, WHIC	H MEDIA?	
□ OTHER DESCRIBE				
CALL TAKEN BY:		ТІМЕ		DATE
RUMOR / INQUIRY:				
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		.
REFERRED TO: DEPT OR AGEN	NCY NAM	ME		
□ N/A □ MILLSTONE □ STATE RESOLUTION:		2		
□ REASSURED CALLER				
☐ GAVE CALLER THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:				
TOLD CALLER YOU WOULD CALL HIM/HER BAC	K			
☐ TOLD CALLER TO STAY TUNED TO LOCAL EAS S FOLLOW-UP ACTIONS REQUIRED?	TATION			
☐ YES ☐ NO IF YES, DESCRIBE FOLLO		TAKEN:		
☐ RETURNED PHONE CALL AT				
		4-4		
INFORMATION PROVIDED BY (IF DIFFERENT FROM □ NAME			TENTIAL PPA	RI FM OR TREND
	t	OTH ILD OF FO	J. LIVIIAL I KO	DELIN ON INC. ND
□ OTHER				
FINAL STATUS ☐ OPEN ☐ C	CLOSED			

Section D: SNET Faxworks Instructions

SNET FaxWorks: Sending a Fax Broadcast from a Fax Machine

These instructions demonstrate how to send a fax broadcast via SNET FaxWorks from a fax machine to either a distribution list or a group of fax numbers that have not been entered into the SNET FaxWorks computer.

- 1. **Dial 1-800-229-4329** from the telephone connected to the fax machine. (A set of voice instructions by the SNET FaxWorks Computer will guide the process).
- 2. From the telephone set, enter the seven digit SNET FaxWorks password, followed by the star key (*). The Password is: 7972657
- 3. To send a fax, press "1"
- 4. The following list of choices regarding the delivery time of the fax will be given:
 - a) To send the fax immediately, press "1"
 - b) To send the fax overnight (Between 11 p.m. and 7 a.m. EST), press "2"
 - c) To schedule delivery at a specific time within a 24-hour period, press "3"
 - d) Enter the military time at which you want the fax to go out (i.e., 4 p.m. EST is 16:00 hours in military time).
 - e) To send to a SNET FaxWorks Mailbox, press "4"

NOTE

Multiple lists or fax numbers may be entered, but they need to be entered one at a time, with each entry followed by the star key (i.e., 001*, 003*, 860-555-1212*, 005*, 704-555-9898*).

- 5. For each entry, enter the distribution list number (i.e., 001) or the fax number (including area code) to send the document to a specific location(s), and then enter the star key (*).
- 6. Select one of the following for SNET FaxWorks:
 - 001 Local Media
 - 002 CT Statewide
 - 003 Government
 - 004 Local & Government (Lists 001 & 003)
 - 005 All lists (Lists 001, 002, & 003)
- 6. WHEN all lists or destination numbers have been entered, press the **pound key** (#).
- 7. Wait for the fax tone and press start on the fax machine
- 8. When the document starts going through the fax machine, hang up the receiver.
- 9. For help, call the SNET FAXWORKS Customer Service Department at 1-800-345-4329.

Section E: Directions To Facilities

Millstone Information and Science Center

From I-95 North: In Lyme, take Exit 72 (Rocky Neck Connector) and turn left onto Route 156

eastbound. Go 3 miles to Niantic Center. The Millstone Information Center

is the brick building on the right.

From I-95 South: In Niantic, take Exit 74 (Niantic). Turn right onto Route 161 southbound.

Go 4 miles to Niantic Center. Turn right onto Route 156 westbound. The

Millstone Information Center is the brick building on the left.

From Rt 2 South: In Colchester, take Route 11 southbound to the end. Turn left onto Route 82

eastbound. Go 1 mile, turn right onto Route 85 southbound. Go 5 miles and bear right at traffic light onto Route 161 southbound. Go 8 miles to Niantic Center. Turn right onto Route 156 westbound. The Millstone Information

Center is the brick building on the left.

NU General Offices

From I-91 South: In Hartford, take Exit 28 to Route 5-15 southbound (Berlin Turnpike). Go

about 9 miles to Selden Street (just over Newington-Berlin town line). Turn

left and follow the signs to the visitor parking area.

From I-91 North: In Cromwell, take Exit 22 to Route 9 northbound. Go about 2 miles and take

exit for Route 5–15 northbound (Berlin Turnpike). Go about 2 miles to Selden Street (just before Newington–Berlin town line). Turn right and

follow the signs to the visitor parking area.

From I-84 E or W: In New Britain, take Exit 35 to Route 72 eastbound. Go about 3 miles and

take exit for Route 5–15 northbound (Berlin Turnpike). Follow the

directions above.

From I-84 West: In New Britain, take Exit 35 to Route 72 eastbound. Go about 3 miles and

take exit for Route 5-15 northbound (Berlin Turnpike). Follow the

directions above.

State EOC/Hartford Armory

From I-91 North: In Hartford, take I-84 West; see below.

From I-91 South: In Hartford, take I-84 West; see below.

From I-84 West: Take Asylum Street exit. Turn right at end of exit. Take first left onto Broad

Street (in front of YWCA). The Hartford Armory is on the left, across from

the Hartford Courant.

From I-84 East: Take Capitol Avenue exit. Turn right at end of exit. Take first right into

parking area. The Hartford Armory is directly ahead on the left; the parking

garage is on the right.

Go in the entrance at the ground level of the east side of the building. Go straight down the passageway to the end. The Joint Media Center and Connecticut Office of Emergency Management are on the right.

MP-26-EPI-FAP04-012 Rev. 000 Page 5 of 5

6/27/00	
Approval Date	_

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

	Docume	nt Action	Req	uest		l	SPG#			
Initiated By:	Scott McCain	Da	ite: 9/1	1/00 D	epartment:	EF	SD		Ext.:	3757
Document No.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP	04-013			Rev. No.:	_000	М	linor Re	ev.: _	
Title: EOF Acti	vation and Operation									
Reason for	Request (attach cor	nmitments, CRs, A	Rs, OEs	etc)						
Convert to Ma	ster Manual format, i	mplement EPSD (docume	nt streamli	ne initiativ	e, and a	idress	CRs.		
										Continu
Instructions	3:		*							
None										
										Continu
TPC								-		
Interim	(1) Plant Mant Stof	Mombor Print/C	ion/Date		SM/SRO/	CEH on	Hoit P	rint/Si	an/Date	
Approval	(1) Plant Mngt Staf		ign/Date	(2)	311/31/0/	CFH OII	OTHE P	TITIO	givbale	
	Request/Feedbac Perform Now [•	- See C	omments	П	Rejecte	t - See	Com	ments	
Activity:	_	r Revision 🔲 Cle	eanup Rev	/ L Bier	nial Review	ПC	ncellatio	on L] Superse	edure
TPC [See DC-GOLD1 for guidance	ace in VOID			dit Corr.:⇒					
						Pla	nt Mngi	Staff I	Member -	Approv
Comments:										
			-	DI/D	DC Dia	Name a	d Data		_	Continu
Reviews		Print	Т	Ri/D Sign	PC PINIC	Date			ualified	Contant
							l			
	j		1				Voc	No.	Den	
<u></u>	Mrau	(C. DOLT)	10	h. //	1/2	glizko	Yes	No	Dept	
Validation		(for RDAT)	E KI	700		9/12/00		No	EPS	ı. D
Val.dehen 50.54(q) Validation	1 K Burg	ess (less RDAT)	E KH	gen O Seuges	٥	9/13/0		*		Φ
50.54(9)	1 K Burg	(for RDAT) ess (less RDAT) ever Hock	₹	700	۵	<u> </u>			EPS EPSC EPSC	D)
50,54(2) Validation	K. Buys Dalioi	ess (less roat) eve Hock roat)	₹	Benges Brys	sti	9/13/0			EPSI EPSI EPSI	D)))))))))))))))))))
50.54(2) Validation Writer's Guide So.54 9. RCD	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor K. Burgess /	ess (less roat) eve Hock RDAT) D. Alei	120 100 100	Senges anye anye	esti Wai	9/13/a 10/3/a 19/19/a 1/23/00			EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D
50,54(9) Validation Writer's Guide		ess (less roat) eve Hock RDAT) D. Alei	120	Senges anye anye	esti Wai	1/13/00 10/13/10 9/19/10 1/21/00			EPSI EPSI EPSI	D 00 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
50.54(2) Validation Writer's Guide So. \$4 4. RCD Independent	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor K. Burgess /	ess (less roat) eve Hock RDAT) D. Alei	XBurg	Serges Anye Also Mass Di	esti Un	9/13/10 10/3/19/19 19/19/19/19 19/13/00 19/13/00			EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI	D 000
50.54(2) Validation Writer's Guide So.54 q RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor K. Burgess	ess (less roat) eve Hock RDAT) D. Alei No	KBurg	And Angel	Sti Uni	7/13/00 14/3/19 9/19/4 9/13/00 9/13/00 10/1400 Required			EPS EPSI EPSI EPSD EPSD	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D
50.54(2) Validation Writer's Guide So.54 2 RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (for K. Burgess / K. Burgess / On Required Yes Program Final Rev	ess (less roat) eve Hock RDAT) D. Alei No	KBurg	And Angel (Case De Convironmen	ORC/POR	9//3/a 16/3/19/0 9/19/0 9//3/60 9//3/60 Required	Yes	D D	EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSD EPSD EPSD	Appro
50.54(2) Validation Writer's Guide So.54 2 RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (for K. Burgess / K. Burgess / On Required Yes Program Final Rev	ess (Less RDAT) ELLE HOE IX RDAT) D. Alei No View and Approv	KBurg	And Angel (Case De Convironmen	ORCIPOR	9//3/a 16/3/19/0 9/19/0 9//3/60 9//3/60 Required	Yes	Revio	EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSD EPSD EPSD	Appro
SD. SV(2) Validation Writer's Guide So. SY 4 RCD Independent Safety Evaluation Ap	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (for K. Burgess) K. Burgess on Required Tyes Program Final Rev proval Disap	ess (less roat) eve Hoc is RDAT) D. Alei No View and Approvi	KBurg	Annua Alan Depute Services Depute	ORC/POR	9//3/a 16/3/06 9//9/6 9//3/66 9//3/66 Required C/RI/DI	Yes	D D	EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSD EPSD EPSD	Appro
50.54(2) Validation Writer's Guide So.54 2 RCD Independent Safety Evaluation Ap	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (for K. Burgess / K. Burgess / On Required Yes Program Final Rev	ess (less roat) eve Hoc is RDAT) D. Alei No View and Approvi	KBurg	Annua Alan Depute Services Depute	ORC/POR	9//3/a 16/3/06 9//9/6 9//3/66 9//3/66 Required C/RI/DI	Yes	Revio	EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI	Appro
SD. SV(2) Validation Writer's Guide So. SV 4 RCD Independent Safety Evaluation Ap	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (for K. Burgess) K. Burgess on Required Tyes Program Final Rev proval Disap	ess (Less RDAT) RDAT) D. Alci No view and Approvi	KBurg	Annua Alan Depute Services Depute	ORC/POR DAMA tal Review I ORC/POR Partment H	9//3/a 16/3/06 9//9/6 9//3/66 9//3/66 Required C/RI/DI	Yes	Revie	EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSD EPSD EPSD	Appro
SD. SV(2) Validation Writer's Guide So. SV 4 RCD Independent Safety Evaluation Ap	M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor K. Burgess/ K. Burgess/ on Required Yes Program Final Rev proval Disap	Reviewer / Date	KBurg	Annua Alan Depute Services Depute	ORC/POR DAMA tal Review I ORC/POR Partment H	9//3/a 16/3/00 9//9/00 9//3/00 9//3/00 Required CC/RI/DI	Yes	Revie	EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI	Approv

10/11	100	
Approval	Date	

12/21/00 Effective Date

Manager of Communications (MOC)

This form provides guidance to the MOC for emergency response actions during events that activate the SERO.

Section A: Initial Actions

- 1. Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.
- 2. Maintain a log of significant events and communications on the SERO Log Sheet.

NOTE

ERDS activation is not required for a Unit 1 event.

- 3. Refer To EPUG 08B, "Millstone Emergency Plan Resource Book," and perform the following:
 - a. Contact IT Operations in Wethersfield.
 - b. Verify ERDS is operational and configured for the affected unit.

NOTE

The computer operator or Network Control Technician on duty in the Wethersfield Data Center may request the following code phrase when directed to activate the ERDS.

Code 1: Nuclear Emergency

Code 2: Nuclear Exercise

Code 3: Nuclear Drill

Code 4: Millstone or NRC Request

- c. <u>IF</u> requested, provide the applicable code phrase for the event.
- 4. Access OFIS in accordance with EPI-FAP15-006, "OFIS Instructions."

Section A: Initial Actions

NOTE

The control room should be relieved of NRC ENS communication responsibilities as soon as possible. Relief shall be verbal, clear, and direct.

For a Unit 1 event, the NRC ENS communicator is located in the Unit 2 control room.

- 5. <u>IF</u> ready to conduct a turnover with the affected unit control room, perform the following:
 - a. Ensure the DSEO has completed turnover with the control room.
 - b. Obtain a copy of the most current NRC Event Notification form from the control room.
 - c. Discuss status of current communications and inquires with the SDO.
 - d. Request the SDO inform the NRC that ENS responsibilities are being transferred and communications will be interrupted briefly during turnover.
 - e. Request the SDO hang up ENS phone after the NRC has been informed.
 - f. Relieve the affected unit control room of ENS responsibilities.
 - g. Establish communications with the NRC Operations Center via the ENS line.
 - h. <u>WHEN</u> communications have been established, notify the control room that communication responsibilities with the NRC Emergency Operations Center have been assumed by the MOC.
 - i. Record the time of relief in the MOC logbook.
- During communications with the NRC via the ENS phone, perform the following:
 - Describe events, conditions, and other pertinent information related to the emergency.
 - Notify NRC of any §50.54(x) actions being invoked.
 - Discuss plant parameter data listed on OFIS plant parameter data forms.
 - Determine frequency at which plant information should be passed to NRC (usually about every 15 minutes).

Secti	ion A: l	nitial Actions
	7.	Obtain additional information requested by the NRC.
		a. Notify the TIC of specific plant parameters requested which are <i>not</i> available on OFIS.
		b. Refer To Section E, "Emergency Notification System NRC Data Sheet," and provide requested parameters to the TIC.
		c. Fax or verbally transmit data to the NRC Emergency Operation Center and NRC Region One Incident Response Center.
		d. Direct the TIC to update the Critical Parameters status board with additional parameters.
	8.	<u>IF</u> the NRC requests information other than plant parameter data or plant conditions, consult with the following.
		• <u>IF</u> questions are radiological in nature, direct questions to MRDA.
		• <u>IF</u> questions are specific to plant conditions, direct question to ADTS.
	9.	Refer To EPUG 08B, "Millstone Emergency Plan Resource Book," and notify INPO Emergency Preparedness Duty Officer of event in progress.
Sect	ion B: 1	Recurring Actions
	1.	<u>IF NRC</u> requests information other than plant parameters, plant conditions and EOPs in use, notify the ADEOF.
	2.	IF unable to obtain plant parameter data from OFIS, perform the following:
		 Request the TIC provide the plant parameter data approximately every 15 minutes or as significant changes in the data occur.
		• Provide the data to NRC.
	3.	Refer To Section D, "Emergency Notification System NRC Data Sheet," and update, as necessary.
	4.	Coordinate continuous communications between SERO and NRC.
	5.	<u>IF</u> requested, FAX the OFIS plant parameter data sheets to the NRC Emergency Operations Center and the NRC Region 1 Incident Response Center.

Section B	: Recurring Actions		
6 .	Request communications assistance from	the following, as necessar	y:
	• TIC		
	• CRDC		
	• ADTS		
	ADEOF		
	• MRDA		
	Shift Technician		
7.	<u>IF</u> the NRC provides information regarding to the ADEOF, MOR, and Regulatory Liable logistics.	_	
Section C	: Termination Actions		
1 .	WHEN SERO termination is directed by	DSEO, perform the follow	ving:
	Transmit SERO status to NRC via EN	-	
	Record SERO termination in MOC Lo	ogbook.	
	<u>NOTE</u>		
ERDS ac	tivation is not required for a Unit 1 event.		
	Request IT Operations in Wethersfield	d terminate the ERDS con	nection.
1 1	Signature	Print	
pared by:		Print	Date

Section D: Emergency Notification System NRC Data Sheet

(Use additional sheets as necessary.)

INFORMATION REQUESTED (date/time):
INFORMATION PROVIDED (date/time):
THE ORDINATION FRONT COMMENTS.
INFORMATION REQUESTED (date/time):
IN ORNATION REQUESTED (date dine).
INCORMATION PROVIDED (dotationa):
INFORMATION PROVIDED (date/time):
INFORMATION PROHIETED (data/kima).
INFORMATION REQUESTED (date/time):
INTERPRETATION PROTUDED (1 · /· · · · ·
INFORMATION PROVIDED (date/time):
INFORMATION REQUESTED (date/time):
INFORMATION PROVIDED (date/time):

6/27/00
Approval Date

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

	D	ocume	nt Action	R	eques	t		SPG			
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	D	ate:	9/11/00	Department	E	PSD		Ext.:	3757
Document N	o.: [MP-26-EPI-FAP	04-014			Rev. No.:	000		Minor F	lev.:	
Title: EOF A		and Operation									
Reason fo	r Requ	iest (attach cor	nmitments, CRs,	ARs, C	DEs etc)						
Convert to	daster M	lanual format, i	mplement EPSD	docu	ment strea	mline initiativ	e, and a	ddre	ss CRs.		
										(Continued
Instruction	ns:										
None											
										,	Continued
TPC											Johnnoed
Interim											
Approval			Member Print/		Date	(2) SM/SRO	CFH on	Unit	Print/S	ign/Date	
	•		k Disposition		_	. –			•		
Priority:	⊠ Per	form Now L	Perform Late	r - Se 	e Comme	nts L	Rejecte	d - S 	ee Com	ments	
Activity:	🖾 Revi	ision 🔲 Minor	Revision C	Heanup	Rev 🔲	Biennial Review	☐ Ca	ancella	ation [Superse	dure
□ T D0		See DC-GDL01 for guideno			<u> </u>	Edit Corr.:⇒		••••••	**************		••••••
☐ TPC	□отс	L Pla	ce in VOID				Pla	ant Mi	ngt Staff	Member -	Approval
Comment	s:										
			0-1-1				Name a	nd Da		Qualified	Continued
Reviews			Print	1	Sig	Jn	Date		Sun	2Uanneu	C
					<u> </u>			Ye	s No	Dept.	
val.dotic		D. Ale: (for RDAT)		t gn	Ula	9/12/00	_		EPS.	
50.54(9			ess (less ROAT)	4	Kbery	ess	9/13/a		_	EPSD	
Validation Writer's Guid			eve Hock	1 S	25 Amort		<u>10 3/0</u>			KP50	
So. sy q		M. Maryeski D. Aloi (Sor	erel.	42	(/ km	7	9719/4			EPSD	/
	\square	ļ		_			9/28/60				'
	$\overline{\nabla}$	K Burness /					alin la				
RCD	⊠ ⊠	K. Burgess		1.77	, 	DOUN'	9/13/00 9/140	_			
RCD Independen	×	K. Burgess/	AlaM	1.77	Burgess/T	Dollei	श ार्थक			EPSD	V
RCD Independent Safety Evalu	ation Req	K. Burgess/	Mo No	KE	Environ	Dolleri nental Review	श्री र्थ ४० Required	\ \	(es ⊠	EPS D No	
Independent Safety Evalu 1. Section S	ation Req	K. Burgess/ uired Yes	No	KE	Environ	DO <i>lles</i> nental Review SORC/POF	श्री र्थ ४० Required	\ \	(es ⊠	No ew and A	Approva
Independent Safety Evalu 1. Section S	ation Req	K. Burgess/ uired Yes	Mo No	KE	Environ	nental Review	श्री ¥60 Required C/RI/DI	[X	es 🗵	No ew and A	Approve
RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. Sc	ation Req	K. Burgess/ uired Yes	No	KE	Environ	nental Review SORC/POF	Required C/RI/DI	Fin	es 🔀	No ew and A	Approva
RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. SC	ation Req	K. Burgess/ uired Yes ram Final Rev	No iew and Appro	Ke val	Environ	nental Review	Required C/RI/DI	Fin	es 🗵	No ew and A	Approva
RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. SC	ation Req OR Prog Approval	K. Burgess/ uired Yes ram Final Rev Disap	No No iew and Appro proval Reviewer / Date	Ke val	Environ	nental Review SORC/POF	Required C/RI/DI	Fin	es 🗵	No ew and A	1 246
RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. SC	ation Req OR Prog Approval	K. Burgess/ uired Yes ram Final Rev	No No iew and Appro proval Reviewer / Date	Ke val	Environ	nental Review SORC/POF	Plateo Required C/RI/DI ead/Re: Approvi	Final Signal Sig	res Sal Revi	No ew and A dividual /	Approva
RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. SC	ation Req OR Prog Approva	K. Burgess/ uired Yes ram Final Rev Disap	No	Ke val	Environ	nental Review SORC/POF	Plateo Required C/RI/DI ead/Re: Approvi	spons al Sig	// //	No ew and A dividual /	Approva

	1	,
	Ш.	00
A	ppr	oval Date

	/	1	
/a	121	00	
E	fectiv	e Date	

Technical Information Coordinator (TIC)

This form provides guidance to the TIC for emergency response actions during an event that activates the SERO.

Sect	ion A:	Initial Actions
	1.	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.
	2.	Notify DSEO of arrival and obtain event conditions and status update.
	3.	Maintain a log of significant events and communications on the SERO Log Sheet.
		NOTE
For	a Unit	l event, the Unit 2 and Unit 3 CRDCs report to the Unit 1 control room.
	4.	Establish communications via the Operations Net with CRDC, TSC-SM, and State EOC Technical Assistant and perform the following:
		a. Determine the event conditions and status.
		b. Ensure the EOF clocks are synchronized with the plant process computer.
		 Instruct the CRDC to maintain a chronology of major control room actions, including ONP and EOP procedures on the OFIS screen A14 (Bulletin Board).
	5.	Record the names of the CRDCs on EOF Staffing Board.
	6.	Access OFIS per EPI-FAP15-006, "OFIS Instructions."
Sect	ion B: S	Subsequent and Recurring Actions
	1.	Direct actions of the other TIC, as necessary.
	2.	Monitor the Operations Net and provide input or request clarification, as necessary.
	3.	Review EPI-FAP06 for EAL initiating conditions and determine Fission Product Barrier Status and track possible paths to escalation.
	4.	Notify the DSEO and the ADEOF of potential changes to emergency classification or plant conditions which may affect PARs.

Section B: Subsequent and Recurring Actions 5. Provide DSEO and ADEOF with the following event updates: Procedures in use (e.g. EOPs, AOPs, etc.) Changing plant parameters Fast-breaking events Barrier Status (i.e. Barriers failed or potential for failure) 6. IF the ADEOF or SERO Managers request plant parameter data not available on OFIS, perform the following: a. Record Description/Plant ID of requested data on EPI-FAP15-004, "Plant Parameter Data Requested/Provided." b. Notify affected unit CRDC of the data requested and obtain data via telephone, fax machine, or manually (data screen entry). c. Provide data to the individual who made the request. 7. IF OFIS is operable, maintain the Critical Parameters status board and inform the DSEO approximately every 15 minutes or as significant changes occur. 8. IF OFIS is inoperable, perform the following: a. Obtain data verbally from the CRDC and record it on one of the following, as applicable: • EPI-FAP15-007, "Critical Parameter Data Sheet - MP1" EPI-FAP15-008, "Critical Parameter Data Sheet - MP2" EPI-FAP15-009, "Critical Parameter Data Sheet - MP3" b. Maintain and update the Critical Parameters status board at 15 minute intervals. c. Consult with personnel on the Operations Net and determine if additional data is required. • Obtain requested data from the CRDC and record on applicable Critical Parameter Data Sheet. Provide the completed form to the requestor. Update changing plant parameter data and provide data to requestor approximately every 15 minutes or until no longer requested.

Sect	ion B:	Subsequent and Recurring Actions		
9. Provide technical assistance to the following, as requested:				
		• DSEO		
		• MOC		
		• TA		
		• MPI		
		Other SERO Managers		
	10.	Maintain and update the Chronology of Key Events status board and Critical Parameters status board as significant events occur.		
	11.	Provide recommendations for shift relief to the MOR, as requested.		
u	11.	Trovide recommendations for simil rener to the MOR, as requested.		
		: Termination Actions		
Sect	tion C:	: Termination Actions		
Sect	tion C:	Termination Actions WHEN SERO termination is directed by the DSEO, perform the following:		
Sect	tion C:	** Termination Actions WHEN SERO termination is directed by the DSEO, perform the following: • Terminate OFIS.		
Sect	tion C:	** Termination Actions WHEN SERO termination is directed by the DSEO, perform the following: • Terminate OFIS.		
Sect	t ion C:	** Termination Actions WHEN SERO termination is directed by the DSEO, perform the following: • Terminate OFIS.		

API	5/27/00 proval Date						0/00 ve Date	
	Document A	ction R	eaues	t	s	PG#		· ·
nitiated By:	Scott McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department:	EPS		Ext.:	3757
Document No.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP04 - O	15		- Rev. No.:	000	Minor F	 lev.:	
	vation and Operation					_		
onvert to Mas	ster Manual format, implem	ent EPSD do ci	ument strea	mline initiative	e, and add	dress CRs.	Co	ontinu
nstructions	:							<i>7</i> 10110
None								
							Co	ontinu
TPC nterim								
_	(1) Plant Mngt Staff Memi	ber Print/Sign/	Date	(2) SM/SRO/0	CFH on L	Init Print/Si	ign/Date	
Procedure P	lequest/Feedback Dis	position						
Priority: 🗵	Perform Now Per	form Later - Se	ee Comme	nts	Rejected	See Com	ments	
Activity: 🗵	Revision Minor Revision	on Cleanu	p Rev 🔲	Biennial Review	Can	cellation [Supersedi	ıre
	See DC-GDL01 for guidance		<u>י</u> יר	_ Edit Corr.:⇒	*************	*************	***************************************	•••••
TPC	OTC Place in V	טוט] call coll⇒ .	Plant	Mngt Staff	Member - A	ppro
Comments:								
				II/DBC Brint I	lomo and	Data		notio.
Reviews	Print		F		Name and		Co Qualified	ontin
Reviews	Print					SQR	lualified	ontin
		1047)	Sig	n	Date		Dept.	
al.dohan	D. Ale. (for R	in ROAT)	sig	alo	Date	Yes No	lualified	
aldotion	D. Ale. (for R	in ROAT)	Sig Dan Kheng	Olo:	P/12/00 9/13/00	SQR	Dept. EPS D EPS D EPSO)
al.dution 50.54(9)	D. Ale. (for R) K Burgess (L)	tock	Sig Dan Kbeng Stank	alo ess	Date	Yes No	Dept. EPS D EPSO)
Alduhan 50.54(q) /alidation Writer's Guide	D. Alc. (for R K. Burgess (L) D. Aloi Stew A M. Maryeski D. Aloi (for RDAT)	tock	Sign Kbeng Stank Man	Oloi ess	Plizes 9/13/20	Yes No	Dept. ERS D EPS D EPSO EPSO EPSO)
Aldohen 50.54(2) Validation Writer's Guide So.542	D. Ale. (for R K. Burgess / D. Ale.	tock	Sign Kleng Stant Man Jan Bugss	Oloi 9	Pate 9/12/00 9/13/00 14/3/10 1/29/00 1/3/00	Yes No Yes No XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX X	Dept. ERS D EPSO EPSO EPSO EPSO EPSO EPSO)
Alduhan 50.54(q) /alidation Writer's Guide	D. Alc. (for R K. Burgess (L) D. Aloi Stew A M. Maryeski D. Aloi (for RDAT)	tock	Sig Dan Kleng Stant Wan Dan a Bugsof	Oloi 9	Date 9/12/00 9/13/00 14/19/00 14/19/00	Yes No D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Dept. ERS D EPS D EPSO EPSO EPSO)
Al.durian 50.54(q) /alidation Writer's Guide So.54 q RCD Independent	D. Ale. (for R K. Burgess / D. Ale.	tock M K	Sign Heng Strain Man Durgest Burgest	Oloi o plati o plati o plati o	Place 9/13/20 14/3/10 13/10 14/20 1/3/20 1/3/20 1/3/20	Yes No Yes No D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Dept. ERS D EPSO EPSO EPSO EPSO EPSO EPSO	,

1. SQR Program Final Review and Approval
Approval Disapproval

SQR Qualified Independent Reviewer / Date

Department Head/Responsible Individual

Approval Date

2. SORC/PORC/RI/DH Final Review and Approval
Department Head/Responsible Individual / Date

Meeting No.:

Approval Signature

IO/II/DO

Approval Date

Effective Date: /ン/シ/ DC

10/11	100
Appr	oval Date

EOF Shift Technician (EOF ST)

This form provides guidance to the EOF Shift Technician for emergency response actions during an event that activates the SERO.

Sect	ion A:	: Initial Actions						
	1.	Check ENRS for operability.						
	2.	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.						
	3.	Obtain the initial IRF fax and verify off-site notifications were performed.						
	4.	Distribute copy of IRF to ADEOF and DSEO.						
	5.	Update IRF Status board.						
	6.	Notify ADEOF of arrival and obtain event conditions and status.						
	7.	Perform a detailed turnover with the control room ST, including, but not limited to:						
		CV report results						
		• IRF status (update sent)						
		• Plant conditions (stable, degrading)						
		Control Room turnover status (CR DSEO)						
		ERDS activation status						
		Support needed to page additional resources						
		• Assistance requested from offsite agencies (Fire, Ambulance, Police, etc.).						
	8.	Refer To and implement EPI-FAP07, "Notifications and Communications."						
repare	d by:	Signature Print Date						

	6/27/ Approval							6/30/00 fective Da		
		ocument Ac	tion F	Reques	t		SPG#			
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date	9/11/00	Department:	EP	SD	E:	xt.: 37	757
Document N	o.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP04 - 01	6		Rev. No.:	_000	Mir	or Rev.:		
Title: EOF A	ctivation	and Operation			·····					
	•	Jest (attach commitments, lanual format, implement	•	•	mline initiativ	e, and ac	ldress C	Rs.		
Instructio	ns.					<u> </u>			Con	tinued 🔲
None										_
TPC	<u></u>							•	Con	tinued 🗌
Interim	(1) D	lant Magt Staff Mambar	Drint/Cine	/Data	(a) CM/CDO/	CEU es	I Imia Dai	-MC:/F	\	
Approval Procedure		lant Mngt Staff Member est/Feedback Dispos	<u>~</u>	VDate	(2) SM/SRO/(JFH ON	Unit Pri	nv Sign/L	ate	
Priority:	•	•		See Commer	nts 🔲 F	Rejected	- See C	Commen	ts	
Activity:	⊠ Revi	sion Minor Revision	Clean	up Rev	Biennial Review	Car	 ncellation	Sup	persedure	
□ T DC		See DC-GDL01 for guidence	<u>;</u>] Edit Corr.:⇒		••••••••	****************		
TPC	ОТС	☐ Place in VOID		L	J Edit COII⇒	Plar	nt Mngt S	taff Mem	ber - App	oroval
Comments	;:			<u>-</u>	·					
Reviews		Print		Sig		Name and		R Qualif		tinued Com-
							Yes	No I	Dept.	ments
lal.dotion	X	D. Alc: (for RDA	7)	Dan	ala	9/12/00			BD	/
50.54(9)		K. Bursas / Line	ROAT)	Kleine		9/13/00	凶	\Box EI	350	~
Validation	\boxtimes	Dallai DA Steve Hoo	k	Soldon		10/3/10		년	مج	
Writer's Guid		M. Maryeski	1	Man	jesti ^c	7] 19 a		四 こ	spg	V
50.54 q	<u> </u>	D. Aloi (Sor RDAT)				27/40			<u>150'</u>	
RCD		K. Burgess / D. Alci		KBuzeste		7/13/00			<u>'SD</u>	
Independent		K. Burgess/D. Ale	 			1/1400			50	1
Safety Evalua	tion Req	uired Yes No			ental Review R			⊠ No		
		ram Final Review and		2. 🛛	SORC/PORC	C/RI/DH	Final R	eview a	nd App	<u>roval</u>
A	pproval	Disapproval	J		epartment He	ad/Resp	onsible	Individu	al/Dat	24 CC
					Meeting No.:		00:	30		
SQRC	ualified	Independent Reviewer /	Date		A	L.	T			
Depa	rtment F	lead/Responsible Individ	dual		U 'J	pproval	Signatu		17	
					·			100		
		Approval Date					val Date			
Effective	e Date	: 12/21/00								-
		, - , - , - , - , - , - , - , - , - , -								



12/21/00 Effective Date

Station Emergency Preparedness Representative (SEPR)

This form provides guidance to the SEPR for emergency response actions during events that activate the SERO.

Section A: Initial Actions								
	1.	<u>IF</u> EOF has not been unlocked, Refer To the steps in Section B.						
	2.	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.						
	3.	Notify the ADEOF of arrival and obtain a status update.						
	4.	Maintain log of significant events and communications on the SERO Log Sheet.						
Sect	ion B:	Facility Preparations						
	1.	Unlock the Northwest entrance door.						
	2.	Press "LIGHTS ON" pushbutton switch inside EOF entrance.						
	-	breakers are in the EOF equipment and ventilation room through the double doors to of the kitchen. <u>IF</u> EOF interior lights do not turn on, check appropriate circuit breakers at proper						
_		settings and reset the following circuit breakers in EOF Equipment Room, as necessary:						
		• "29" in Power Panel "EPP1"						
		• "2", "4", "6", "8", and "9" in Power Panel "EPP2"						
		<u>NOTE</u>						
Cin	Circuit breakers "34" and "36" in Power Panel "ELP2" are ganged.							
		• "34" and "36" in Power Panel "ELP2"						
	4.	IF EOF portal monitors are not operational, perform the following:						
		 Verify portal monitor control unit power cable is inserted into 115 VAC receptacle beside the portal monitor. 						

MP-26-EPI-FAP04-016 Rev. 000 Page 1 of 3

NOTE

A two minute warm-up period is required for proper operation of the portal monitor. The portal monitor radiation alarm may sound during the warm-up period.

Pol	itai moi	ntor radiation atarm may sound during the warm-up period.
		• <u>IF</u> radiation alarm sounds, press pushbutton at top of the portal monitor to silence alarm.
	5.	Ensure all EOF entrance way whole-body friskers (RM-14 or equivalent) are energized and setup as follows:
		Set "ON/OFF" switch to "ON."
		• Set "RANGE" switch to "X1."
	6.	Verify the following EOF activation keys are available:
		Simplex Fire Protection Panel Key
		Security Office Annunciator Panel Key
	7.	Adjust EOF PA system volume, as appropriate.
	8.	Check Simplex Fire Protection Panel and Security Office Annunciator Panel for alarms.
	9.	<u>IF</u> alarms are activated, perform the following:
		 Acknowledge and attempt to reset alarms.
		• Determine cause of alarms and request corrective assistance, as necessary.
	10.	<u>IF</u> notified by HP Tech that EOF alarm systems activated during High Radiation Filtration System activation, perform the following:
		 Access the Simplex Fire Protection Panel and Security Office Annunciator Panel.
		Attempt to reset alarms.
		• Determine cause of alarms and request corrective assistance, as necessary.
C 4	• D	
Sect		Recurring Actions
u	1.	Assist the DSEO and the ADEOF with EOF operations.
	2.	<u>IF</u> requested by the MRDA in the absence of the EOF HP Tech, activate the high radiation ventilation filtration system using EPI-FAP15-013.

Sect	ion B:	Recurring Actions						
	3.	Monitor EOF activities and assist part necessary.	ersonnel with implementation	of procedures, as				
	4.	Troubleshoot and repair EOF equip	Troubleshoot and repair EOF equipment problems as follows:					
		• <u>IF</u> equipment problem is within	immediate capabilities, repair	r equipment.				
		• <u>IF</u> equipment problem is not wis support through the MOR.	thin immediate capabilities, of	btain services				
	5.	Inform the ADEOF of any problem EOF equipment.	as and status of corrective action	ons for repairing				
	6.	Assist the EOF staff with questions on implementation of the Emergency Plan or procedures.						
epared	l by:			-				
		Signature	Print	Date				

 6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

	D	ocument A	ACTION H	leques	t		SPG#		
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	E	PSD	Ext.:	3757
Document N	lo.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP04	710		Rev. No.:	000	Mir	nor Rev.:	
Title: EOF A		and Operation							
Reason f	or Requ	est (attach commitm	ents, CRs, ARs,	OEs etc)					
Convert to	Master M	lanual format, imple	ment EPSD doc	ument strea	mline initiativ	e, and a	ddress (CRs.	
									Continue
Instruction	ns:				· · · · · ·				Contanto
None									
									.
TPC									Continue
Interim									
Approval	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Mer	nber P rint/Sign	/Date	(2) SM/SRO	CFH on	Unit Pri	int/Sign/Date	
Procedur	e Requ	est/Feedback Di	sposition						
Priority:	☑ Per	form Now 🔲 Pe	erform Later - S	See Comme	nts 🔲	Rejecte	d - See	Comments	
Activity:	⊠ Revi	sion Minor Revis	ion Cleanu	up Rev	Biennial Review	☐ Ca	ancellation	Superse	edure
•		See DC-GDL01 for guidance			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		•••••		*********
☐ TPC	OTC	Place in	/OID	į C	☐ Edit Corr.:⇒ Plant Mngt Staff Member - Approval				
Comment				L		PI8	Int Mngt	Staff Member	Approva
Comment	٥.								
				F	N/DPC Print	Name a	nd Date		Continue
Reviews		Print		Sig		Date		QR Qualified	
			Ì				Yes	No Dep	m
val.detre	, X	D. Alc: (for	PO47)	Pau -	ala	9/12/00	+ +	□ EPS	
50.54(9		K. Burgess (Las EDAT)	Kheve		9/13/0	+=+	□ EPSZ	
Validation	$\overline{\boxtimes}$	Date DA Steve		Sand	_	10/3/10		□ \(\frac{1}{2}\)\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	
Writer's Gui		M. Maryeski	1007	2/10/11	resti	9/19/4	4=+	TH 50	
	$\overline{\boxtimes}$	D. Aloi (Sor RD#				, 		TI PAC	~
50.54 q	لاعا		i) (~	than a	ei l	9/29/60	$ \; \sqcup \; $	\sqcup)
SO, SY q		K. Burgess / D. Ala		tlan a Klowast		9/29/60 9/13/60	TOTAL MINISTER AND AND ADDRESS OF	□ EPSL EPSD	
	Ø	K. Burgess / D. Ala	મં ા				TOTAL MINISTER AND AND ADDRESS OF	Service Control	
RCD Independen	X	K. Burgess / D. All	મં ા	KBurgess/T	Oloi	१/13/८८ १/14:60	M	epsd epsd	
RCD Independen Safety Evalu	ation Req	K. Burgess / D. All K. Burgess / D. All uired : Yes	ei : M K No	KBuges/T Burgess/T Environn	Olei Dollei nental Review	9/13/00 9/13/00 Required	✓ ✓ Yes	© EPSD □ EPS d ⊠No	
Independent Safety Evalu	ation Req	K. Burgess / D. All. K. Burgess / D. All. uired Yes X	No Approval	KBuges/T Burgess/T Environn	Olleri Dolleri mental Review	9/13/00 9/13/00 Required	✓ ✓ Yes	UPSD □ UPSD □ No Review and	Approva
Independent Safety Evalu	ation Req	K. Burgess / D. All. K. Burgess / D. All. uired Yes X	No Approval	KBurgess/T Burgess/T Environn 2. 🗵	Olei Dollei nental Review	9/13/00 9/13/00 Required	Yes	EPSD EPSD EPSD No Review and	Approve 2 24
Independent Safety Evalu	ation Req	K. Burgess / D. All. K. Burgess / D. All. uired Yes X	No Approval	KBurgess/T Burgess/T Environn 2. 🗵	SORC/POF	9/13/00 9/13/00 Required C/RI/DH	Yes I Final F	EPSD EPSD No Review and e Individual /	Approve 2 24
RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. SC	ation Req	K. Burgess / D. All. K. Burgess / D. All. uired Yes X	No Approval	KBurgess/T Burgess/T Environn 2. 🗵	SORC/POF	9/13/00 9/13/00 Required C/RI/DH	Yes I Final F	EPSD EPSD EPSD No Review and	Approve 2 24
RCD Independent Safety Evalu	ation Req Approval	K. Burgess / D. All. K. Burgess / D. All. uired Yes ram Final Review at Disapprove	No and Approval	KBurgess/T Burgess/T Environn 2. 🗵	SORC/POF	P/(3/cc) Plequired C/RI/DI ead/Res	Yes Final F	EPSD EPSD No Review and e Individual /	Approve 2 24
RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. SC	ation Req Approval	K. Burgess / D. All. K. Burgess / D. All. uired Yes ram Final Review and Disapprove	No and Approval	KBurgess/T Burgess/T Environn 2. 🗵	SORC/POF	P/(3/cc) Plequired C/RI/DI ead/Res	Yes Final F	EPSD EPSD No Review and e Individual /	Approve 2 24
RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. SC	ation Req Approval Qualified	K. Burgess / D. All. K. Burgess / D. All. uired Yes ram Final Review at Disapprove	No and Approval	KBurgess/T Burgess/T Environn 2. 🗵	SORC/POF	9/13/60 Required C/RI/DH ead/Res	Yes Final F	No Review and ture	Approve 2 24

10	/11	/00	
7	Appro	oval Date	

Regulatory Liaison

This form provides guidance to the Regulatory Liaison for emergency response actions during an event that activates the SERO.

Sect	ion A: l	Initial Actions						
	1.	Sign in on the EOF Staffing Board and log date and arrival time on the SERO Log Sheet.						
	2.	Notify the ADEOF of arrival and obtain event conditions and status update.						
	3.	Check workstation telephone for operability.						
	4.	Maintain a log of communications and requests.						
Sect	ion B: I	Preparations for Site Team Arrival						
	1.	<u>WHEN</u> informed that the NRC Site Team will be dispatched to the station, perform the following:						
		a. Using a commercial telephone, establish communications with the NRC Regional Office and request the names, positions, and estimated time of arrival of the NRC Site Team.						
		b. Record the names and positions of the NRC Site Team members in Section D.						
		 Request the NRC Site Team report to the EOF for site access processing and an initial briefing. 						
	2.	Arrange site access for the NRC Site Team with the MOS.						
	3.	Arrange for NRC Site Team transportation to the TSC/OSC or control room with the MOR.						
		<u>NOTE</u>						
The	NRC S	ite Team will usually carry dosimetry with them.						
	4.	Arrange for NRC Site Team dosimetry with the MRCA.						
	5.	Refer To Section D and confer with the ADEOF and ADTS to identify SERO counterparts for the NRC Site Team members.						

Section B: Preparations for Site Team Arrival 6. Compile the following for the NRC Site Team: All issued IRFs obtained from the ADEOF. All issued News Releases obtained from the MPI. All issued EAS messages obtained from the MPI. Develop an initial briefing for the NRC Site Team with the DSEO and ADEOF as 7. follows: Refer to EPI-FAP15-001, "DSEO/ADTS Briefing Sheet," for topic outline and information. Obtain specific information on the status of safe shutdown equipment. Obtain specific information on the status of core cooling. Obtain specific information on the status of heat removal processes. Obtain specific information on any signs of tampering or sabotage. Obtain specific information on in-plant or containment radiological conditions. Obtain specific information on dose consequences of effluent releases. Site access provisions and routes. Counterpart names and locations (Section D) Any other personnel or plant relative issues. Section C: NRC Site Team Support When the NRC Site Team arrives, perform the following: a. Direct the NRC Site Team to the EOF NRC conference area to obtain a briefing. b. Provide copies of the IRFs, News Releases, and EAS messages to the Team. Inform the DSEO when the NRC Site Team is ready for the initial briefing. 2. 3. Perform periodic inquiries of NRC counterparts and determine if the following NRC needs are adequate: Facility workstations (phones, power outlets, seating, etc.) Information flow and availability. Other requests.

4 .	Attend any meetings held with the	NRC Site Team and document the	following:
	Briefing topics and discussion	S.	
	NRC requests for information	or actions.	
5 .	Maintain a current status of action	items from NRC discussions.	
a 6.	Advise the ADEOF or ADTS of a due date or time.	my actions which will not be comple	eted by the
pared by:			
parcu by.	Signature	Printed Name	- Da

Section D: NRC Site Team Composition

The following table represents the expected makeup of the NRC Site Team. Actual team composition may vary.

EOF

NRC Position	NRC Name	NRC Telephone	SERO Counterpart	SERO Name	SERO Telephone
Director of Site Operations			Director of Station Emergency		
(DSO)			Operations (DSEO)		
Reactor Safety Coordinator					
(RSC)					
Assistant Reactor Safety					
Coordinator					
RSCL Communicator					
Government Liaison					
Coordinator (GLC)			CT DEP Representative		
Assistant Government Liaison					
Coordinator					
Status Summary					
Communicator					
		1	1		
Public Affairs Coordinator					
Emergency Response			Manager of Resources (MOR)		
Coordinator			or Regulatory Liaison		
Communications Specialist					
Protective Measures			Assistant Director EOF		
Coordinator (PMC)			(ADEOF)		
Assistant Protective Measures					
Coordinator					
Environmental Assessment			Manager of Radiological		
Coordinator			Dose Assessment (MRDA)		
			Radiological Assessment		1
Dose Assessor			Engineer (RAE)		
•			Asst Manager of Radiological		
HPN Communicator			Dose Assessment (AMRDA)		
PMCL Communicator	<u> </u>			L	

MP-26-EPI-FAP04-017 Rev. 000 Page 4 of 5

Section E: NRC Site Team Composition

The following table represents the expected composition of the NRC Site Team. Actual team composition may vary.

TSC

NRC Position	NRC Name	NRC Telephone	SERO Counterpart	SERO Name	SERO Telephone
Reactor Safety Operations			Assistant Director Technical		
Coordinator (RSOC)			Support (ADTS)		
Reactor Systems Operational					
Specialist			Manager TSC (MTSC)		
			Mgr of Rad Consequences		
Radiation Safety Coordinator	<u> </u>		Assessment (MRDA)		
RSCL Communicator					
PMCL Communicator					
Senior Resident Inspector					

OSC

		Assistant Rad Protection	
Health Physics Coordinator		Supervisor (ARPS)	

Control Room

		1	į	l -
	1	ì	1	l i
Resident Inspector				

State EOC

State EOC Coordinator	CT OEM Director
Public Affairs Coordinator	Executive Spokesperson or Nuclear News Manager
Technical Briefer	Technical Briefer

MP-26-EPI-FAP04-017 Rev. 000 Page 5 of 5

	6/27/0 proval					6/30/00 Effective Date				
	D	ocument A	Action F		st .	<u> </u>	SPG#			
nitiated By:	Scot	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	: El	PSD		Ext.:	3757
Document No.:		MP-26-EPI-FAP05			- Rev. No.:	: 000	N	/linor F	 lev.:	
Γitle: State EO		vation and Operatio	n							
	•	est (attach commitmat)		-	mline initiativ	e, and a	ddress	CRs.		
									Co	ntinue
nstructions	: :									
None										
									Co	ntinu
TPC										110110
Interim _										
Approval	`	lant Mngt Staff Mer		/Date	(2) SM/SRO	CFH on	Unit F	Print/Si	gn/Date	
Procedure F	Requ	est/Feedback Dis	sposition							
Priority:	Per	form Now Pe	erform Later - S	See Comme	nts 🔲	Rejected	d - See	Com	ments	
Activity: 🛭	Revi:	sion 🔲 Minor Revis	sion 🔲 Clean	up Rev 🔲	Biennial Review	_ ☐ Ca	ncellati	on [Supersedu	re
		See DC-GDL01 for guidence		;· <u>;</u> -		· ······			••	
TPC [] отс	Place in	VOID	į L	_ Edit Corr.:⇒	Dla	nt Mac	t Staff	Member - A	20101
Comments:										<u> Pio</u>
				F	RI/DPC Print	Name ar	nd Date)	Co	ntinu
Reviews		Print		Siç	ın	Date		SQR C	ualified	
							Yes	No	Dept.	+
	П						П	\Box		1
	百						盲	同		\top
Validation	Ø	M. Birch S. M	422514	3/219/	nool	9/2/100	一	回	EP30	卞
Writer's Guide	Ø	M. Maryeski	1	mma	nueski	\overline{a}		U	SPG	T
50,54(4)	X	S. Mazzola		Steren	NAC	9/2/1		区	EP SD	
RCD	\boxtimes	M. Birch_S M	92201A 1	Storn	6000	9/21/2			电台	
Independent	\boxtimes	6. Mazzola M .		more D.	5C M.60	Herta		ट	e sd	
Safety Evaluation	n Req		No	Environn	nental Review	121/00 Required	Ye	· 🛛	No	
1. SQR	Progr	ram Final Review		2 😿	SORCAPOR	C/BI/DH	l Final	Revi	w and An	DEO
— <u>~~</u>	<u> </u>			K		,			•	
Anr	oroval	Disapprova	al I I	<	~~				Glo.	\sim 1.
Арі	oroval	Disapprova	al [Department H	ead/Res	ponsil	ole Ind	الاناdual / Da	

SQR Qualified Independent Reviewer / Date

Department Head/Responsible Individual

Approval Date

Effective Date:

Approval Signature

/O/// Approval Date

Functional Administrative Procedure



State Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Activation and Operation

MP-26-EPI-FAP05

Rev. 000

Approval Date:	10/11/00
Effective Date:	12/21/00

STOP



ACT

REVIEW

Table of Contents

1. PURPOSE

	1.1 Objective	. 2
	1.2 Applicability	. 2
	1.3 Supporting Documents	. 2
	1.4 Discussion	. 2
2.	INSTRUCTIONS	. 4
3.	SUMMARY OF CHANGES	. 5
	3.1 Original issue	. 5
4.	ATTACHMENTS AND FORMS	
	Attachment 1 Definitions And Abbreviations	. 6
	Attachment 2 Responsibilities	. 7
	MP-26-EPI-FAP05-001, "Executive Spokesperson (ES)"	
	MP-26-EPI-FAP05-002, "Technical Assistant (TA)"	
	MP-26-EPI-FAP05-003, "Nuclear News Manager (NNM)"	
	MP-26-EPI-FAP05-004, "Rumor Control Liaison (RCL)"	
	MP-26-EPI-FAP05-005, "Media Center Liaison (MCL)"	
	MP-26-EPI-FAP05-006, "Technical Briefer (TB)"	
	MP-26-EPI-FAP05-007, "Radiological Briefer (RB)"	
	MP-26-EPI-FAP05-008, "State Emergency Planning Liaison (SEPL)"	

1. PURPOSE

1.1 Objective

This procedure provides guidance to Station Emergency Response Organization personnel who report to the Connecticut State Emergency Operations Center (SEOC) during an event. Activation of the Millstone SERO at the SEOC is initiated upon declaration of an ALERT/Posture Code Charlie-One or higher event.

1.2 Applicability

Activation of the State EOC is optional upon declaration of an Alert, Posture Code Charlie-One.

Activation of the State EOC upon declaration of a Site Area Emergency or higher classification.

1.3 Supporting Documents

EPI-FAP04, "Emergency Operations Facility Activation and Operations"

EPI-FAP13, "Press Releases"

EPI-FAP15, "Common Forms"

EPUG-08B, "Millstone Emergency Plan Resource Book"

1.4 Discussion

1.4.1 SEOC and JMC Activation

At the ALERT or higher classification level:

- All State Emergency Operations Center (SEOC) SERO positions report to the state Armory in Hartford.
- The Executive Spokesperson (ES) is the lead Millstone Station SERO member at the SEOC.
- The Nuclear News Manager (NNM) reports to the ES and directs the overall Millstone public information response. The NNM serves as the official spokesperson until relieved by the ES.

For events that do not require facility activation, the NNM makes the initial Corporate, government, and media notifications, and coordinates all public information activities. The NNM also performs the non-emergency function of responding to media inquiries on weekends and after normal working hours.

1.4.2 News Conferences

News conferences are the responsibility of the State of Connecticut, and are coordinated through the Office of Emergency Management. They will be attended by the ES and/or appropriate members of the Millstone SERO as determined by the ES.

1.4.3 Definitions and abbreviation are contained in Attachment 1. Responsibilities are contained in Attachment 2.

- 2. INSTRUCTIONS
- 2.1 Refer To and complete the following forms, as applicable:

NOTE

The steps in the checklists may be performed in any order, or more than once, as necessary.

- EPI-05-01, "Executive Spokesperson (ES)"
- EPI-05-02, "Technical Assistant (TA)"
- EPI-05-03, "Nuclear News Manager (NNM)"
- EPI-05-04, "Rumor Control Liaison (RCL)"
- EPI-05-05, "Media Center Liaison (MCL)"
- EPI-05-06, "Technical Briefer (TB)"
- EPI-05-07, "Radiological Briefer (RB)"
- EPI-05-08, "State Emergency Planning Liaison (SEPL)"
- 2.2 <u>IF</u> an action is not appropriate under existing conditions or was not necessary for the event, enter N/A when completing documentation for submittal.

- 3. <u>SUMMARY OF CHANGES</u>
- 3.1 Original issue

Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations

(Sheet 1 of 1)

Definitions

Regular Intervals - Every 30 minutes

Represent - To act in place of

Abbreviations

ADEOF - Assistant Director EOF

CRDC - Control Room Data Coordinator

<u>DEP</u> - Department of Environmental Protection

DSEO - Director of Station Operations

EAL - Emergency Action Level

EAS - Emergency Alert System

ES - Executive Spokesperson

IRF - Incident Report Form

JMC - Joint Media Center

KI - Potassium Iodide

NCS - Nuclear Communication Services

NNM - Nuclear News Manager

PAR - Protective Action Recommendation

PIO - Public Information Officer

TA - Technical Assistant

TIC - Technical Information Coordinator

OEM - Office of Emergency Management

SEOC - State Emergency Operating Center

Attachment 2 Responsibilities

(Sheet 1 of 2)

The following positions make up the public information emergency organization:

1. Executive Spokesperson (ES)

The Executive Spokesperson reports to the Director of Station Emergency Operations and is responsible for the following:

- Coordinates Millstone Station staff resources at the State EOC and Joint Media Center
- Interacts with the State ERO
- Represents the station and company at briefings with the Governor or designee
- Presents information on plant status at media briefings and news conferences

2. Nuclear News Manager (NNM)

The Nuclear News Manager reports to the ES and is responsible for the following:

- Event notifications
- Serves as Millstone Station spokesperson, prior to the arrival of the Executive Spokesperson
- Media response
- Finalizes and issues news releases
- Prepares Millstone Station officials for news conferences
- Rumor and inquiry control
- Monitors media
- Corporate internal communications
- Coordinates public information activities with the Governor's Press Office and State Public Information Officers

3. Technical Assistant (TA)

The Technical Assistant reports to the Executive Spokesperson and is responsible for the following:

- Obtains technical information from the site
- Operates OFIS in the SEOC
- Interfaces with the State DEP, as necessary
- Serves as backup to the ES in communications with the DSEO and logkeeping

Attachment 2 Responsibilities

(Sheet 2 of 2)

4. Manager of Public Information (MPI)

The Manager of Public Information reports to the EOF following notification of an Alert or higher classification event and is responsible for developing news releases for DSEO approval for NNM release to media.

5. Media Center Liaison (MCL)

The Media Center Liaison reports to the NNM at the SEOC and coordinates with the State Public Information Officer (PIO) and is responsible for:

- Assists with the operation of the Joint Media Center
- Responds to media inquiries
- Supervises Millstone Station technical and radiological briefing personnel in the JMC

6. Rumor Control Liaison (RCL)

The Rumor Control Liaison reports to the NNM at the SEOC and is responsible for coordinating with the State Public Information Officer to assist with the operations of the Joint Rumor and Inquiry Control Center.

7. Technical Briefer (TB)

The Technical Briefer reports to the Media Center Liaison at the Hartford Armory and is responsible for providing technical plant-specific information to the media between official news conferences.

8. Radiological Briefer (RB)

The Radiological Briefer reports to the Media Center Liaison at the Hartford Armory and is responsible providing radiological information to the media between official news conferences.

9. State Emergency Planning Liaison (SEPL)

The State EP Liaison responds to the SEOC and reports to the ADEOF. The State EP Liaison is responsible for providing a direct interface to the State OEM for technical questions and information.

6/27/00	
Annoval Date	

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

Initiated By:	Scot	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	EP_	SD		Ext.:	3757
Document N	o.: N	AP-26-EPI-FAP05 < 🗢			Rev. No.:	000	М	inor Re	ev.:	
-		vation and Operation								
		est (attach commitments,	CRs. ARs. (DEs etc)						
	_	anual format, implement			mline initiativ	e. and ac	idress	CRs.		
Convertion	Master Wi	andar format, implement	LI 05 4000			•, •				
										Contin
Instructio	ns:									
None										
									c	Contin
TPC										
Interim									·	
Approval		lant Mngt Staff Member		Date	(2) SM/SRO	CFH on	Unit Pi	nnt/Sk	gn/Date	
Procedur	•	est/Feedback Dispos						_		
Priority:	⊠ Per	form Now Perform	n Later - Se	ee Comme	nts	Rejected	I - See	Com	ments	
Activity:	⊠ Revis	ision Minor Revision	Cleanu	Rev 🔲	Biennial Review	☐ Ca	ncellatio	n [] Superse	dure
		See DC-GDL01 for guidance	j	;···=						
TPC	Отс	☐ Place in VOID		į L	Edit Corr.:⇒	Pla	nt Moat	Staff I	Member -	Appr
				<u></u>						
Comment	S.									
					RI/DPC Print	Name an	d Date			Contin
Reviews		Print		Sig		Date			ualified	70114
			1				V	I No I	Dept.	
						·	Yes	No	- Бері.	
	<u></u>					<u> </u>	片	눼		
		1	1			200	닏	쁘		,
Validation	<u> </u>	Binch S. Man	57.	2/2/2	mark	712//	1 I I	ועו	FP30	
Validation Writer's Gui	de M	M. Birch S. Mazz	Dl ;	sterl n/na	Mack	9/2/10		周	EP30	5
Writer's Gui	de 🛛	M. Maryeski	15h ;	3/2×1/ 1/1/99 5/3/4 1	Mack nytski Ward	9/21/0	P□	<u>u</u>	SP	5
	de 🛛	M. Maryeski S. Mazzola	1	Sterel M/Ma Steren	Mock nyeski Mack	9/21/0		区园区	SP	
Writer's Guid	de 🖂	M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S. MA 20	10/A =	Steren MMA Steren	Mock nytski Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock	9/21/0		<u>u</u>	SP EPSI EPSI	2
Writer's Guid 50,54(4 RCD Independent	de 🖂	M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S. MAZZ	10/A =	Steres	Mocking Ski Mykski Mocking Market Mental Review	9/21/0 9/21/10 9/21/0 1/21/10		回回回	EPSI EPSI EPSI EPSI	2
Writer's Guid 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalu	de 🔲	M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S MAZZOLA M · G V	10/A 5	Environ	mental Review	9/21/0 9/21/1 9/21/2 2/21/20 Required	Yes		SP EPSI EPSI EPSI)
Writer's Guid SO SY() RCD Independent Safety Evalue 1. SC	de	M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S MAZZOLA M. Birch S MAZZOLA M. Birch S NO Puired Yes No ram Final Review and	10/A 5	Environ	mental Review	9/21/0 9/21/1 9/21/1 2/21/20 Required	Yes		SP EPSI EPSI EPSI No	Appro
Writer's Guid SO SY() RCD Independent Safety Evalue 1. SC	de 🔲	M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S MAZZOLA M. Birch S MAZZOLA M. Birch S NO Puired Yes No ram Final Review and	10/A 5	Environ	mental Review	9/21/0 9/21/0 9/21/0 Pequired	Yes	Pevie	SP EPSI EPSI ESI No ew and A	Appro
Writer's Guid SO SY() RCD Independent Safety Evalue 1. SC	de	M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S MAZZOLA M. Birch S MAZZOLA M. Birch S NO Puired Yes No ram Final Review and	10/A 5	Environ	mental Review SORCIPOR Department	9/21/0 1(21/1) 1(21/1) 1(21/1) 1(21/2) Required RC/RVDI	Yes	Pevie	SP EPSI EPSI ESI No ew and A	Appro
Writer's Guid SO SY() RCD Independent Safety Evalue 1. SC	de	M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S. MA 2.7 Mazzola M. Gir uired Yes No ram Final Review and Disapproval	Approval	Environ	mental Review	9/21/0 1(21/1) 1(21/1) 1(21/1) 1(21/2) Required RC/RVDI	Yes	Pevie	SP EPSI EPSI ESI No ew and A	Appr
Writer's Guid SO SY() RCD Independent Safety Evalue 1. SC	de	M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S MAZZOLA M. Birch S MAZZOLA M. Birch S NO Puired Yes No ram Final Review and	Approval	Environ	mental Review SORCIPOR Department	9/21/0 9/21/1 9/21/1 Plenting RC/RVDI	Yes Final sponsit	Revie	SP EPSI EPSI ESI No ew and A	Appr
Writer's Guid SO SY() RCD Independent Safety Evalue 1. SC	de	M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S. MA 2.7 Mazzola M. Gir uired Yes No ram Final Review and Disapproval	Approval	Environ	mental Review SORCIPOR Department	9/21/0 9/21/1 9/21/0 Plenting RC/RI/DI Required	Yes Final Sponsib	Revision Nature	SP EPSI EPSI No ew and A lividual	Appr
Writer's Guid SO SY() RCD Independent Safety Evalue 1. SC	de	M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S. MA 2.0 M. Birch	Approval	Environ	mental Review SORCIPOR Department	9/21/0 9/21/0 9/21/0 9/21/0 Pequired RC/RVDI	Yes Final sponsit	Revie	SP EPSI EPSI No ew and A lividual	Appr

	1	1
10	Lu	00
A	ppro	val Date

Effective Date

Executive Spokesperson (ES)

This form provides guidance to the Executive Spokesperson (ES) for emergency response actions during an emergency that activates the SERO.

Sec	tion A:	Initial Actions
	1.	Establish continuous communications with the DSEO upon arrival at SEOC.
	2.	Consult with the NNM to confirm.JMC activation at SEOC and status of the latest news and public information releases.
	3.	Ensure the TA is present and in communication with the TIC, and OFIS information is available.
		NOTE
Th	e Execu	tive Spokesperson has access to site information from the following sources:
•	OFIS (via Technical Assistant)
•	TIC (vi	a Technical Assistant)
•	NNM	
Ŀ	DSEO	via EOF conference calls
	4.	Verify DEP and OEM representatives are aware of all EAL classifications and bases and on major/key status events.
	5.	Obtain information on event and coordinates with the NNM to issue press releases and conduct press briefings.
	6.	Verify adequate staff is present at the SEOC and report status to the DSEO.
	7.	Begin and maintain a log of actions and decisions.
	8.	Conduct an initial briefing to all staff on status and priorities.

Sect	ion B:	Recurring Actions		
	1.	Verify TA maintains current informat	ion on the following:	
		• Status reports on the plant and safe	ety systems	
		• Event classification basis and proj	ections	
		• Actions taken at the site (i.e., evac	cuation, Potassium Iodide usage,	etc.)
		• Radioactive releases, imminent, o	ngoing, or terminated	
		NOT	E	
PAI a Gl	Rs will ENER	be communicated directly from the DS AL EMERGENCY declaration.	EO to the DEP. A PAR must be	issued with
A c	lassific	ation of GENERAL EMERGENCY sh	all include a PAR.	
<u> </u>	2.	Obtain bases for event classifications the PAR has been communicated.	and PARs from the DSEO imme	diately after
	3.	Notify DSEO of State Protective Act	ion Decisions.	
	4.	Attend briefings conducted by the Go prognosis.	overnor and discusses plant status	and
	5.	Consult NNM on latest news and pub	olic information releases.	
	6.	Brief staff periodically on status and	priorities.	
	7.	Assist DEP and OEM in obtaining ar	ny other event information.	
	8.	Direct the TA to maintain S logs, if r	needed.	
	l by:		Print	Date

	proval (
	D	ocument Ac	tion	Reques	st	S	SPG#			
Initiated By:	Scott	McCain	Date	9/11/00	Department	EP	SD		Ext.:	375
Document No.:	_M	P-26-EPI-FAP05 - OO	a		Rev. No.:	_000	ผ	linor F	lev.:	
Title: State EO	C Activ	ation and Operation								
Convert to Ma	ster Ma	est (attach commitments, inual format, implement			amline initiativ	e, and ad	dress	CRs.		Conti
None										Conti
TPC										
Interim Approval	(1) Di	ant Mngt Staff Member	Print/Sin	in/Date	(2) SM/SRO/	CFH on I	Jnit P	rint/S	ign/Date	A
	• •	st/Feedback Dispos		ir Date	(2) 0141101101		JIIIC 1	111100	gribat	<u> </u>
	-	orm Now		See Comme	ents 🔲	Rejected	- See	Com	ments	
Activity:	 ☑ Revisi	ion Minor Revision	Clea	nup Rev 🔲	Biennial Review	Can		 on [Super	edure
		See DC-GDL01 for guidance	-	<u> </u>	Edit Corr.:⇒		••••••	•••••		
TPC [Тотс									
Comments:		Place in VOID				Plan	t Mng	Staff	Member	- Appr
Comments:					RI/DPC Print	Name and	d Date			Conti
		Print			RI/DPC Print		d Date	SQR (Qualified	Conti
Comments:					RI/DPC Print	Name and	d Date			Conti
Comments:		Print			RI/DPC Print gn	Name and	d Date	SQR (Qualified De _l	Conti
Comments: Reviews Validation		Print Fint Fint Fint Fint Fint Fint			RI/DPC Print gn	Name and Date	Yes	SQR (Del	Conti
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide		Print M. Birch - S- Mazz M. Maryeski		Sig	RI/DPC Print gn Mock	Name and Date	Yes	SQR (Del	Conti
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide		Print M. Birch S. Mazz M. Maryeski S. Mazzola	<i>ω</i> δι	steren	RI/DPC Print gn Mock	Name and Date 9(1/0) 9(2/0)	Yes	SQR (Del	Conti
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(1)		Print M. Birch S- Mazz M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S. Mazzola	<i>Σ</i> Ι <u>.</u>	Steren Steren	RI/DPC Print gn Mock	Name and Date 9(21/00-9/21/00-9(21/00	Yes	SQR (Del S/S	Conti
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide SO(54(4)) RCD Independent		Print M. Birch S Mazz M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S Mazzola M. Mazzola M . G r	<i>Σ</i> Ι <u>.</u>	Stern Stern Stern	Macking Mackin	Name and Date 9(21/00) 9(21/00) 9(21/00) 9(21/00) 9(21/00) 9(21/00)	Yes	SQR C	Deplement	Conti
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide So.S4(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	Print M. Birch S. Mazz M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S. Mazzola M. Birch S. Mazzola M. Birch S. Mazzola	IDIA	STEVEN STEVEN STEVEN STEVEN	PRI/DPC Print gn Moc Myes Ki Myes Ki	Name and Date 9(1/0) 9(2/0) 9(2/1) 9(2/1) 9(2/0) 9(2/0) 9(2/0) 9(2/0)	Yes	SQR C	Deposition	Conti
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	M. Birch S. MAZZ M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S. MAZZ S. Mazzola M. Gjr ired Yes No	SIL_ 2D/A ZL_	STEVEN STEVEN STEVEN STEVEN	PRI/DPC Print In Was Was Was Was Market	Name and Date 9(1/0) 9(2/0) 9(2/1) 9(2/1) 9(2/0) 9(2/0) 9(2/0) 9(2/0)	Yes	SQR C	Del S/S/S/S/S/S/S/S/S/S/S/S/S/S/S/S/S/S/S/	Conti
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	M. Birch S. MAZZ M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S. MAZZ S. Mazzola M. Gjr ired Yes No	SIL_ 2D/A ZL_	STEVEN MANGENERA STEVEN STEVEN Environi	PRI/DPC Print gn Moc Myes Ki Myes Ki	Name and Date 9(21/05 9(21/05 9(21/05 1/21/05	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR (Del EPS	Conti
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide So.54(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR App	DI NO REQUIPER Progra	M. Birch S. Mazz M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch	Approva	STEVEN MANGENERA STEVEN STEVEN Environi	Mocking Market M	Name and Date 9(21/05 9/21/05 9(21/05 1/21/05 1/21/05 C/RI/DH ead/Resp	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR (Del EPS	Conti
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide SOLUTION RCD Independent Safety Evaluation Appli SQR Quality	DI NO Requirement of the control of	Print M. Birch S. Mazz M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S. Mazzola M.	Approva	STEVEN MANGENERA STEVEN STEVEN Environi	Mos A final mental Review SORCAPOR Department H	Name and Date 9(21/00) 9(21/00) 9(21/00) 9(21/00) Plent is C/RI/DH ead/Resp	Yes	SQR G	Del EPS	Conti
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide SOLUTION RCD Independent Safety Evaluation Appli SQR Quality	DI NO Requirement of the control of	M. Birch S. Mazz M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch	Approva	STEVEN MANGENERA STEVEN STEVEN Environi	Mos A final mental Review SORCAPOR Department H	Name and Date 9(1/0> 9/2/0 9/2/0 1/2/0 2/2/0 2/2/0 C/RI/DH ead/Resp	Yes	No No De Incontrature	Depleted Solve Sol	Conti
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide SOLUTION RCD Independent Safety Evaluation Appli SQR Quality	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Print M. Birch S. Mazz M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S. Mazzola M.	Approva	STEVEN MANGENERA STEVEN STEVEN Environi	Mos A final mental Review SORCAPOR Department H	Name and Date 9(21/00) 9(21/00) 9(21/00) 9(21/00) Plent is C/RI/DH ead/Resp	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Signal	SQR C	Depleted Solve Sol	Conti



Effective Date

Technical Assistant (TA)

This form provides guidance to the Technical Assistant (TA) for emergency response actions during an emergency that activates the SERO.

Section A	: Initial Actions		
1 .	Upon arrival at the SEOC, notify Execu	utive Spokesman.	
2 .	Verify availability of OFIS and Refer T log onto OFIS.	o EPI-FAP15-006 "OFIS Ins	tructions" and
3 .	Access and monitor the OPs Net using	the posted job aid instruction	s.
4.	Refer to EPUG 08B, "Millstone Emerg necessary, and obtain additional inform	•	
Section B	: Recurring Actions		
1.	Provide plant status and parameters obtregular (30 minute) intervals to the ES.		or CRDC, at
1 2.	Provide projections of event classificat	ions and basis.	
3 .	Provide actions taken at the site, such a	s PADs, i.e., evacuation, KI	ısage.
4 .	Provide information on radioactive rele	eases imminent, ongoing, or to	erminated.
5 .	<u>IF</u> plant conditions change, Refer To El Sheet"	PI-FAP15-001 "DSEO/ADTS	S Briefing
G . 6.	Maintain Executive Spokesperson logb	ook, as directed.	
7.	Monitor OFIS data points, as requested Monitoring," and maintain data.	, Refer To Section C, "Special	fic Parameter
repared by:	Signature	Print	Date

Section C: Specific Parameter Monitoring

Parameter	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time	Time
				-		
	 			·		
			:			

NOTES:

	5/27/00 proval Date											
		mont Ac	tion	D۵	<u> </u>	.+		SPG#				
		ment Ac		_						Est.		_
Initiated By:	Scott McCai	n	Dat	e: <u> </u>	9/11/00	Departmer -	ic <u>E</u>	PSD		Ext.:	375	57 —
Document No.:	MP-26-E	PI-FAPOS - 🛇)3			Rev. No	.: <u>_000</u>		Minor R	ev.:		_
Title: State EOC	Activation a	nd Operation				<u></u>						_
	•	ach commitments ermat, implemen				amline initiati	ve, and	nddres	s CRs.			
											Conti	n
Instructions	:											
None												
											Conti	in
TPC												_
Interim _	(1) Plant May	gt Staff Membe	r Print/Siz	nn/Da	ate -	(2) SM/SRC)/CFH o	Unit I	Print/Si	on/Date		_
	<u>``</u>	edback Dispo		givo	410	(2) 01110110	,, 01 11 01	. 01.11.1	1,,,,,,	9,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	<u> </u>	
	•	w Perfor		- See	Comme	ents 🗍	Rejecte	d - Se	e Comi	ments		
· 												_
Activity:	Revision	Minor Revision		anup r	rev ii	Biennial Revie	w LJC	ancellat	ION 1	Joupers		
		ld for and drawn		•	_					- '		
Птрс Г		71 for guidance Place in VOID	<u>.</u>	·	···	Edit Corr.:⇒		•••••		- '		
	See DC-GDLD OTC	Place in VOID	 D 	· 	···			ant Mng		Member		••••
TPC Comments:		•••••			···			ant Mng				••••
		•••••				Edit Corr.:⇒	PI		gt Staff I		- Арр	ro
		•••••				Edit Corr.:⇒			gt Staff I		- App	ro
Comments:		Place in VOIC				Edit Corr.:⇒	PI nt Name a	nd Date	gt Staff I	Member	- App	ro
Comments:		Place in VOIC	D			Edit Corr.:⇒	PI nt Name a		gt Staff I	Member	- App	ro
Comments:		Place in VOIC	D			Edit Corr.:⇒	PI nt Name a	nd Date	gt Staff I	Member	- App	ro
Comments:]отс	Place in VOIC				Edit Corr.::⇒	nt Name a	Yes	gt Staff I	Member	- App Conti	ro
Comments:]отс	Print Print		3	Si	Edit Corr.::⇒	Pint Name a Date	Yes	e SQR Q	Member ualified Dep	- App	ro
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4)	OTC M. Bird M. Mar M. Mar S. Maz	Print Print S- Maz	กรโเ	3 //	5i	Edit Corr.::⇒	9(1/0)	Yes	e SQR Q	Member Pualified Dep	Conti	ro
Reviews Validation Writer's Guide SO SH(4) RCD	OTC M. Bire M. Mar M. Maz M. Bire M. Maz	Print Print S- Maz ryeski zzola	201A	3 17 5	Si 12x1 1/1)q Exc	Edit Corr.::⇒	9(1/0) 9(2/) 9(2/)	Yes	e SOR O	Member Der S/	Conti	ro
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4)	OTC M. Bire M. Mar M. Maz M. Bire M. Maz	Print Print S- Maz	201A	3 //	Si 12x1 1/1)q Exc	Edit Corr.::⇒	9(1/0) 9(2/) 9(2/) 9(2/) 9(2/)	Yes	gt Staff	Member Pualified Dep S/ にから	Conti	ro
Reviews Validation Writer's Guide SO SH(4) RCD	OTC M. Bire M. Mar S. Maz M. Bire M. Mar	Print Print S- Maz ryeski zola S- Maz ryeski zola Maz zola Maz zola Maz zola	201A	3 17 5	Si 12x1 1/1)q Exc	Edit Corr.:= RI/DPC Pring Mos Con Green Mos Con	9(1/0) 9(2/) 9(2/)	Yes	SQR Q	Member Pualified Dep S/ にから	Conti	rc
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide Solfy Syl(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	OTC M. Bire M. Mar S. Maz M. Bire M. Bire	Print Print S- Maz ryeski zola S- Maz ryeski zola Maz zola Maz zola Maz zola	201A	S S	Silvery Fire M	Edit Corr.:= RI/DPC Pring Mos Con Green Mos Con	9(1/0) 9(2/) 9(2/) 9(2/) 9(2/) 9(2/)	Yes	SQR Q	Member Paralified Dep S/ EP'S EN'S No	Conti	in
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide \$0.54(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR I	OTC M. Bire M. Mar S. Maz M. Bire M. Bire	Print Print Print S. Maz ryeski rzola S. Maz ryeski rzola M. Gi Yes No	201A	S S	Signal Si	Edit Corr.:= RI/DPC Pring Modes A Mo	9(1/0) 9(2/) 9(2/) 9(2/) 9(2/) Required	Yes U	SQR Q	Member Der S/ EP'S EP'S No	Conti	in
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide \$0.54(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR I	OTC M. Bire M. Mar S. Maz M. Bire K. Maz Required Program Fin	Print Pr	201A	S S	Signal Si	Edit Corr.:== RI/DPC Prii gn Mock	9(1/0) 9(2/) 9(2/) 9(2/) 9(2/) Required	Yes U	SQR Q	Member Der S/ EP'S EP'S No	Conti	in
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide So、Sサ(な) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR I	OTC M. Bire M. Mar S. Maz M. Bire M. Bire	Print Pr	10/A	S S	Signal Si	Edit Corr.:= RI/DPC Pring Modes A Mo	Pint Name a Date 9(1/0 9(2)/ 9(2)/ 9(2)/ Pequired RC/RI/D	Yes U	SQR Q	Member Der S/ EP'S EP'S No	Conti	in
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide So、Sサ(な) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR I	OTC M. Bire M. Mar S. Maz M. Bire M. Bire	Print Pr	10/A	S S	Signal Si	Edit Corr.:= RI/DPC Pring The Control RI/DPC Pring RI/	Pint Name a Date 9(1/0 9(2)/ 9(2)/ 9(2)/ Pequired RC/RI/D	Yes U	SQR Q	Member Der S/ EP'S EP'S No	Conti	in
Validation Writer's Guide So.SH(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR I	OTC M. Bire M. Mar S. Maz M. Bire M. Bire	Print Pr	Approve	S S	Signal Si	Edit Corr.:= RI/DPC Pring The Control RI/DPC Pring RI/	Pint Name a Date 9(1/0 9(2)/ 9(2)/ 9(2)/ Pequired RC/RI/D	Yes	SQR Q	Member Der S/ EP'S EP'S No	Conti	in
Validation Writer's Guide So. SY(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR I	OTC M. Bire M. Mar S. Maz M. Bire M. Bire	Print Pr	Approve	S S	Signal Si	Edit Corr.:= RI/DPC Pring The Control RI/DPC Pring RI/	Pint Name a Date 9(2)/ 9(2)/ 9(2)/ 9(2)/ Pleat/Required RC/RVD Approv	Yes	SQR Q	Member Der S/ EP'S EP'S No	Conti	in

MP-05-DC-SAP01-001 Rev. 002-01 Page 1 of 1

6/30/00

	1	1
10	IIIII	00
Apr	orova	l Date

Effective Date

Nuclear News Manager (NNM)

This form provides guidance to the Nuclear News Manager (NNM) for emergency response actions during an emergency that activates the SERO.

Section A: Initial Actions NOTE

Before the Executive Spokesperson arrives at the SEOC, the NNM represents the Millstone during Governor's briefings and news conferences.

Media notifications for UNUSUAL EVENTS (Delta-One or Delta-Two) that occur between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. may be made the following morning.

- 1. <u>IF</u> there is an UNUSUAL EVENT perform the following actions:
 - Contact the Station Duty Officer in the affected unit Control Room for information.
 - Refer to EPI-FAP13 Attachments for UNUSUAL EVENT Sample News Releases.
 - Complete, approve, and issue a news release.
- Upon arrival at the SEOC for events at an Alert or higher, notify the ES and State Officials of NNM presence in State EOC.

NOTE

A spare key to the Millstone Public Information locker in the State EOC is located at the NNM desk.

- 3. Verify dedicated phone lines to the EOF MPI are operational.
- 4. Coordinate activation of the Joint Media Center and Rumor and Inquiry Control Center with the Governor's Press Secretary, or designee.
- 5. Establish electronic mail (e-mail) contact with the MPI at the EOF.
- 6. Refer To Section D and establish connection with the Corporate voice mail, using NPADO/LEVEL1 (ID/PSWD), and establish connection with Corporate electronic mail.
- 7. Maintain a log of significant events and communications.

Section B	: Recurring Actions
1 .	Coordinate the following with the MPI:
	 Preparation of news release using EPI-FAP13, "News Releases and Rumor Control."
	• Review and approval of news release with the ADEOF and DSEO.
	 Coordination of issuance of news release with both the ES and the Governor's public information staff.
	• Distribution of news release using the preprogrammed fax machine as follows:
	⇒ Local Media
	⇒ CT State Media
	⇒ Government
	⇒ Local & Government
	⇒ All Lists
	 Utilization of EPI-FAP13, "News Releases and Rumor Control," to handle rumors received at the Joint Rumor and Inquiry Control Center.
	• If the Joint Media Center has <u>not</u> been activated, Refer To EPUG-08B and provide the Associated Press (AP) with a "1-800" phone number to assist the news media in contacting the NNM for verification of current information.
	NOTE
	not available, utilize the Millstone Information and Science Center or Corporate rters as an alternate media center.
2 .	Supervise Millstone operations at the JMC and Rumor and Inquiry Control Center, as necessary.
	NOTE
	C, "Message Guidance for Notifications," is used only as guidance for providing on on the event.
3 .	Refer To Section C and provide information on the event to Customer Services via the preprogrammed fax machine.
	MP-26-EPI-FAP05-003 Rev. 000 Page 2 of 4

Sect	tion B:	Recurring Actions		
	4.	Coordinate with the State Media Cereports and immediately correct info	<u>-</u>	lia (radio and TV)
	5.	Fax approved/distributed State news EOF.	release and EAS messages t	o the MPI at the
repare	d by:	Signature	Print	Date

Section C: M	essage Guidance for Notifications
Customer Ser	vice Organization (Customer Service representative will fill out similar checklist)
An emer	gency, classification level
☐ Aler	(or)
☐ Site	Area Emergency (or)
Gene	eral Emergency
has been	declared at the Millstone Nuclear Power Station.
☐ A loc	cal media center is being established at the
_	ele source of information during the emergency. Members of the media should eir requests for information to the local media center.
	(or)
	A Joint Media Center is being established at the State EOC in the Hartford Armory as the single source of information during the emergency. Members of the media should direct their requests for information to the Joint Media Center.
Telepho	ne Numbers
	have been established. (or)
	will be established shortly for the media and the public to call with their inquiries.
Power Station	to let you know that an emergency has been declared at the Millstone Nuclear in Waterford. Specialists from the station are working to correct the plant's te, local, and federal officials have been notified."
See current ne	ews release(s) for details on event, if necessary.

6/2	al Date								
					T	SPG#			
	Document	Action	Reque	st ———					
Initiated By: So	ott McCain	Date	9/11/00	Departmen	t: <u>E</u>	SD	. , <u>-</u>	Ext.: 3	757
Document No.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP05	-004		Rev. No.	: <u>000</u>	N	linor Re	ev.:	
Title: State EOC Ac	tivation and Opera	tion							
	juest (attach comm				_				
Convert to Master	Manual format, imp	olement EPSD do	ocument stre	eamline initiati	ve, and a	ddress	CRs.		
								Cor	ntinu
Instructions: None									
								Сог	ntin.
TPC					<u> </u>			Cor	turic
Interim	Diama March Chaff M	lambar BritalCia	m/Data	(2) CM/CDC	/CEU on	I Init D	rint/Cia	n/Data	
	Plant Mngt Staff Muest/Feedback I		ivuate	(2) SM/SRC	CH ON	Unit P	INIV SIG	jivDat e	
	erform Now	•	See Comm	ents 🗍	Rejecte	d - See	Comn	nents	
		evision							 e
Manager Manager	See DC-GDL01 for guidance							,p	-
•			•						
TPC 0	······	in VOID		☐ Edit Corr.:⇒		nt Mng	t Staff M	1ember - Ap	pro
☐ TPC ☐ 0°	······	in VOID		☐ Edit Corr.:⇒		nt Mng	t Staff M	1ember - Ap	pro
Comments:	C Place			RI/DPC Prin	Pla t Name ar	nd Date		Сог	
	C Place	in VOID	S		Pla	nd Date		Cor	<u> </u>
Comments:	C Place		s	RI/DPC Prin	Pla t Name ar	nd Date		Сог	<u> </u>
Comments:	C Place		s	RI/DPC Prin	Pla t Name ar	nd Date	SQR Q	Cor	
Comments:	Pr	int		RI/DPC Prin	Pla t Name ar	Yes	SQR Q	Cor	<u> </u>
Comments:	Pr	int		RI/DPC Prin	Pla t Name at Date	Yes	SQR QU	Conualified Dept.	<u> </u>
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide Solfy Sylvania	Pr M. Bireh M. Maryeski S. Mazzola	int Marsli_	Stere MMC	RI/DPC Prin	Plate t Name at Date 9(2)(00	Yes	SQR Q	Conualified Dept. EPSO EPSO	<u> </u>
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide So.S4(1) RCD	Pr Pr M. Birch M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Dirch M. Dirch	int M225/L M4220/A	Stere MM Stere	RI/DPC Prin	Pla t Name at Date 9(21/05 9(21/7 1(21/7)	Yes	SQR QU	Conjunatified Dept. EPSO EPSO EPSO EPSO	
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide SOLSH(1) RCD Independent	Pr M. Birch M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch M. Birch	Marsh Marsh Marsola Marsola	Stere MMC Steres	Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock	Pla t Name at Date 9(21/00)	Yes	SQR Q	Dept. SPG SPSD EPSD EPSD	
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide Solf Structure Independent Safety Evaluation Reviews	Property Place Property Place Property Propert	Marsh Ma Marsh Marsh Marsh Marsh Marsh Marsh Marsh Marsh Marsh Marsh Ma	STEVE MMC STEVE STURA STORY ENVIRON	Mock Market	9(21/02) 9(21/02) 9(21/02) 9(21/02) 9(21/02) 9(21/02) 9(21/02) 9(21/02)	Yes Yes Yes	SQR Q	Dept. SPS EPSD EPSD EPSD OCISED No	ntine
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide So. S4(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation R 1. SQR Pro	Property of the Property of th	MAZZOJA GIVZL No w and Approva	STEVE MMC STEVE STURA STORY ENVIRON	Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock	Plate t Name at Date 9(21/02 9/21/02 9(21/02 9(21/02 121/02 121/02 RC/RI/DI	Yes Yes Yes	SQR Q	Conjunitied Dept. SPG SPSD EPSD EPSD ESD No w and Ap	pro
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide Solf Structure Independent Safety Evaluation Reviews	Property of the property of th	MAZZOJA GIVZL No w and Approva	STEVE MMC STEVE STURA STORY ENVIRON	Mock Market	Plate t Name at Date 9(2)/00 9(2)/00 9(2)/00 1(2)/00 1(2)/00 Required	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR QU	Dept. Dept. SPS EPSD EPSD EPSD No w and Ap	pro
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide So. S4(1) PRCD Independent Safety Evaluation R 1. SQR Pro Approv	Pr M. Birch S. Mazzola M. Birch Mazzola Mazzola	int MAZZOJA GIVZL No w and Approva	STEVE MMC STEVE STURA STORY ENVIRON	Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock	Plant Name at Date 9(21/02) 9(21/02) 9(21/02) 1	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR QU	Dept. Dept. SPS EPSD EPSD EPSD No w and Ap	pro
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide So. S4(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation R 1. SQR Pro	Property of the Property of th	int MAZZOJA GIVZL No w and Approva	STEVE MMC STEVE STURA STORY ENVIRON	Mock Printing Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock	Plant Name at Date 9(21/02) 9(21/02) 9(21/02) 1	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	SQR QU	Dept. Dept. SPS EPSD EPSD EPSD No w and Ap	pro
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide So. S4(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation R 1. SQR Pro Approv	Pr M. Birch S. Mazzola M. Birch Mazzola Mazzola	int MAZZDIA MAZZDI	STEVE MMC STEVE STURA STORY ENVIRON	Mock Printing Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock	Pla t Name at Date 9(21/02 9/21/1 9(21/02 Planting Pla	Yes Yes Yes Final Sponsit	SQR Que No Die Indiature	Conjunitied Dept. EPSO EPSO EPSO OPSO No wand Apridual / Date SO France	pro
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide So. S4(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation R 1. SQR Pro Approv	Pr Place Place Pr Pr Pr Pr Pr Pr Pr Pr	int MAZZDIA MAZZDI	STEVE MMC STEVE STURA STORY ENVIRON	Mock Printing Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock	Pla t Name at Date 9(21/05 9/21/07 9(21/07 121/07 Plead/Res	Yes Yes Yes Final Sponsit	SQR Que No Die Indiature	Conjunitied Dept. EPSO EPSO EPSO OPSO No wand Apridual / Date SO France	pro

MP-05-DC-SAP01-001 Rev. 002-01 Page _____ of ___

10	lu	100	
		al Date	-

12 21 00 Effective Date

Rumor Control Liaison (RCL)

This form provides guidance for Rumor Control Liaison emergency response actions during an emergency that activates the SERO.

Section A: Initial Actions 1. Report to the Nuclear News Manager at the SEOC in the State Armory in Hartford. 2. Receive a briefing from the NNM or ES on the status of events up to that time. 3. Review issued news statements for information previously released. 4. Introduce self to the State Rumor Control Officer. Section B: Recurring Actions

.....

NOTE

The Rumor Control Liaison has access to information from the following sources:

- Nuclear News Manager overall corporate and station response
- Technical Assistant technical information regarding the progress of events
- Technical Briefer background information on plant systems and equipment
- Radiological Briefer background radiological information
- Approved news releases of bulletins from any JMC source
- Media Manual information
- "A Guidebook for Our Neighbors" (public information brochure)

1.	Assist the State Rumor Control Officer with inquiries to look for Millstone-related
	trends and repeated rumors,.

2.	Complete a 'Trend Information Report' for each trend identified and bring these
	Millstone-related rumor trends to the attention of the Nuclear News Manager for
	follow-up.

Section B:	Recurring Actions		
3 .	Perform the following when respondent control staff:	nding to telephone calls received by	State Rumor
	 Provide information that has be DSEO. 	en officially released or approved b	y the EOF
	• <u>IF</u> questioned on plant status, p	rovide the latest news release inform	nation.
	• <u>IF</u> questioned on injured plant plant plant injuries have occurred.	personnel and injury information is	verified,
	• <u>IF</u> questioned by employee far relationship to the employee.	nily members, request caller's name	and
	⇒ Provide assurance to caller personnel and emergency re	that everything is being done to proesponders.	tect plant
	⇒ Notify caller that emergenc opportunity.	y responders will call home when the	ney get the
Prepared by:			
-	Signature	Print	Date

Section C: Trend Identification I		
Complete if a trend is occurri	ng.	
Date:	Time Identified:	
Number of Calls/Inquiries on Subje	ect:	
Sources of Inquiries: Public	Local Officials	Media
Summary of Rumor Trend:		
		
Recommended Action:		
		
Submitted By:		
Acknowledged By:		
	Rumor and Inquiry Cor	ntrol Liaison

Approv	7/00 val Date						ective Date	
	Document	Action I	Reque	st	1	SPG#		
Initiated By: Se	cott McCain	Date	9/11/00	Departmer	nt: EP	PSD	Ext.:	3757
Document No.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP05 ~	-005	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	— Rev. No	.: 000	Mino	or Rev.:	
Title: State EOC A	ctivation and Operati				-		_	
	quest (attach commit Manual format, impl			amline initiati	ive, and a	ddress Cl	Rs.	Contin
Instructions:								
None								
								Continu
TPC Interim								
	Plant Mngt Staff Me	 	n/Date	(2) SM/SRC)/CFH on	Unit Prin	t/Sign/Date	
•	juest/Feedback D	•		. –	5 · ·			
Priority: 🛛 P	Perform Now P	Perform Later -	See Comme	ents	Rejected	I - See C	omments —————	
Activity: 🛛 Re	_	rision 🔲 Clea	nup Rev	Biennial Revie	w 🔲 Ca	ncellation	☐ Supers	edure
TPC 0	See DC-GDL01 for guidence TC Place in		,	Edit Corr.:⇒		•••••	•••••••••••	••••••
□трс □0		j 1 VOID 		Edit Corr.:⇒		nt Mngt Si	aff Member	- Appro
TPC 0				☐ Edit Corr.:⇒		nt Mngt St	taff Member	- Appro
		j n VOID 					taff Member	
					Pla	d Date	aff Member	
Comments:	TC Place in			RI/DPC Prir	Plant Name an	d Date		Continu
Comments:	TC Place in			RI/DPC Prir	Plant Name an	d Date	R Qualified	Continu
Comments:	TC Place in	nt	Si	RI/DPC Prir	Plaint Name an Date	Yes N	R Qualified	Continu
Comments: Reviews	Prin	nt	Si	RI/DPC Prirign	Plant Name and Date	Yes N	R Qualified No Dep	Continu
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide	Print M. Bireh S. A. M. Maryeski	nt	stern MMa	RI/DPC Prir	Plant Name an Date	Yes M	R Qualified Dep	Continu
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide Solsky	Print M. Birch S. M. Maryeski S. Mazzola	nt KrrSle_	Si	RI/DPC Prir	Plaint Name an Date 9(21/00) 9(21/00)	Yes N	R Qualified Dep Dep SF S	Continu
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide SO(SH(1))	Print Print M. Birch S. M M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S. M	n Krzli_	stern MMa	RI/DPC Prir	Plant Name and Date 9(21/02) 9(21/03) 9(21/03)	Yes N	R Qualified To Dep To EP 3 To EP 5 To EP 5	Continu
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide SOLSH(1) RCD	Print Place in Print Pri	n Krzli_	stern MMa	RI/DPC Prir	Plaint Name an Date 9(21/00) 9(21/00)	Yes N	R Qualified Dep Dep SF S	Continu
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide Solf of the Comment of the Commen	Print Place in Print Pri	N225/L 19220/A B1226/	STEVEN STEVEN STEVEN	RI/DPC Prir	9(21/00) 9(21/00) 9(21/00) 9(21/00) 9(21/00) 9(21/00) 9(21/00)	Yes N	R Qualified No Dep Dep FX FX FX FX FX FX FX FX FX F	Continu
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide Solf Hole Deliance Independent Safety Evaluation Reviews	Print Place in Print Pri	NETSULLIA CIVIL	STEVEN MMO STEVEN STOVEN Environ 1 2. D	RI/DPC Priring	Plant Name and Date 9(21/100) 9(21/	Yes N	R Qualified To Dep To EP 3	Continu
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide Solf (1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation R 1. SQR Pro	Print Place in Print Pri	NETSULLIA CIVIL	STEVEN MMO STEVEN STOVEN Environ 1 2. D	Mocket Market Ma	Plant Name and Date 9(21/100) 9(21/100) 9(21/100) 9(21/100) 9(21/100) Plequired RC/RI/DH	Yes N	R Qualified To Dep To EP 3	Continu
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide Society RCD Independent Safety Evaluation R 1. SQR Proviews	Print Place in Print Pri	Nand Approva	STEVEN MMO STEVEN STOVEN Environ 1 2. D	Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock Mock	Plant Name and Date 9(21/100) 9(21/100) 9(21/100) 9(21/100) 9(21/100) Plequired RC/RI/DH	Yes N	R Qualified No Dep SP SP SP SP SP SP No eview and Individual	Continuit.
Reviews Validation Writer's Guide Soc St(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation R 1. SQR Proviews	Print Place in Print Pri	Nand Approva	STEVEN MMO STEVEN STOVEN Environ 1 2. D	Mocket Market Ma	Plant Name and Date 9(21/10) 9(21/10) 9(21/10) 9(21/10) 121/10 1	Yes N	R Qualified No Dep The Paragraph of th	Continuit.
Reviews Validation Writer's Guide Society RCD Independent Safety Evaluation R 1. SQR Proviews	Print Place in Print Pri	Nand Approva	STEVEN MMO STEVEN STOVEN Environ 1 2. D	Mocket Market Ma	Plant Name and Date 9(21/02) 9(21/02) 9(21/02) 1(21/02) Plant Name and Plant Nam	Yes P	R Qualified No Dep SF S	Continu

	1	1	
/0	/11	/oo	
	Appr	oval Date	

12/21/00 Effective Date

Media Center Liaison (MCL)

This form provides guidance for Media Center Liaison emergency response actions during an emergency that activates the SERO.

Section	A: Initial Actions
Q 1.	Report to the Nuclear News Manager at the SEOC at the State Armory in Hartford.
Q 2.	Receive a briefing from the NNM on the status of events up to that time.
3 .	Review issued news statements for information previously released.
4.	Introduce self to state Media Center Supervisor.
Section	B: Recurring Actions
1 .	Attend formal news briefings and stand at the back of the JMC.
1 2.	Support state Media Center Supervisor.
3.	Act as facilitator to field generic technical and radiological questions of the media by directing them to the Technical and Radiological Briefers.
4.	Collect notes of questions unanswered by the Executive Spokesperson, the Radiological Briefer, or the Technical Briefer during formal news briefings and one-on-one interviews.
5 .	Provide these questions to the NNM for follow-up.
G .	Coordinate with the Technical and Radiological Briefers to ensure answers obtained via the NNM are provided to the media.
7.	Assist the state Media Center Supervisor prepare public information support material at the JMC.
	Media Manual Distribution (from NNM locked cabinet)
	Appropriate MP Unit Schematic (with approval of the ES)
	• Check phones and TVs, as requested.
epared by:	Signature Print Date
	MP-26-EPI-FAP05-005 Rev. 000 Page 1 of 1

	5/27/00 proval Date						30/00 ctive Date	
	Document	Action R	eques	t	15	PG#		`
Initiated By:	Scott McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Departmer	nt: EP	SD	Ext.:	3757
Document No.: Title: State EOC	MP-26-EPI-FAP05 -			Rev. No	.: <u>000</u>	Minor	Rev.:	
Reason for F	Request (attach commit ter Manual format, impl	ments, CRs, ARs,	-	mline initiati	ive, and ad	dress CR:	S.	
Instructions:							С	ontinued
None	•							
								ontinued
TPC				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				OFIBITOSO
Interim _				(0) 0111000	VOEL	1 2 D 1 1/	0: 10.4	
	(1) Plant Mngt Staff Me		Date	(2) SM/SRC	/CFH on	Jnit Print	Sign/Date	
	equest/Feedback D Perform Now F	erform Later - Se	ee Comme	nts 🗆	Rejected	- See Co	mments	
		rision		Biennial Revie			Supersed	
Activity:	Revision Minor Rev		nea 🔲	Dienniai nevie	w LJCa	Cellation	Superseu	uie
TPC	OTC Place in	NOID		_ Edit Corr.:⇒				
Comments:			L			t Mngt Sta	ff Member - /	Approval
Comments.								
			F	RI/DPC Prir	nt Name an	d Date	C	ontinued
Reviews	Prin	nt	Sig	n	Date	SQR	Qualified	Con
		İ				Yes No	Dept.	men
					0()]	
Validation	M. Birch S. A	wrrsh.;	3/2/4/	Mack	9(2/100			
Writer's Guide	M. Maryeski	/	1) (Y)a/	<u>ryeski</u>	9/21/0		SPE	
<i>50.5५(</i> २) RCD	S. Mazzola		NEIEN	M ()	9/2/1		EP 50	
Independent	Mazzola M		mul.	5044	9(21/0		er yo	
		No "	Mile	A Maria	2/21/00		N₀	<u>/L</u>
Safaty Evaluation	Incumed Inco	W 110		ICHICAL LICAICH	i required [<u> </u>	
Safety Evaluation		-	~ 1	CORCIDA		Final Par	dow and A	nore:
1. SQR	Program Final Review	and Approval	2.	SORCE		Final Rev		pproval درایت

SQR Qualified Independent Reviewer / Date

Department Head/Responsible Individual

Approval Date

00

Effective Date:

Meeting No.:

Approval Signature
/0////00
Approval Date

MP-05-DC-SAP01-001 Rev. 002-01 Page ____ of ____

/0/	hil	00
Á	ppre	oval Date

121	ابد	00
		ve Date

Technical Briefer (TB)

This form provides guidance for Technical Briefer emergency response actions during an emergency that activates the SERO.

Sec	tion A	: Initial Actions						
	1.	Report to the Media Center Liais the SEOC at the State Armory in	son, or Nuclear News Manager if n Hartford.	ot available, at				
	2.	2. Receive a briefing from the ES or designee on the status of events up to that time						
3. Review issued news statements for information previously released and focus of the systems and equipment involved, not the progression of accident events or failures involved.								
Sect	tion B	: Recurring Actions						
	1.	Listen to the news briefings from	the back of the JMC.					
	2.	<u>IF</u> requested by the Executive Sp as facilitated by the Media Center	ookesperson, participate in the form Liaison.	nal news briefin				
	Make note of any questions unanswered in the formal news briefing and provi these questions to the Media Center Liaison at the conclusion of the briefing follow-up.							
	4.		ment mentioned by the Executive S d information on those items to the					
	5.	Coordinate with the Media Cente unanswered media questions.	er Liaison to obtain additional info	rmation for				
pared	by:							
		Signature	Print	Date				

 ·	6/27/0							6/30/0		
		ocument	Action !	Reque	est	<u> </u>	SPG#	. <u></u>		
Initiated By:		tt McCain		9/11/00		ent: Fi	PSD	E	Ext.: 3	757
-				3711700				 	_	
Document N		AP-26-EPI-FAP05			Rev. N	o.: <u>000</u>		Minor Rev.:	·	
		vation and Operati								
	-	est (attach commit anual format, impl			onulina initia	tive and a	dduaa	o CBo		
Convert to	master m	anuai iormac, impi	ement EP3D OC	Cument Su	eannne mua	uve, and a	uui cs	s uns.		
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					Cor	ntinue
Instructio	ns:									
None										
									Cor	ntinue
TPC Interim										
Approval	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Me	ember Print/Sig	n/Date	(2) SM/SR	O/CFH on	Unit	Print/Sign/	Date	
Procedur	e Requ	est/Feedback D	isposition	-						
Priority:	⊠ Per	form Now 🔲 F	Perform Later -	See Comr	nents [] Rejected	d - Se	e Comme	nts	
Activity:	⊠ Revi	sion 🔲 Minor Rev	ision 🔲 Clea	nup Rev	Biennial Revi	ew 🔲 Ca	ncella	tion S	upersedur	e
		See DC-GDL01 for guidance			Edit Corr.:		·- 			
TPC	□отс	Place in	NOID		EURL CON		nt Mn	gt Staff Mer	nber - Ap	prova
						int Name ar	nd Dat			ntinue
Reviews		Pric	nt		Sign	Date	Yes	SQR Qual	Dept.	<u> </u>
	П					- 	li		Бері.	+
										\top
Validation	Ø	M. Birch S. A	หาางใน	3/24	Mack	9(21/00		V E	P30	
Writer's Gui		M. Maryeski		MM	angesk	1 9/21/0			<u>SPG</u>	1,
50,54(9		S. Mazzola		Stere	Mich	9/2/1		The war of the said	PSÓ	\bot
RCD Independen			142701A	Store	Mozz	9/2/10			L70	+
		6. Mazzola M	21.02	This	Excep	Hert in Whequired			15D	
			No		onmental Revie					
		ram Final Review		<u>l</u> 2.	SORCAPO		f Fina	I Review	_	
·	Approval	Disapprov	/al [_]	-	Department	Head/Res	pons	ible Individ	عر\ع Iual / Da	<u>≀l∞</u> ite
					Meeting N		•	ν 0 - 2/	~)	
SQR	Qualified	Independent Revi	ewer / Date	İ		1 L	1	\sim		
Den	artment L	lead/Responsible	Individual	-		Approva	1 Sim	nature	112	
Deb	aiunoni f	iodari iesponsible						1/00		
		Approval Date				Appro				
Effectiv	e Date	: , \ \ \ .	1.0-							
		12/21	100				-			

/0	111/00	
Αr	proval Date	

12/21/00 Effective Date

Radiological Briefer (RB)

This form provides guidance for Radiological Briefer emergency response actions during an emergency that activates the SERO.

Sect	tion A	: Initial Actions						
1. Report to the Media Center Liaison, or Nuclear News Manager if not available, at the SEOC at the State Armory in Hartford.								
	2.	Receive a briefing from the ES or designee on the status of events up to that time						
	3.	Review issued news statements for information previously released and focus on the systems and equipment involved, not the progression of accident events or failures involved.						
Sect	tion B	Recurring Actions						
	1.	Listen to the news briefings from the	back of the JMC.					
	2.	<u>IF</u> requested by the Executive Spokesperson, participate in the formal news briefing as facilitated by the Media Center Liaison.						
	3.	Make note of any questions unanswered in the formal news briefing and provide these questions to the Media Center Liaison at the conclusion of the briefing for follow-up.						
	4.	Listen for the radiological terms men prepare / provide background inform	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•				
	5.	Coordinate with the Media Center L unanswered media questions.	iaison to obtain additional infor	mation for				
pared	bv:							
	- , -	Signature	Print	Date				

		ocument A	ction R	eques	st		SPG#		•
Initiated By:	Sco	ett McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Departmen	it: E	PSD	Ext.:	37!
Document N	No.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP05 —O	ූ		– Rev. No	∴ _000	Minor	Rev.:	
Title: State		vation and Operation							
	•	lest (attach commitmen		•					
Convert to	Master N	lanual format, impleme	ent EPSD doc	ument stre	amline initiati	ve, and a	ddress CRs.	•	
Instruction	one.								ont
None	<i>7</i> 113.								
									ont
TPC									-OHR
Interim Approval	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Memb	er Print/Sian/	Date .	(2) SM/SRO	/CFH on	Unit Print/S	ign/Date	
		est/Feedback Disp	<u>_</u>	Duto	(2) 0110	70111011		ngiv Date	
Priority:	⊠ Pe	form Now	orm Later - S	ee Comme	nts 🔲	Rejecte	d - See Com	nments	
Activity:	⊠ Revi	sion Minor Revision	Cleanu	p Rev	Biennial Review	v 🔲 Ca	ncellation [Supersed	iure
TPC	Потс	See DC-GDL01 for guidance	j	:"1	Edit Corr.:⇒		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	***************************************	
□ IPC		Place in VO	שוט			Pia	nt Mngt Staff	Member -	App
Reviews		Print				t Name ar			onti
		Print		Si	jn	Date	SQR		
	<u>—</u>	rnnt		Si	jn	Date	Yes No	Dept.	·
						Date			
Validation		M. Bireh- S- Mag	251_ ;			9(21/10	Yes No		
Validation Writer's Guid	de 🛛	M. Birch S- Mg 7	25l_ ;			9(21/00	Yes No	Dept.	<u> </u>
Validation Writer's Guid		M. Birch S. M. 7 M. Maryeski S. Mazzola				9(21/00	Yes No	Dept.	
Validation Writer's Guid 50.54(4		M. Birch S- MA7 M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S M47	101A	Stered MMa Stered		9(21/05) 9/21/0 9(21/0	Yes No	Dept. EPSO EPSO EPSO)
Validation Writer's Guid SOUSH(1) RCD Independent	de 🛭 🗎 🗎	M. Birch S- MA7 M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S M47	101A 5	Stern M/Ma Stern	Nocl nyeski Noch Noch Sc. M. Liel	9(21/00	Yes No	EPSO EPSO EPSO EPSO EPSO)
Validation Writer's Guid SOUSH(1) RCD Independent Safety Evalua	de	M. Birch S. Man M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S. M. 4.2 S. Mazzola M. G.	101A 5	Stered MMag Stered Stered Mag Environ	Nocl nyeski Noch Noch Sc. M. Liel	9(21/05) 9/21/00 9(21/0) 9(21/0) 21/21/00 Required	Yes No	Dept. SPS EPSO EPSO EPSO EPSO No)
Validation Writer's Guid SO SH(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	de	M. Birch S MA 2 M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S MA 2 S. Mazzola M · G Lired Yes No	Approval	SERVING SEVEN SEVEN PONE Environ	Max Lingles King Market	9(21/05) 9(21/05) 9(21/05) 9(21/05) 121/05) Required	Yes No	Dept. EPSO EPSO EPSO EPSO OSS	ppi
Validation Writer's Guid SO SH(1) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	de	M. Birch S MA 2 M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S MA 2 S. Mazzola M · G Lired Yes No	d Approval	SERVING SEVEN SEVEN PONE Environ	Most Markey Mark	9(21/05) 9(21/05) 9(21/05) 9(21/05) 10(10) 1	Yes No	Dept. SPS EPSO EPSO OSS No ew and A 9/2 dividual / E) این
Validation Writer's Guid SO SH(1) RCD Independent Safety Evalua 1. SC	de	M. Birch S. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S. M. A. 2 6. Mazzola M . G. Lired Yes No. am Final Review and Disapproval	d Approval	SERVING SEVEN SEVEN PONE Environ	Mos A Significant Review SORCAPOR Department H	9(21/05) 9(21/07) 9(21/07) 9(21/07) 121/07 1	Yes No Yes No Yes Volume of the series of	Dept. SPENSION EPSION EPSION EN SION No ew and A qiz fividual / I	ppi
Validation Writer's Guid SO SH(1) RCD Independent Safety Evalua 1. SC	ation Requalified	M. Birch S MA7 M. Maryeski S. Mazzola M. Birch S MA7 S. Mazzola M · G Lired Yes No Tam Final Review and Disapproval	d Approval	SERVING SEVEN SEVEN PONE Environ	Mos A Significant Review SORCAPOR Department H	9(21/05) 9(21/05) 9(21/05) 9(21/05) 121/05 Pequired RC/RI/DH lead/Res :	Yes No Yes No Yes Volume of the series of	Dept. SPENSION EPSION EPSION EN SION No ew and A qiz fividual / I	ppi

6/27/00

6/30/00

10/11	100
Approva	Date

12	121	100	
Ef	fecti	e Date	

State Emergency Planning Liaison (SEPL)

This form provides guidance for State Emergency Planning Liaison emergency response actions during an emergency that activates the SERO.

Sec	tion A:	: Initial Actions							
	1.		Notify the State Operations Officer, the NNM, and the ADEOF of your arrival in the SEOC at the State Armory in Hartford.						
	2.	Verify operability of communications SEOC.	Verify operability of communications equipment between the station and the SEOC.						
	3.	Receive a briefing from the ES on the	Receive a briefing from the ES on the status of events up to that time.						
	4.	Review issued IRFs and news statemen	Review issued IRFs and news statements for information previously released.						
	5.	Begin and maintain a log of significant events and activities.							
Sec	tion R·	: Recurring Actions							
		. Accurring Actions							
	1.	Coordinate response actions with the following:							
		• State Operations Officer to ensure	efficiency of actions.						
		NY SEMO Representative to provi	de information on station activ	ities.					
	2.	_	Contact the ADEOF to report on the status of operations at the State EOC and to obtain briefings on the status of activities at the EOF, as necessary.						
	3.	Assist the SEOC staff with questions on implementation of the Emergency Plan or implementing procedures.							
	4.	Attend SEOC staff briefings.							
	5.	Assist State Operations Staff and Mills	stone personnel to the extent po	ssible.					
Prepared	l by:	Signature	Print	Date					
		Signature	EIIII	Date					

Approval Date	TINHIGHAL EVEN		1 Emergency Action Lev ALERT CHARLIE ONE	<u>els</u>	-	Effective Date
UNUSUAL EVENT D IN-PLANT RADIATION	DELTA ONE UNUSUAL EVEN SECURITY THREAT/ DESTRUCTIVE PHENOMENA	FIRE / GASES	FUEL POOL EQUIPMENT FAILURE	UNPLANNED OFFSITE RELEASES	JUDGEMENT	CLASSIFICATION
RA1 REACTOR BUILDING RADIATION (D-AA2)	TA1 SECURITY EVENT (D-HA1)			OA1 EQUIP MALFUNCTION (D-AA1)	JA1 JUDGEMENT (D-HA2)	ALERT CHARLIE ONE
Area radiation monitor reading in Reactor Building or survey results indicate an UNCONTROLLED increase in radiation levels by 100 mR/hr that is not the	Intrusion into the Reactor Building by a hostile force. Bomb device discovered in the Reactor Building. TA2 DESTRUCTIVE PHENOMENA			Unplanned release of radioactivity (liquid or gaseous) to the environment >200 times REMODCM release limit for >15 minutes.	Any condition for which judgement indicates that the level of safety for the Reactor Building or other areas important for maintaining the integrity of the spent fuel is substantially degraded and which requires	Events are in progress or have occurred which indicate an actual or potential substantial degradation of the level of safety of the plant, to plant personnel, of the safe containment of fuel in
result of a planned evolution. 2. Valid radiation monitor reading or survey results indicate greater than 15 mR/hr in areas required to be occupied 24 hours a day.	An event that damages systems, structures, or components within the Reactor Building that may result in overexposure of site personnel or results in an uncontrolled decrease in the spent fuel pool water level or damage to spent fuel.				degraded and which requires Station Emergency Response Organization (SERO) staffing.	the spent fuel pool.
RU1 REACTOR BUILDING RADIATION (D-AU2)	TU1 SECURITY EVENT (D-HU1)	GU1 FIRE (D-HU3)	EU1 FUEL POOL LEVEL (D-SU1)	OU1 UNPLANNED RELEASES (D-AU1)	JU1 JUDGEMENT (D-HU2)	UNUSUAL EVENT
Area radiation monitor reading in Reactor Building or survey results indicate an UNCONTROLLED increase in radiation levels by 25 mR/hr that is not the result of a	 Bomb device discovered in the Protected Area (PA) or Industrial Security Zone (ISZ). Vehicle crash within the PA or ISZ that could potentially affect equipment needed to maintain spent fuel integrity. 	Fire in the Reactor Building or other areas important to maintaining the integrity of the spent fuel NOT extinguished within 15 minutes of Control Room notification OR within 15 minutes of the fire alarm actuation in the Control Room. GU2 TOXIC/FLAMMABLE GASES (D-HU3) 1. Life threatening toxic gases OR	Uncontrolled decrease in fuel pool level indicated by a low level alarm actuation with all spent fuel assemblies remaining covered by water.	offluent menitors in alarm for ≥60 minutes Oit implanted, unmenitored, or animumolled offsite liquid release ≥ 2 times REMODEM limits for ≥ 60 minutes.	Any condition for which judgement indicates the potential or actual degradation in the level of safety of the Reactor Building or other areas important to maintaining the integrity of the	OR DELTA ONE Events are in progress or have occurred which indicate a potential degradation of the leve of safety of the plant.
planned evolution.	3. Confirmed intrusion within the PA or ISZ.4. Civil disturbance within the PA or ISZ.		EU2 FUEL POOL TEMPERATURE (D-SU1)		spent fuel.	
	Confirmed hostage situation within the PA or ISZ.		Uncontrolled heatup of the spent fuel pool such that the bulk pool temperature exceeds 150° F.			
	TU2 DESTRUCTIVE PHENOMENA (D-HU3)	flammable gas concentrations as identified in C-OP 200.5, "Oil, Hazardous Material, Hazardous				
	Earthquake detected per ONP 514C, Earthquake.	Waste and Mixed Waste Contingency Plan," affecting activities in the Reactor Bldg.				
	Report of tornado striking within the Protected Area or Industrial Security Zone (ISZ).	Notification of a near-site release that may require evacuation of MP1.				
	3. On-Site sustained wind speed >75 mph.4. Explosion or visible damage to structures,	1741 1.				4
	systems, or components within the Protected Area or ISZ with the potential to affect equipment required to maintain the integrity of the spent fuel.					Millstone
	5. Flood Level >19 Feet Mean Sea Level.	1		1		1

MILLSTONE UNIT 2 EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

10/11/00 APPROVAL DATE 12/21/00

EFFECTIVE DATE

GENERAL EMERGENCY ALPHA GENERAL EMERGENCY BRAVO CHARLIE-TWO ALERT CHARLIE-ONE UNUSUAL EVENT DELTA-TWO UNUSUAL EVENT DELTA-ONE BARRIER FAILURE LOSS OF POWER **EOUIPMENT FAILURE OFFSITE RELEASES** CLASSIFICATION Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 PG1 STATION BLACKOUT ATWS/INADEQUATE COOLING Mode 1 OG1 OFFSITE DOSE Mode ALL EG1 GENERAL EMERGENCY ALL THREE BARRIERS Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 oss of Voltage on Buses 24C AND 24D AND ANY of the MP2 Kaman Vent Monitor Reading > 2 nCl/cc for Functional Recovery of Reactivity Control Ineffective AND **ALPHA** See Barrier Fallure Reference Table EITHER of the Following: 2. MP1 Kaman Hi-Range Monitor Reading ≥ 2 µCl/cc for Restoration of Power to AT LEAST One Vital Bus is NOT RCS Heat Removal by Steam Generator Heat Removal BRAVO MSL Monitor (RM-4299/A/B/C) Reading > 2 R/hr Core Exit Thermocouple Readings Indicate Superheat SFSC Criteria Can NOT Be Satisfied **Events in Progress or Have Occurred** Measured Plume Dose Rate OnSite > 1,000 mR/hr for > 15 Which involve Actual or imminent Inadequate SG Heat Removal Capability as Indicated by . Core Exit TC Temperature Readings > 800 F Substantial Core Degradation or Melting Rad Assessment Determines Integrated Dose Offsite \geq 1 Rem TEDE OR \geq 5 Rem CDE Thyroid SG Water Level < 10% in BOTH SGs AND Inadequate ES1 ATWS STATION BLACKOUT Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 PS1 OS1 OFFSITE DOSE SITE AREA EMERGENCY Mode ALL Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 Reactor Trip Attempted At Panel C04 AND Reactor I ANY TWO BARRIERS Loss of Voltage on Buses 24C AND 24D > 15 Minutes MP2 Kaman Vent Monitor Reading > 0.2 aCi/cc for ES2 INABILITY TO MAINTAIN HOT S/D Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 See Barrier Failure Reference Table > 15 Minutes CHARLIE-TWO ICS heat Removal Method Meets SFSC Criteria > 15 Minutes AND MP1 Karnan Hi-Range Stack Monitor Reading ≥ 0.7 μCl/cc for > 15 Minutes Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 PS2 LOSS OF DC Shutdown Cooling is NOT in Service RCS Boration Capability Unable to Eliminate Inadvertent Criticality Events in Progress or Have Occurred Which MSL Monitor (RM-4299A/B/C) Reading ≥ 0.3 R/hr Loss of Voltage on DC Buses 201A AND 201B > 15 Minutes. Involve Actual or Likely Major Failures of for > 15 Minutes ES3 IN-VESSEL FUEL UNCOVERY Mode 5, 6 Plant Functions Needed for Protection of Measured Plume Dose Rate Onsite > 50 mR/hr the Public Shutdown Cooling Has Been Lost AND ANY of the Following Alternate Methods for Restoring RCS Inventory are NOT Effective Rad Assessment Determines Integrated Pose Offsite > 0.05 Rem TEDE OR > 0.25 Rem CDE Thyroid **RVLMS Reading = 0%** Core Exit TC Temperature Readings Indicate Superheat ES4 LOSS OF ANNUNCIATORS/TRANSIENT Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 Loss of Most (75%) MCB Annunciators AND BOTH of the Following Significant Transient in Progress
Loss of SPDS AND ICC Instrumen OA1 Mode 5, 6 AUTOMATIC Rx TRIP FAILURE OFFSITE DOSE Mode ALL ALERT PA1 Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 STATION BLACKOUT FUEL CLAD OR RCS BARRIER 1. MP2 Kaman Vent Monitor Reading ≥ 0.02 μCi/cc for Failure of Automatic Reactor Trip AND Manual Trip Was Successful Loss of Voltage on Buses 24C AND 24D > 15 Minutes See Barrier Failure Reference Table > 15 Minutes CHARLIE-ONE EA2 INABILITY TO MAINTAIN COLD S/D Mode 5, 6 MP1 Kaman Hi-Range Stack Monitor Reading Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 PA2 SINGLE AC POWER SOURCE Events in Progress or Have Occurred Which ≥ 0.07 µCi/cc for > 15 Minutes 1. Uncontrolled RCS Temperature Increase > 10°F That Results Involve an Actual or Potential Substantial Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 MSL Monitor (RM-4299A/B/C) Reading ≥ 0.03 R/hr BA2 STEAM LINE BREAK Only One AC Power Source Available to Supply Buses 24C in RCS Temperature > 200°F Degradation of the Level of Safety of the for > 15 Minutes AND/OR 24D > 15 Minutes Such That Loss of That Power 2. Inadvertent Criticality Unisolable Steam Line Break Outside CTMT Measured Plume Dose Rate Onsite ≥ 5 mR/hr Source Would Result in a Station Blackout (Unit 1 Bus 14H Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 LOSS OF ANNUNCIATORS/ EA3 for > 15 Minutes CANNOT be Credited) TRANSIENT Rad Assessment Determines Integrated Dose Offsite Loss of Most (75%) MCB Annunciators > 15 Minutes AND ≥ 0.005 Rem TEDE OR ≥ 0.025 Rem CDE Thyroid EITHER of the Following: Significant Transient in Progress Loss of SPDS AND ICC Instrumentation EU1 LOSS OF COLD S/D FUNCTION Mode 5. 6 Mode ALL Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 PU1 BU1 LOSS OF OFFSITE POWER OU1 UNUSUAL EVENT CTMT BARRIER UNPLANNED RELEASE Mode ALL Loss of Shutdown Cooling > 15 Minutes AND Refuel Pool Water Level < 35 Ft., 6 In. Effluent Monitors in Alarm OR Unplanned, Unmonitored or Buses 24C AND 24D Are Powered from Emergency Generators See Barrier Failure Reference Table DELTA-TWO ncontrolled Offsite Release AND DELTA-TWO Posture Code 2. Uncontrolled RCS Temperature Increase > 10°F AND Offsite Power NOT Restored Within 15 Minutes limits as Determined from EPI - FAP06, "Claudification and PARs." | 3. RCS Boron Concentration < Minimum Required Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 OR BU2 RCS LEAKAGE Note: Effluent Monitors Indicate Release Above Alarm Setpoint DELTA-ONE PU2 LOSS OF DC Mode 5, 6 EU2 REFUEL/SPENT FUEL POOL LEVEL Continuing > 60 minutes AND Reportability Evaluations 1. Pressure Boundary Leakage > 10 GPM Events in Progress or Have Occurred Which Uncontrolled Spent Fuel Pool Water Level Decrease Causing 2. Unidentified Leakage > 10 GPM Loss of Voltage on DC Buses 201A AND 201B > 15 Minutes Indicate a Potential Degradation of the Level of Loss of Cooling Suction Flow Safety of the Plant 3. Identified Leakage > 25 GPM 2. Uncontrolled Refuel Pool Water Level Decrease Requiring Containment Evacuation AND All Spent Fuel Assemblies in Safe Storage Locations Mode ALL **FUEL CLAD DEGRADATION** LOSS OF ANNUNCIATORS EU3 Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 RCS Activity > 60 μCi/gm I-131 DEQ Loss of Most (75%) MCB Annunciators > 15 Minutes AND SPDS OR 2. Dose Rate at One Foot from Unpressurized RCS ICC Instrumentation Available Millstone Sample ≥ 2 mR/hr/ml LOSS OF COMMUNICATIONS Loss of ALL Onsite Electronic Communications Methods 2. Loss of ALL Electronic Communications Methods With Government Agencies MP-26-EPI-FAP06-002 SHUTDOWN LCO EXCEEDED Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 Revision 000-01 EU5 Page 1 of 3 Unit NOT Brought To Required Mode Within Applicable LCO Action Statement Time Limits

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

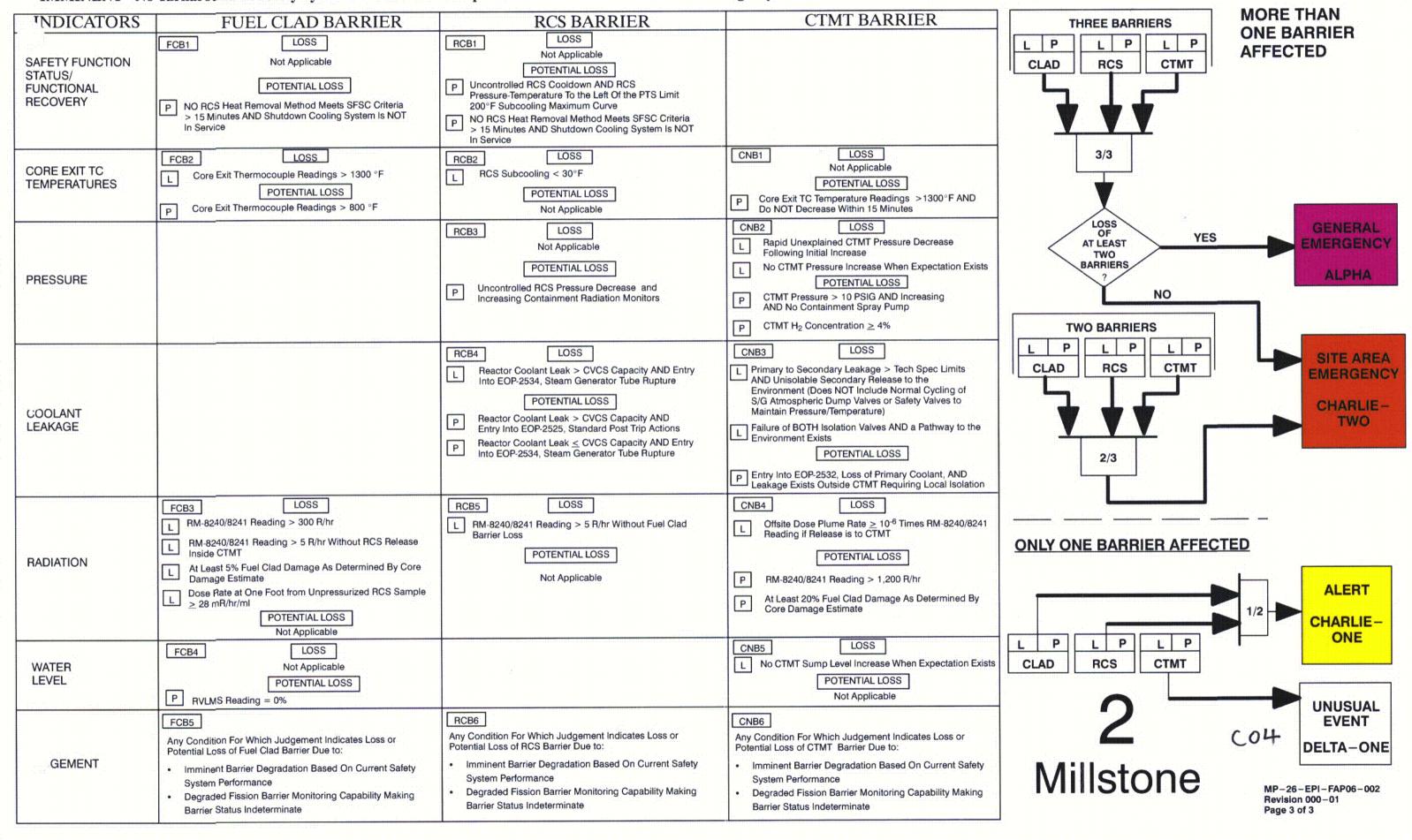
MILLSTONE UNIT 2 EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

GENERAL EMERGENCY ALPHA GE	NERAL EMERGENCY BRAVO SITE AREA EME	RGENCY ALERT CHARLIE-ONE	UNUSUAL EVENT DELTA-TWO	UNUSUAL EVENT DELTA-ONE
IN-PLANT RADIATION	SECURITY THREAT/ DESTRUCTIVE PHENOMENA	FIRE/GASES	JUDGEMENT	CLASSIFICATION
RG1 MAJOR FUEL DAMAGE Mode ALL 1. RM-8240/8241 Reading > 1,200 R/hr 2. At Least 20% Fuel Clad Damage As Determined By Core Damage Estimate 3. Spent Fuel is Exposed from Water Loss from Open Vessel, Cavity, Or SF Pool AND BOTH of the Following: • Spent Fuel Has Decayed < 30 Days • CTMT integrity is NOT Established OR Exposed Spent Fuel is Outside CTMT	TG1 SECURITY EVENT Mode ALL 1. Loss of Physical Control of the Control Room 2. Loss of Physical Control of Remote Shutdown Capability		JG1 JUDGEMENT Mode ALL Other Conditions Exist For Which Judgement indicates; 1. Actual Or imminent Substantial Core Degradation With Potential For Loss Of Containment, OR 2. Potential For Uncontrolled Radiological Releases. These Releases Can Be Reasonably Expected To Exceed EPA PAG Plume Exposure Levels Outside The Site Boundary	GENERAL EMERGENCY ALPHA OR BRAVO Events in Progress or Have Occurred Wisich Involve Actual or Imminent Substantial Core Degradation or Melting With Potential for Loss of Containment Integrity
RS1 SPENT FUEL DAMAGE Mode ALL	TS1 SECURITY EVENT Mode ALL	GS1 CONTROL ROOM EVACUATION Mode ALL	JS1 JUDGEMENT Mode ALL	SITE AREA EMERGENCY
Spent Fuel is Exposed from Open Vessel or Cavity AND BOTH of the Following: • Spent Fuel Has Decayed < 30 Days • CTMT Integrity Established	Intrusion Into Vital Area by a Hostile Force	Unit Control from Hot Shutdown Panel C-10 Or C-21 NOT Established Within 15 Minutes After Control Room Evacuation	Other Conditions Exist For Which Judgement Indicates Actual Or Likely Major Failures of Plant Functions Needed For Protecton Of The Public	CHARLIE-TWO Events in Progress or Have Occurred Which Involve Actual or Likely Major Failures of Plant Functions Needed for Protection of the Public
SPENT FUEL ASSEMBLY DAMAGE Mode ALL	TA1 SECURITY EVENT Mode ALL	GA1 CONTROL ROOM EVACUATION Mode ALL	JA1 JUDGEMENT Mode ALL	ALERT
Spent Fuel is Exposed from Open Vessel, Cavity, or SF Pool AND Spent Fuel Has Decayed ≥ 30 Days 2. Fuel Handling Accident Causing Damage to Spent Fuel, Indicated by Fuel Building OR Containment Radiation Monitors Increasing RA2 PLANT RADIATION Mode ALL 1. Radiation Readings > 15 mR/hr in Control Room OR Central Alarm Station OR Secondary Alarm Station 2. Radiation Reading > 5 R/hr in Areas Requiring Access for Safe Shutdown	Intrusion Into Protected Area by a Hostile Force TA2 DESTRUCTIVE PHENOMENA Mode ALL 1. Seismic Event > 0.09g ZPA 2. Onsite Sustained Windspeed > 90 MPH 3. Visible Damage to Structures or Equipment AND Affecting Safe Shutdown 4. Vessel or Vehicle Collision AND Affecting Safe Shutdown 5. Missiles Affecting Safe Shutdown 6. Flooding Affecting Safe Shutdown	GA2 FIRE/EXPLOSION Mode ALL Fire or Explosion Affecting Safe Shutdown Area AND Damage to Structures OR Equipment Indicated GA3 TOXIC/FLAMMABLE GASES Mode ALL Life Threatening Toxic Gases OR Flammable Gas Concentrations as Identified in C-OP 200.5, "Oil, Hazardous Material, Hazardous Waste and Mixed Waste Contingency Plan" Affecting Areas for Safe Shutdown	Any Condition For Which Judgement Indicates That Safety Systems May Be Degraded AND Which Requires Emergency Response Organization Staffing	CHARLIE – ONE Events in Progress or Have Occurred Which Involve an Actual or Potential Substantial Degradation of the Level of Safety of the Plant
RU1 RAD MONITORS Mode ALL	TU1 SECURITY EVENT Mode ALL	GU1 FIRE Mode ALL	JU1 JUDGEMENT Mode ALL	UNUSUAL EVENT
 Uncontrolled Refuel Pool Water Level Decrease AND Rad Levels Require Evacuation of CTMT Or Spent Fuel Pool Area Unexpected Area Rad Monitor Reading Offscale High OR > 1000 Times Normal Reading 	Bomb Device Discovered in Protected Area TU2 DESTRUCTIVE PHENOMENA Mode ALL 1. Seismic Activity Detected Per AOP-2562, Earthquake 2. Report by Plant Personnel of Tornado Striking Within Protected Area 3. Visible Damage to Structures or Equipment Within the Protected Area 4. Onsite Sustained Windspeed > 75 MPH	Fire in Building OR Areas Adjacent to Areas Needed for Safe Shutdown NOT Extinguished Within 15 Minutes of Notification OR Verification of Control Room Alarms GU2 TOXIC/FLAMMABLE GASES Mode ALL 1. Life Threatening Toxic Gases OR Flammable Gas Concentrations as Identified in C – OP 200.5, "Oil, Hazardous Material, Hazardous Waste and Mixed Waste Contingency Plan" Affecting Normal Operation 2. Notification of a Near-Site Release That May Require Evacuation	Any Condition For Which Judgement Indicates Potential Degradation in the Level of Safety of the Plant	OR DELTA-ONE Events in Progress or Have Occurred Which Indicate a Potential Degradation of the Level of Safety of the Plant
	Explosion Within the Protected Area Turbine Faiure Causing Observable Casing Damage	AREAS OF CONCERN Control Room	FOR SAFE SHUTDOWN Switchgear Rooms	
	 Vessel or Vehicle Collision With Structures OR Equipment Required for Safe Shutdown Flood Level > 19 Feet Mean Sea Level Flooding in Areas Containing Safe Shutdown Equipment 	Cable Vaults Turbine Building Penetration Areas RBCCW Rooms Diesel Generator Room Charging Pump Cubicles Switchyard	Intake Structure Switchgear Area Coolant Tanks Area Containment DC Equipment and Battery Rooms Safety Injection Pump Rooms	MIISTONE MP-26-EPI-FAP06-002 Revision 000-01 Page 2 of 3 C03

NOTE: When two or more EALs apply, always choose the EAL of the highest incident classification; also always read from top to bottom in each cate

MILLSTONE 2 EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS BARRIER FAILURE REFERENCE TABLE

IMMINENT - No Turnaround in Safety System Performance is Expected AND Escalation to General Emergency Conditions Will Occur Within 2 Hours



MILLSTONE UNIT 3 EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

10/11/00 APPROVAL DATE

12/21/00

EFFECTIVE DATE

GENERAL EMERGENCY ALPHA GENERAL EMERGENCY BRAVO ALERT CHARLIE-ONE UNUSUAL EVENT DELTA-TWO UNUSUAL EVENT DELTA-ONE **CHARLIE-TWO** BARRIER FAILURE LOSS OF POWER **EOUIPMENT FAILURE** CLASSIFICATION OFFSITE RELEASES OG1 OFFSITE DOSE Mode ALL ATWS/INADEQUATE COOLING STATION BLACKOUT Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 EG1 GENERAL EMERGENCY PG1 ALL THREE BARRIERS Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 23 Kaman Vent Monitor (RE-10A) Reading > 0.8 uCl/cc for Loss of Voltage on Buses 34C AND 34D AND ANY of the Reactor Power > 5% Following Entry Into FR-S.1 AND EITHER **ALPHA** See Barrier Fallure Reference Table Following: MP1 Kaman Hi-Range Stack Monitor Reading ≥ 2 μCl/cc for Restoration of Power to AT LEAST One Bus is NOT Core Cooling - RED MP3 Safeties or Steam Dump Monitor (RE-75/76/77/78) BRAVO Likely Within Four Hours Reading ≥ 20 µCl/cc for > 15 Minutes Events in Progress or Have Occurred Which · All SG Wide Range Levels < 29% Terry Turbine Monitor (RE-79) Reading > 50 aCI/cc for (59% Adverse CTMT) > 15 Minutes Heat Sink - RED Measured Plume Dose Rate Onsite > 1,000 mR/hr Rad Assessment Determines Integrated Dose Offsite ES1 ATWS OS1 SITE AREA EMERGENCY OFFSITE DOSE Mode ALL PS1 STATION BLACKOUT Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 BS1 ANY TWO BARRIERS Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 FR.S.1 is Entered Directly From F.O. MP3 Kaman Vent Monitor (RE-10A) Reading > 0.1 uCi/cc for > 15 Loss of Voltage on Buses 34C AND 34D > 15 Minutes ES2 INABILITY TO MAINTAIN HOT S/D Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 See Barrier Failure Reference Table CHARLIE-TWO Required Feedwater Flow Can NOT Be Established Within 15 Minutes MP1 Kaman Hi-Range Stack Monitor Reading ≥ 0.7 μCi/cc for PS2 LOSS OF DC Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 Events in Progress or Have Occurred Which 2. RCS Boration Capability Unable to Eliminate Inadvertent Criticality nvolve Actual or Likely Major Failures of Plant Loss of Voltage on DC Buses 1, 2, 3 AND 4 > 15 Minutes MP3 Safeties or Steam Dump Monitor (RE-75/76/77/78) Reading Functions Needed for Protection of the Public ES3 IN-VESSEL FUEL UNCOVERY Mode 5, 6 > 0.8 uCi/cc for > 15 Minutes RHR Has Been Lost AND ANY of the Following Conditions Exist: Terry Turbine Monitor (RE-79) Reading ≥ 10 μCi/cc for > 15 Alternate Methods for Restoring RCS Inventory Are NOT Effective RVLMS Reading Decreasing Toward 19% Level (Plenum) Measured Plume Dose Rate Onsite > 50 mR/hr for > 15 Minutes ES4 LOSS OF ANNUNCIATORS/TRANSIENT Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 oss of Most (75%) MCB Annunciators AND BOTH of the Follow Rad Assessment Determines Integrated Dose Offsite \geq 0.05 Rem TEDE OR \geq 0.25 Rem CDE Thyroid Significant Transient in Progress Loss of SPDS AND ICC Instrumentation OA1 OFFSITE DOSE ALERT Mode 5. 6 AUTOMATIC Rx TRIP FAILURE STATION BLACKOUT Mode 1, 2 Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 11 FUEL CLAD OR RCS BARRIER PA1 MP3 Kaman Vent Monitor (RE-10A) Reading ≥ 0.01 µCi/cc for Failure of Automatic Reactor Trip AND Manual Trip Was Successful Loss of Voltage on Buses 34C AND 34D > 15 Minutes See Barrier Failure Reference Table CHARLIE-ONE EA2 INABILITY TO MAINTAIN COLD S/D Mode 5, 6 MP1 Kaman Hi-Range Stack Monitor Reading ≥ 0.07 µCi/cc for Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 SINGLE AC POWER SOURCE Events in Progress or Have Occurred Which > 15 Minutes 1. Uncontrolled RCS Temperature Increase > 10 °F That Results Involve an Actual or Potential Substantial in RCS Temperature > 200 °F Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 BA2 STEAM LINE BREAK Only One AC Power Source Available to Supply Buses 34C AND 34D Degradation of the Level of Safety of the Plant MP3 Safeties or Steam Dump Monitor (RE-75/76/77/78) Reading 2. Inadvertent Criticality ≥ 0.08 µCi/cc for > 15 Minutes > 15 Minutes Such That Loss of That Power Source Would Result in Unisolable Steam Line Break Outside CTMT LOSS OF ANNUNCIATORS/ EA3 a Station Blackout (Station Blackout Diesel CANNOT be Credited) Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 Terry Turbine Monitor (RE-79) Reading Of ≥ 1 μCi/cc for > 15 TRANSIENT Loss of Most (75%) MCB Annunciators > 15 Minutes AND EITHER of the Following: 5. Measured Plume Dose Rate Onsite > 5 mR/hr for > 15 Minutes Significant Transient in Progress Rad Assessment Determines Integrated Dose Offsite ≥ 0.005 Loss of SPDS AND ICC Instrumentation Rem TEDE OR ≥ 0.025 Rem CDE Thyroid LOSS OF COLD S/D FUNCTION Mode ALL Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 PU1 LOSS OF OFFSITE POWER EU1 Mode 5, 6 UNPLANNED RELEASE **UNUSUAL EVENT** BU1 OU1 Mode ALL CTMT BARRIER 1. Loss of RHR Cooling > 15 Minutes AND Valid PZR Water Level ffluent Monitors in Alarm OR Unplanned, Unmonitored or Buses 34C AND 34D Are Powered From Emergency Generators See Barrier Failure Reference Table DELTA-TWO (LT 462) Reading < 40% ncontrolled Offsite Release AND DELTA-TWO Posture Code AND Offsite Power NOT Restored Within 15 Minutes 2. Uncontrolled RCS Temperature Increase > 10°F mits as Determined from EPI-FAP06, "Classification and Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 OR BU2 RCS LEAKAGE 3. RCS Boron Concentration < Minimum Required DELTA-ONE PU2 LOSS OF DC Mode 5, 6 Effluent Monitors Indicate Release Above Alarm 1. Pressure Boundary Leakage > 10 GPM EU2 CAVITY SEAL FAILURE Mode 6 Events in Progress or Have Occurred Which Continuing > 60 minutes AND Loss of Voltage on DC Buses 1, 2, 3 AND 4 > 15 Minutes Indicate a Potential Degradation of the Level of 2. Unidentified Leakage > 10 GPM portability Evaluations Refueling Cavity Seal Failure AND EITHER of the Following: Safety of the Plant IOT Complete 3. Identified Leakage > 25 GPM Valid PZR Level (LT 462) Reading < 40% Valid SFP Level (LI 26) Reading = 0% Mode ALL FUEL CLAD DEGRADATION LOSS OF ANNUNCIATORS Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 1. RCS Activity > 60 μCi/gm I-131 DEQ Loss of Most (75%) MCB Annunciators > 15 Minutes AND SPDS OR 2. Dose Rate at One Foot from Unpressurized RCS Sample ICC Instruments Available \geq 2 mR/hr/ml LOSS OF COMMUNICATIONS EU4 Mode ALL 1. Loss of ALL Onsite Electronic Communications Methods 2. Loss of ALL Electronic Communications Methods With **Government Agencies** MP-26-EPI-FAP06-003 Revision 000-01 SHUTDOWN LCO EXCEEDED Mode 1, 2, 3, 4 EU5 Page 1 of 3 Unit NOT Brought To Required Mode Within Applicable LCO Action C05 Statement Time Limits

SITE AREA EMERGENCY

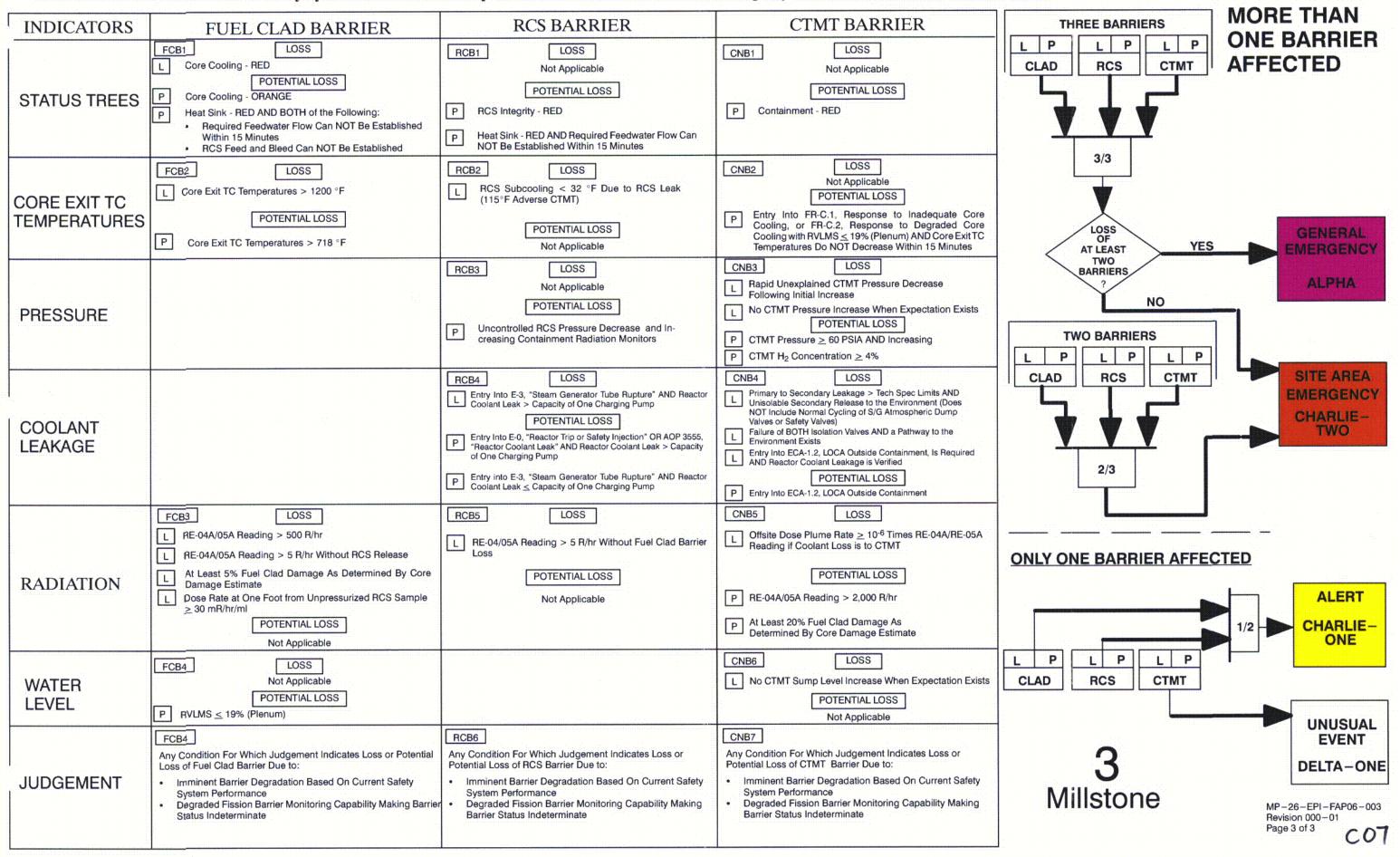
MILLSTONE UNIT 3 EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS

GENERAL EMERGENCY ALPHA GE	NERAL EMERGENCY BRAVO SITE AREA E CHARLIE-TW	MERGENCY O ALERT CHARLIE-ONE	UNUSUAL EVENT DELTA-TWO	UNUSUAL EVENT DELTA-ONE
IN-PLANT RADIATION	SECURITY THREAT/ DESTRUCTIVE PHENOMENA	FIRE/GASES	JUDGEMENT	CLASSIFICATION
RG1 MAJOR FUEL DAMAGE Mode ALL 1. Valid RE04A/05A Reading > 2,000 R/hr 2. At Least 20% Fuel Clad Damage As Determined By Core Damage Estimate 3. Spent Fuel is Exposed from Water Loss from Open Vessel, Cavity, Or SF Pool AND BOTH of the Following: • Spent Fuel Has Decayed < 30 Days • Release Can Bypass CTMT	TG1 SECURITY EVENT Mode ALL 1. Loss of Physical Control of the Control Room 2. Loss of Physical Control of Remote Shutdown Capability		JG1 JUDGEMENT Mode ALL Other Conditions Exist For Which Judgement Indicates: 1. Actual Or Imminent Substantial Core Degradation With Potential For Loss Of Containment, OR 2. Potential For Uncontrolled Radiological Releases. These Releases Can Be Reasonably Expected To Exceed EPA PAG Plume Exposure Levels Outside The Site Boundary	GENERAL EMERGENCY ALPHA OR BRAVO Events in Progress or Have Occurred Which involve Actual or Imminent Substantial Core Degradation or Melting With Potential for Loss of Containment Integrity
RS1 SPENT FUEL DAMAGE Mode ALL Spent Fuel is Exposed from Open Vessel, or Cavity AND BOTH of the Following: • Spent Fuel Has Decayed < 30 Days • CTMT Integrity Established	TS1 SECURITY EVENT Mode ALL Intrusion into Vital Area by a Hostile Force	GS1 CONTROL ROOM EVACUATION Mode ALL Unit Control from Auxiliary Shutdown Panel NOT Established Within 15 Minutes After Control Room Evacuation	JS1 JUDGEMENT Mode ALL Other Conditions Exist For Which Judgement Indicates Actual Or Likely Major Failures of Plant Functions Needed For Protecton Of The Public	CHARLIE-TWO Events in Progress or Have Occurred Which Involve Actual or Likely Major Failures of Plant Functions Needed for Protection of the Public
RA1 SPENT FUEL ASSEMBLY DAMAGE Mode ALL 1. Spent Fuel is Exposed from Open Vessel, Cavity OR SF Pool AND Spent Fuel Has Decayed ≥ 30 Days 2. Fuel Handling Accident Causing Damage to Spent Fuel, Indicated by Fuel Building OR Containment Radiation Monitors Increasing RA2 PLANT RADIATION Mode ALL 1. Radiation Readings > 15 mR/hr in Control Room OR Central Alarm Station OR Secondary Alarm Station 2. Radiation Reading > 5 R/hr in Areas Requiring Access for Safe Shutdown	TA1 SECURITY EVENT Mode ALL Intrusion Into Protected Area by a Hostile Force TA2 DESTRUCTIVE PHENOMENA Mode ALL 1. Seismic Event > 0.09g ZPA 2. Onsite Sustained Windspeed > 90 MPH 3. Visible Damage to Structures or Equipment AND Affecting Safe Shutdown 4. Vessel or Vehicle Collision AND Affecting Safe Shutdown 5. Missiles Affecting Safe Shutdown	GA1 CONTROL ROOM EVACUATION Mode ALL Control Room Evacuation Initiated GA2 FIRE/EXPLOSION Mode ALL Fire or Explosion Affecting Safe Shutdown Area AND Damage to Structure OR Equipment Indicated GA3 TOXIC/FLAMMABLE GASES Mode ALL Life Threatening Toxic Gases OR Flammable Gas Concentrations as Identified in C-OP 200.5, Oil, Hazardous Material, Hazardous Waste and Mixed Waste Contingency Plan Affecting Areas for Safe	JA1 JUDGEMENT Mode ALL Any Condition For Which Judgement Indicates That Safety Systems May Be Degraded And Which Requires Emergency Response Organization Staffing	CHARLIE - ONE Events in Progress or Have Occurred Which Involve an Actual or Potential Substantial Degradation of the Level of Safety of the Plant
RU1 RAD MONITORS Mode ALL 1. Containment OR Fuel Building Area Rad Monitor Alarms Indicate Cavity Seal Failure 2. Unexpected Rad Monitor Reading Offscale High OR > 1000 Times Normal Reading	6. Flooding Affecting Safe Shutdown TU1 SECURITY EVENT Mode ALL Bomb Device Discovered in Protected Area TU2 DESTRUCTIVE PHENOMENA Mode ALL 1. Seismic Activity Detected Per AOP-3570, Earthquake 2. Report by Plant Personnel of Tornado Striking Within Protected Area 3. Visible Damage to Structures or Equipment Within the Protected Area 4. Onsite Sustained Windspeed > 75 MPH 5. Explosion Within the Protected Area 6. Turbine Failure Causing Observable Casing Damage 7. Vessel or Vehicle Collision With Structures or Equipment Required for Safe Shutdown 8. Flood Level > 19.7 Feet Mean Sea Level 9. Flooding in Areas Containing Safe Shutdown Equipment	Containment Building Auxiliary Building	JU1 JUDGEMENT Mode ALL Any Condition For Which Judgement Indicates Potential Degradation in the Level of Safety of the Plant FOR SAFE SHUTDOWN Intake Structure Station Transformers Emergency Generator Enclosure Fuel Building	UNUSUAL EVENT DELTA-TWO OR DELTA-ONE Events in Progress or Have Occurred Which Indicate a Potential Degradation of the Level of Safety of the Plant All Millstone MP-26-EPI-FAP06-003 Revision 000-01 Page 2 of 3 C06

NOTE: When two or more EALs apply, always choose the EAL of the highest incident classification; also always read from top to bottom in each category.

MILLSTONE 3 EMERGENCY ACTION LEVELS BARRIER FAILURE REFERENCE TABLE

IMMINENT - No Turnaround in Safety System Performance is Expected AND Escalation to General Emergency Conditions Will Occur Within 2 Hours



	6/27/00 proval Date										
	Doc	umen	t Acti	on R	eques	st .		SPG#			
Initiated By:	Scott Mc	 Cain		Date:	9/11/00	Departme	nt: El	PSD		Ext.:	3757
Document No.:	MP-26	-EPI-FAPO	6-006	-		– Rev. No	o.: 000	N	/linor R	ev.:	
Title: Classifica	_										
Reason for Convert to Ma	•	•			•	amline initiat	ive, and a	ddress	CRs.	,	Contin
Instructions):										Sonan
None											
										(Contin
TPC											
Interim _Approval	(1) Plant N	Angt Staff I	Member Pr	int/Sign/l	Date -	(2) SM/SR	O/CEH on	Unit P	rint/Si	nn/Date	
Procedure F				<u>~</u>	Dato	(L) ONBOTT	2/01/11/01	Oim i	1111001	grubate	
	•		Perform l		ee Comme	ents 🔲	Rejecte	d - See	e Com	ments	
Activity:	 7.a. · ·		T			Biennial Revie	 w □Ca	ncellatio		7 Suparea	
	u Hevision	Minor F	Revision : I	I Cleanui	onev i i				ו ואכ	I OUDGISC	dure
	_	Minor F	Revision [Cleanup	•	477477777777777777777777777777777777777					dure
	_	-GDL01 for guidence	e in VOID	; Cleanuj 	•	Edit Corr.:≘		••••••	••••••	Member -	********
TPC	See DC	-9001 to guidence				Edit Corr.:=		nt Mng	t Staff I	Member -	Appro
TPC Comments:	See DC	-9001 to guidence	e in VOID	Cleanul		Edit Corr.:=	Pla nt Name ar	nt Mng	t Staff I	Member -	Appro
TPC Comments:	See DC	-9001 to guidence	e in VOID	Cleanuj		Edit Corr.:=	Pla nt Name ar	nt Mng	t Staff	Member -	Appro
TPC Comments:	<u>see</u> ж	GOLOT for guidance	e in VOID	Cleanup		Edit Corr.:=	Pla nt Name ar Date	nt Mng	t Staff	Member -	Appro
TPC Comments:	OTC	-9001 to guidence	e in VOID	Cleanup		Edit Corr.:=	Pla nt Name ar	nt Mng	t Staff	Member -	Appro
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4)	OTC	Place Place	e in VOID	Cleanup		Edit Corr.:=	Plant Name ar Date	nt Mng	t Staff	Member -	Appro
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide So. 54 (4) RCD	See DC OTC O	Place Place Phorsky Maryeski Emborsky	e in VOID	Cleanup		Edit Corr.:=	Plant Name ar Date	nt Mng	t Staff	Member -	Appro
TPC Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent	OTC	Place Place Place Phorsky Maryeski Emborsky Emborsky Emborsky	e in VOID	Cleanup	SI D. Ma Ma	Edit Corr.:=	Plant Name ar Date	ret Mng	SQR Q	Member - Dept SP6 EP51	Appro
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide \$0.54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC	Place Place Place Place Property Proper	e in VOID		Signal Si	Edit Corr.:=	Plant Name ar Date Plante Pl	rit Mng	SQR Q	Member - tualified Dept SPG EPST No	Appro
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR	OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC	Place Place Place Phorsky Maryeski Emborsky Emborsky Emborsky Maryeski Emborsky Emborsky Emborsky Emborsky	e in VOID Print No ew and Ap		Signal Si	Edit Corr.:=	Plant Name ar Date Plante Pl	rit Mng	SQR Q	Dept SPS EPSI No	Appro
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR	OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC	Place Place Place Place Property Proper	e in VOID Print No ew and Ap		Signal Si	Edit Corr.:= RI/DPC Pri gn W/S Ki	Plant Name ar Date Date Plant P	rit Mng rid Date Yes 2 Yes Yes Final	SQR Q	Dept SPS EPSI No ew and A	Appro
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR	OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC	Place Place Place Phorsky Maryeski Emborsky Emborsky Emborsky Maryeski Emborsky Emborsky Emborsky Emborsky	e in VOID Print No ew and Ap		Signal Si	Edit Corr.:= RI/DPC Pri gn W/S Ki SORC/PO Department	Plant Name ar Date Date Plant P	nt Mng nd Date Yes D Yes Final	SQR Q	Dept SPS EPSI No ew and A vidual /	Appro
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR App	OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC	Place Place Place Place Place Property	e in VOID Print No ew and Ap	proval	Signal Si	Edit Corr.:= RI/DPC Pri gn W/S Ki	Plant Name ar Date Date Plant P	nt Mng nd Date Yes D Yes Final	SQR Q	Dept SPS EPSI No ew and A vidual /	Appro
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR App	OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC	Place Place Place Place Place Property	e in VOID Print No aw and Ap roval \(\cap \)	proval	Signal Si	Edit Corr.:= RI/DPC Pri gn W/S Ki SORC/PO Department	Pla It Name ar Date Pla Pla Pla Pla Pla Pla Pla Pl	rit Mng Tyes SQR Q	Dept SPS EPSI No ew and A vidual /	Appro	
Comments: Reviews Validation Writer's Guide 50.54(q) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. SQR App	OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC OTC	Place Place Place Place Place Property	e in VOID Print No ew and Ap roval \(\cho\\ 7\) (1) eviewer / D	proval	Signal Si	Edit Corr.:= RI/DPC Pri gn W/S Ki SORC/PO Department	Plant Name ar Date Date Plant P	rit Mng Tyes SQR Q	Member - Tualified Dept SPS EPSI No ew and A vidual /	Appro	

10/11/00	
Approval Date	

12/21/00	
Effective Date	

EOF Protective Action Recommendations

NOTE

The State must be notified within 15 minutes after a decision is made to issue or update PARs.

Prior to State EOC activation, PARs are verbally transmitted to the 24 hour DEP Dispatcher in Hartford.

After State EOC activation, PARs are transmitted to DEP representatives at the State EOC directly over a hotline on the DSEO's desk.

Sect	ion	A :	Evaluating Protective Action Recommendations (PARs)
	1.	Re PA	fer To Section B, "EOF PAR Process Flowchart," and determine the appropriate R.
		a)	Record the current wind direction in degrees (from):
		b)	Check the appropriate row on the PAR table.
	2.		the State EOC is activated, complete Section C, "State DEP PAR Transmittal Form," follows:
		a)	Using the information from the Section B, "EOF PAR Process Flowchart," circle 'E' for communities that will be evacuated and 'S' for communities that will be sheltered (provide any other actions as appropriate).
		b)	Check one or more of the blocks in the 'Technical Bases' section as applicable (provide any comments as appropriate).
		c)	Verify DSEO review and approval by completion of the 'Authorization' section.
		d)	Record the date and time the DSEO provides the PAR notification to the State via the DEP hotline.
			Date: Time:
		e)	Fax the State DEP PAR Transmittal Form to the State EOC and record the date and time completed.
			Date: Time:
		f)	Record the date and time the DSEO informs the Executive Spokesperson in the JMC of the PARs.
			Date: Time:

MP-26-EPI-FAP06-006 Rev. 000 Page 1 of 4

Section A: Evaluating Protective Action Recommendations (PARs) 3. IF the State EOC is not activated, ensure the DSEO verbally transmits PARs to the DEP Dispatcher in Hartford as follows: a) Contact the DEP Dispatcher in Hartford (number is in EPUG-08B). b) Identify yourself and read the EVACUATE and SHELTER recommendations from the applicable Section B table row. c) Request the dispatcher inform the DEP Duty Officer that a PAR has been issued. d) Log the date and time of notification. NOTE The DEP Duty Officer will call back to verify the PAR and obtain additional information relative to public safety.

Section B: EOF PAR Process Flowchart General Emergency Table 1 Table 2 MP2 19,000 R/hr TEDE ≥ 1 Rem MP3 30,000 R/hr CDE ≥ 5 Rem Are All Three Do 5 Mi Does CTMT Has a Doses Exceed Fission Product Radiation Exceed GE Alpha Been GE Bravo Been Barriers Lost Table 2 Table 1 Declared Declared Values Values Yes Yes ALPHA - 10 Mile PARs ALPHA - 5 Mile PARs BRAVO - 2 Mile PARs 1. EVACUATE THE FOLLOWING ZONES

Y	Wind	Zones to Evacuate
L.	030°-051°	A and B
	052°-088°	A and B and Old Lyme in D
	089°-093°	A and B and D
	094°-138°	A and B and D and East Lyme in C
	139°-154°	A and B and C and Lyme in D
	155°-177°	A and B and C
	178°-186°	A and B and Montville and Waterford in C
	187°-193°	A and B and Montville and Waterford in C and Ledyard in E
	194°-218°	A and B and E and Montville and Waterford in C
	219°-229°	A and B and E and Waterford in C
	230°-244°	A and B and E
	245°-257°	A and B and Groton City & Town in E
	258°-286°	A and B and F and Groton City & Town in E
	287°-316°	A and B and F
	317°-339°	A and B
	340°-029°	A and B and Plum Island

1. EVACUATE THE FOLLOWING ZONES

✓	Wind	Zones to Evacuate
	083°-139°	A and East Lyme in B
	140°-167°	A and East Lyme and Waterford in B
	168°-189°	A and Waterford in B
	190°-243°	A and Waterford and New London in B
		A and New London in B
	291°-082°	A

2. SHELTER ALL OTHER ZONES

2. SHELTER ALL OTHER ZONES

1. EVACUATE ZONE 'A'

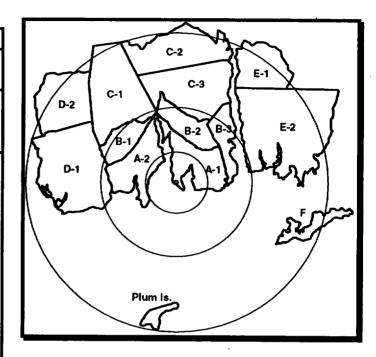
2. SHELTER ALL OTHER ZONES

Section	\mathbf{C} :	State	DEP	PAR	Transmittal For	m

Millstone Station Protective Action Recommendations

Circle 'E' for Evacuate or 'S' for Shelter

	tor Evacuate of 5 for 5		
Zone	Community	PA	R
(0-2 mi) A	Waterford (A-1) East Lyme (A-2)	E	s
(2-5 mi) B	East Lyme (B-1) Waterford (B-2) New London (B-3)	E E E	S S S
(5-10 mi)	East Lyme (C-1) Montville (C-2) Waterford (C-3)	E E E	S S S
D	Old Lyme (D-1) Lyme (D-2)	E E	S S
E	Ledyard (E-1) Groton City & Town (E- 2)	E E	S S
F	Fishers Island	E	S
N/A	Plum Island	E	S



Other:				
			,- <u>,-</u> ,-	
Technical Basis (chec	ck at least one)			
GE-Alpha	☐ Plant Conditions		☐ Wind Shift	
☐ GE-Bravo	Projected Dose		Other	
	☐ Measured Dose			
Comments:				
Authorization				
Approved By:		Date:		Time:
11	DSEO Signature			

MP-26-EPI-FAP06-006 Rev. 000 Page 4 of 4

6/27/00	
 oproval Date	

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

		ocument A	ACUOII N	eques	I		SPG#		
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	: EF	PSD	Ext.:	3757
Document N	lo.: 1	MP-26-EPI-FAP06 ~	007		Rev. No.	000	Minor	Rev.:	
Title: Class								_	
		Jest (attach commitm	nents, CRs, ARs, (OEs etc)	- · - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-			
Convert to	Master M	lanual format, imple	ment EPSD docu	ıment strea	mline initiativ	e, and a	ddress CR	S.	
									Continu
Instruction	ns:								
None									
									Continu
TPC Interim									
Approval	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Mer	nber Print/Sign/[Date	(2) SM/SRO	CFH on	Unit Print/	Sign/Date	
Procedur	e Requ	est/Feedback Di	sposition						
Priority:	⊠ Per	rform Now P	erform Later - Se	e Comme	nts 🔲	Rejected	i - See Co	mments	
Activity:	🛛 Revi	·	sion Cleanur	Rev 🔲	Biennial Review	☐ Ca	ncellation	☐ Superse	edure
☐ TPC	OTC	See DC-GOLD1 for guidance Place in		<u> </u>	_ Edit Corr.:⇒		•••••••		
Comment					_	Pla	nt Mngt Sta	ff Member -	Approv
Reviews		Print		F Sig		Name an		Qualified	Continu
							Yes No	Dept	
]	
			1		_			71	
Validation				- The	+	1		1	
Validation		D. Emborsky	*	Allen		जियक		EBI	
Writer's Gui	de 🛛	M. Maryeski	*	not be	yoski	9/27/00		1 SP9	
Writer's Gui	de 🛛	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky	\$ 5 \$	P. Mar	yeski	9/21/00 19/2/19		<u> </u>	
Writer's Guid 50 . 54 (4 RCD	de 🖂	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky		note non non non	yoski	9 21 00 19 2 4 19 19		SP9 EP9	>
Writer's Guin 50.54 (RCD Independen		M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky		Manual Property of the Contract of the Contrac	yeki	१/21/00 १८/१० १८/१० १८/१०		SPS EPS	>
Writer's Guid So. S4 (4 RCD Independent Safety Evalue	de	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes	No		MPS Ki	(12/19 (47/2) (4/2) (4/3) (4 (4/2) (4)	Yes	SPG EPST EPST No)
Writer's Guid 50 . 54 (4 RCD Independent Safety Evalut 1. SC	de A	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes	No and Approval		yes ki wental Review I SORC/POR	9 27 00 10 7 20 10 7 30 10 10 30 10 30 1	Yes Final Rev	SPG EPS EPS No	Approv
Writer's Guid 50 . 54 (4 RCD Independent Safety Evalut 1. SC	de	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes	No and Approval	2.	MPS Ki	9 27 00 P 7 20 P 7 30 P 7 30 Required C/RIVDH	Yes [SPG EPS BPS No No view and A	Approv
Writer's Guid 50 . 54 (4 RCD Independent Safety Evalut 1. SC	de A	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes	No and Approval	2.	SORC/POR	9/27/00 P) 7/20 P) 7/20 P(2/20 Required C/RI/DH ead/Res	Yes [SPG EPS BPS No No view and A	Approv
Writer's Guid 50 . 54 (4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	ation Requestion Reputation Requestion Reputation Reputation Reputation Requestion Reputation Reputation Reputation Requestion Reputation Reput	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes	No and Approval al	2. 🔀	SORC/POR	9/27/00 P) 7/20 P) 7/20 P(2/20 Required C/RI/DH ead/Res	Yes [SPG EPS BPS No No view and A	Approv
Writer's Guid So . 54 (4) RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. SC	ation Requalified	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes ram Final Review Disapprove	No and Approval al	2. 🔀	SORC/POR Pepartment H	9/27/00 P) 7/20 P) 7/20 P(2/20 Required C/RI/DH	Yes Componsible In	SPG EPSY No view and /	Approv
Writer's Guid 50 . 54 (4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	ation Requalified	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes Aram Final Review Disapprove	No and Approval al	2. 🔀	SORC/POR Pepartment H	P ZI)OC P Z D IG Z D P Z D Required C/RI/DH	Yes Donsible In Signature	EPSI EPSI No view and use ndividual /	Approv
Writer's Guid 50 . 54 (4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	ation Requalified artment H	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes ram Final Review Disapprove	No and Approval al	2. 🔀	SORC/POR Pepartment H	P ZI)OC P Z D P Z D Required C/RI/DH ead/Res	Yes Componsible In	EPSI EPSI No view and use ndividual /	Approv

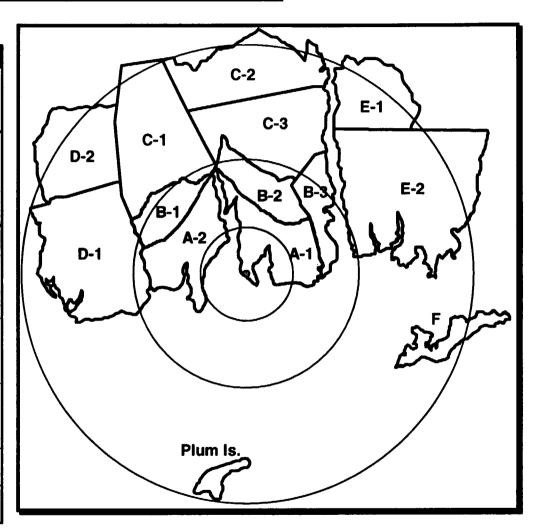
10/11/06	
Approval Date	

12/ 21/06
Effective Date

Protective Action Comparisons

Circle 'E' for Evacuate or 'S' for Shelter

Circle 'E' for Evacuate or 'S' for Shelter					
Zone	Community	Sta	tion	Sta	ate
(0-2 mi)	Waterford (A-1) East Lyme (A-2)	E	S	E	s
(2-5 mi)	East Lyme (B-1) Waterford (B-2) New London (B-3)	E E	s s	E	s
(5-10 mi)	East Lyme (C-1) Montville (C-2) Waterford (C-3)	E E	s s s	E	s
D	Old Lyme (D-1) Lyme (D-2)	E E	S S	E	s
E	Ledyard (E-1) Groton City & Town (E-2)	E E	S S	E	S
F	Fishers Island	E	S	E	S
N/A	Plum Island	Ε	S		



\sim		
Oth	or.	
V (I)	ю.	

6/27/00
Approval Date

6/30/00	
Effortivo Data	

Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	EP	SD		Ext.:
Document I	No.: ,	MP-26-EPI-FAP06			Rev. No.:	000	N	Ainor Re	ev.:
Titie: Class	_	· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							_
	•	est (attach commitme anual format, implen		•	mline initiativ	e, and ac	ldress	CRs.	_
Instruction	ons:				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
TPC			·				····		
Interim Approval	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Mem	her Print/Sign/I	Date	(2) SM/SRO/	ČEH on	Unit F	Print/Sig	nn/Date
Approval Procedu		est/Feedback Dis		Jaie	(2) 314731107	0111011	Onic i	TITIO OIL	girbate
Priority:	•	form Now Pe	-	e Comme	nts 🗆	Rejected	l - See	e Comr	ments
<u>-</u>									
ACTIVITY:	Hevi:	sion Minor Revision		HeV L	bienniai Keview	Ca	ncellati	on L	J Superse
☐ TPC	OTC	See DC-GDL01 for guidence Place in V			_ Edit Corr.:⇒	••••••	•••••	••••••	***************************************
_ 						Plai	nt Mng	t Staff M	Member -
Commen	is:								
					RI/DPC Print	Name an	d Date		
					11/01 0 1 11111	TTGITTO GIT			
Reviews		Print		Siç	jn	Date	1	SQR Q	ualified
Reviews		Print		Siç	jn in	Date		- -	
Reviews		Print		Siç	jn .	Date	Yes	SQR Q	Dept.
Reviews		Print		Siç	jn	Date		- -	
		Print D. Emborsky	***	gis A Per	<u> </u>			- -	
Validation			in and a second	alter	₽ _{>}	जियक	Yes D D	No D	Dept.
Validation Writer's Gui	de 🛛	D. Emborsky		alter	y woski	10 21 B	Yes	No D	Dept.
Validation Writer's Gui	de 🛛	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski		alter	yeski D	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	Yes	No D	EPSD EPSD
Validation Writer's Gui So . S4 (a	de 🗵	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky		alter	yeski D	터리6 9/21/00 터리6	Yes	No D	Dept.
Validation Writer's Gui らの、多く(RCD Independen	de 🔀 ,) 🔀 t 🔀	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky	Vo	notes	yeski D	12100 12100 12100 12100 12100 12100 12100	Yes D D D D D D D	No No No No No No No	EPSD EPSD
Validation Writer's Gui So . 54 (a RCD Independen	de 🔀	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky		D, May	yeski Do	12/100 12/100 12/100 12/10 12/10 Required [Yes D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	No D	EPSD No
Validation Writer's Gui So. S4 (A RCD Independen Safety Evalu	de 🔀	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes I	nd Approval	D, May	MAS Ki	12/10 9/27/00 12/20 12/20 12/20 Required [Yes D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	No D	EPSD No
Validation Writer's Gui So. S4 (RCD Independen Safety Evalu	t Satisfaction Requirements	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes I	nd Approval	Environr	MAS Ki	1216 9/27/00 12/20 12/20 Required [C/RI/DH	Yes	No D D D D D D D D D	EPSD No
Validation Writer's Gui 50 . 54 (4) RCD Independent 1. Si	t Satisfaction Required Approval	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes I	nd Approvel	Environr	nental Review F	PIZIO PIZIO PIZIO PIZIO PIZIO Required [C/RI/DH	Yes	No D D D D D D D D D	EPSD No ew and A vidual / I
1. Se	t	D. Emborsky M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes I am Final Review a Disapproval	Approval C)(0) ver / Date	Environr	nental Review F SORC/POR Department H	PIZIO PIZIO PIZIO PIZIO PIZIO Required [C/RI/DH	Yes O O O O O O O O	No Dole Ind	EPSD SPS EPSD No ew and A ividual / I

Functional Administrative Procedure



Classification and PARs MP-26-EPI-FAP06 Rev. 000

Approval Date:	10/11/00
••	
Effective Date:	12/21/00



Table of Contents

1. PURPOSE	
1.1 Objective	2
1.2 Applicability	2
1.3 Supporting Documents	2
1.4 Discussion	3
2. INSTRUCTIONS	
2.1 Event Classification Based on EAL Tables	5
2.2 Transitory Events	7
2.3 Emergency Termination and Transition to Recovery	8
2.4 Plant Based Protective Action Recommendations (PARs)	9
2.5 Dose Assessment Based Protective Action Recommendations (PARs)	10
3. SUMMARY OF CHANGES	
3.1 Original issue	11
4. ATTACHMENTS AND FORMS	
Attachment 1 Definitions And Abbreviations	12
Attachment 2 Responsibilities	13
Attachment 3 OU1-Determination Criteria	14
Attachment 4 PAR Zone Descriptions	15
Attachment 5 State And Local Posture Code Response And Protective Actions	16
MP-26-EPI-FAP06-001, "Millstone Unit 1 Emergency Action Levels"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP06-002, "Millstone Unit 2 Emergency Action Levels"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP06-003, "Millstone Unit 3 Emergency Action Levels"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP06-004, "Termination Checklist"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP06-005, "Control Room Protective Action Recommendations"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP06-006, "EOF Protective Action Recommendations"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP06-007, "Protective Action Comparisons"	

1. PURPOSE

1.1 Objective

This procedure provides guidance on:

- The use of Emergency Action Levels (EALs) for classifying an emergency.
- Determining the offsite Protective Action Recommendation (PAR).
- Terminating the emergency and transitioning into Recovery.

1.2 Applicability

- 1.2.1 Conditions exist which, in the judgment of the Shift Manager/DSEO, could be classified as an emergency.
- 1.2.2 Conditions have been stabilized and the DSEO is preparing to terminate the emergency and enter into Recovery.

1.3 Supporting Documents

EPI-FAP07, "Notifications and Communications"

EPI-FAP14, "Recovery"

EPIP 4400A, "Non-Emergency Station Events"

1.4 Discussion

1.4.1 Event Classification

- a. The decisions to classify an event and recommend protective actions are non-delegable responsibilities of the DSEO. Personnel will assist with the analysis of the event and the development of recommendations, but the ultimate approval authority rests with the DSEO. Input and recommendations that support the decision are provided by the ADTS for operational and EAL table input, the ADEOF for PAR and notification information, and the MOS for security considerations.
- b. To ensure classification upgrades are timely and effective, a continuous communications network has been established between the CRDC in the affected Unit's Control Room, the TIC in the EOF, and the TSCSM in the TSC. The CRDC provides data on changing plant status and parameters. The TIC and the TSCSM provide this information to the DSEO and ADTS (respectively), answer operational and technical questions, and alert of potential impact on classification.
- c. A 15 minute goal has been established by the NRC as a reasonable period of time for assessing and classifying an emergency once indications are available that an EAL initiating condition has been exceeded. After the event has been classified, regulations require the prompt notification of off-site authorities within 15 minutes.

1.4.2 Protective Action Recommendations (PARs) General Guidance

- a. PARs are made whenever a General Emergency is declared. Millstone will not issue PARs for any accident classified below a General Emergency.
- b. PARs provided in response to a radioactive release include evacuation and taking shelter.
 - Evacuation is the preferred action unless external conditions impose a greater risk from the evacuation than from the dose received.
 - Station personnel do not typically have the necessary information to determine whether offsite conditions would require sheltering instead of an evacuation. Therefore, an effort to base PARs on external factors (such as road conditions, traffic/traffic control, weather or offsite emergency worker response) should not be attempted.

- c. At a minimum, a plant condition driven PAR to evacuate a 2 mile radius, and shelter all other Subzones (General Emergency Bravo), is issued at the declaration of a General Emergency. Depending on plant conditions, the following may be issued instead of the minimum PAR:
 - 2 mile radius and 5 miles downwind, and shelter all other Subzones (General Emergency Alpha)
 - 5 mile radius and 10 miles downwind, and shelter all other Subzones.
- d. PARs are provided directly to the State DEP (via the IRF as part of the classification posture code or by phone communications).
 - The PAR must be provided to the State within 15 minutes of the classification of the General Emergency or any change in recommended actions.
 - The PAR must be provided to the NRC as soon as possible and within 60 minutes of (1) the classification of the General Emergency or (2) any change in recommended actions.
- e. The DSEO may elect to specify PARs for any combinations of Subzones or the entire EPZ (or beyond) regardless of plant and dose based guidance.
- f. PARs should not be extended based on the results of dose projections unless the postulated release is likely to occur within a short period of time. Plant based PARs are inherently conservative such that expanding the evacuation zone as an added precaution would result in a greater risk from the evacuation than from the radiological consequences of a release. It also would dilute the effectiveness of the offsite resources used to accommodate the evacuation.
- g. Many assumptions exist in dose assessment calculations, involving both source term and meteorological factors, which make computer predictions over long distances highly questionable. In the event dose assessment results indicate the need to recommend actions beyond the outer EPZ boundaries (past 10 miles), field monitoring teams will be dispatched to downwind areas to verify the calculated exposure rates prior to issuing PARs outside the EPZ.

2. INSTRUCTIONS

2.1 Event Classification Based on EAL Tables

- 2.1.1 <u>IF</u> sufficient cause exists for classifying an emergency event, perform the following:
 - a. Analyze available information and develop a general understanding of events in progress.
 - b. Assign staff to collect and track information.
 - c. <u>IF</u> necessary, request additional assistance to support assessment of indications.
- 2.1.2 Determine whether a classifiable emergency exists as follows:
 - a. Review the applicable unit EAL tables:
 - EPI-FAP06-001, "Millstone Unit 1 EAL Table"
 - EPI-FAP06-002, "Millstone Unit 2 EAL Table"
 - EPI-FAP06-003, "Millstone Unit 3 EAL Table"

NOTE

If an applicable category (column) is not found, the most applicable definition from the classification column should be utilized.

Attachment 5 describes offsite response and actions for each classification State Posture Code.

- b. Search the EAL table for applicable accident category (column) and review the possible initiating conditions from most to least severe (top to bottom).
- c. Review the remainder of the EAL table for other possible classification initiating conditions.
- d. <u>IF</u> the event involves an unplanned release, Refer To Attachment 3, "OU1-Determination Criteria," to determine the classification and notification requirements as appropriate.
 - 1) Notify the Unit Chemistry Supervisor to provide assistance in determining the magnitude of the release for OU1 determinations.
 - 2) Evaluate the magnitude of the release.
 - 3) IF a release has exceeded the specified limits, Go To step 2.1.2.e.

- e. Declare the emergency and record the classification decision and declaration time in the logbook.
 - <u>IF</u> two or more initiating conditions are met within a single classification level, declare the emergency based on the EAL which appears most limiting to the personnel or plant safety.
 - IF two or more initiating conditions are met for several classification levels, declare the emergency based on the EAL for the highest classification level that applies.

NOTE

If a higher classification level is reached before SERO and Offsite notifications have been performed, the lower classification notification is halted and notification for the higher classification is then made.

- f. Direct the Shift Technician to Refer To EPI-FAP07, "Notifications and Communications," and initiate notifications, as appropriate.
- g. <u>IF</u> the event is classified as Unusual Event or higher, Refer To the following and perform the applicable steps for the event in progress.
 - 1) EPI-FAP01-001, "Control Room Director of Station Emergency Operations (CR-DSEO)"
 - 2) EPI-FAP04-001, "Director of Station Emergency Operations (DSEO)"
- 2.1.3 <u>IF</u> the event has been evaluated and is not addressed by the Emergency Action Level tables, Go To EPIP 4400A, "Non-Emergency Station Events."

2.2 Transitory Events

- 2.2.1 <u>IF</u> the currently declared event has abated to a lower classification level or the situation has been resolved <u>prior to completion</u> of off-site notifications:
 - a. For Unusual Event level emergencies:
 - 1) Complete the initial notifications of SERO, State and NRC personnel noting that the initiating conditions no longer exist on the call-in message and notification forms.
 - 2) Terminate the emergency and enter into Recovery (Section 2.3).
 - b. For Alert and higher level emergencies:
 - 1) Complete the initial notifications of SERO, State and NRC personnel noting that the initiating conditions no longer exist on the call-in message and notification forms.
 - 2) <u>IF</u> applicable, maintain the classification level until all facility activation activities are completed.
 - 3) Terminate the emergency and enter into Recovery (Section 2.3).

NOTE

Event declarations are used to initiate notification processes and predefined response activities. Once an emergency has been declared, there is little to be gained from downgrading the classification level. Termination of the emergency and entry into Recovery is preferred over downgrading whenever possible.

- 2.2.2 IF an emergency declaration is found to be too conservative, it can be:
 - a. Reclassified at the appropriate classification level once the immediate actions (onsite and offsite) have been conducted or controlled.
 - b. Terminated into Recovery to initiate follow-up activities.

2.3 Emergency Termination and Transition to Recovery

Termination of the emergency and entry into Recovery enables the on-site and off-site response organizations to disband or reduce their staff and begin the process of returning to a normal mode of operation. Termination also signifies that the safety of the public, company employees and the plant is no longer jeopardized.

- 2.3.1 <u>IF</u> entering Recovery from an Unusual Event, determine the need for a Recovery Plan and support organization.
 - a. Generally, the activities following an Unusual Event will not require the formation of a Recovery Organization or a transition period prior to event termination and entry into Recovery.
 - b. Go To EPI-FAP14, "Recovery," for further guidance on the generation of required reports.
- 2.3.2 <u>IF</u> entering Recovery from an ALERT or higher classification level, complete EPI-FAP06-004, "Termination Checklist."
 - a. If conditions will allow for the termination of the emergency and entry into Recovery, Go To EPI-FAP14, "Recovery."
 - b. <u>IF</u> conditions do not support termination of the emergency and entry into Recovery, continue following the guidance provided in Section 2.1.

2.4 Plant Based Protective Action Recommendations (PARs)

- 2.4.1 Refer To EPI-FAP06-005, "Control Room Protective Action Recommendations" or EPI-FAP06-006, "EOF Protective Action Recommendations." to determine the proper PAR.
- 2.4.2 Evacuation of a 5 mile radius and 10 miles downwind (with sheltering of all other Subzones) will be recommended for plant conditions in which:
 - a. All three fission product barriers have been lost.
 - b. Containment Radiation Monitors reading:
 - 1) >19,000 R/Hr for Unit 2.
 - 2) >30,000 R/Hr for Unit 3.
 - c. EPA PAGs (\geq 1 Rem TEDE or \geq 5 Rem CDE thyroid) are or are suspected to be exceeded beyond 5 miles.
- 2.4.3 Evacuation of a 5 mile radius and 10 miles downwind (with sheltering of all other Subzones) will be recommended for a General Emergency Alpha declaration.
- 2.4.4 At a minimum, evacuation of a 2 mile radius and sheltering of all other Subzones will be recommended for a General Emergency Bravo declaration.
- 2.4.5 **IF** a release is in progress:
 - a. Perform offsite dose assessment as soon as possible to determine if PAGs are exceeded and if additional Subzones require evacuation.
 - b. Add any Subzones requiring evacuation as determined by dose assessment to the plant based PARs.
- 2.4.6 **IF** no release is in progress:
 - a. Perform offsite dose projections on possible conditions as time permits to determine if PAGs could be exceeded.
 - b. Consider adding any Subzones requiring evacuation as determined by dose projection to the plant based PARs.

2.5 <u>Dose Assessment Based Protective Action Recommendations (PARs)</u>

NOTE:

Dose projections are not required to support the decision process in EPI-FAP06-005, "Control Room PARs" or EPI-FAP06-006, "EOF PARs."

- 2.5.1 <u>From the Control Room:</u> If a release is in progress and time permits, perform offsite dose assessment in accordance with EPI-FAP10 to determine whether the plant based protective actions are adequate.
- 2.5.2 <u>From the Emergency Operations Facility:</u> Conduct offsite dose assessment in accordance with EPI-FAP10 to determine whether the plant based protective actions are adequate.
- 2.5.3 In the event dose assessment results indicate the need to recommend actions beyond the outer EPZ boundaries, that is past 10 miles:
 - a. Dispatch RMTs to downwind areas to verify the calculated exposure rates prior to issuing PARs outside the EPZ.
 - b. Many assumptions exist in dose assessment calculations, involving both source term and meteorological factors, which make computer predictions over long distances highly questionable.
- 2.5.4 The ADEOF and the MRDA shall discuss dose assessment and projection analysis results and evaluate their applicability prior to issuing PARs to the State if possible.

3.	SUMMARY OF CHANGES	
3.1	Original issue	
		·
		MP-26-EPI-FAP06 Rev. 000

Page 11 of 16

Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations

(Sheet 1 of 1)

Definitions

Event Category - A list of plant or other conditions used to organize the columns of the EAL tables (i.e. Loss of Power, Equipment Failure, Radiation Hazard, etc.)

<u>Release in Progress</u> - <u>ANY</u> radioactive release which is a result of, or associated with, the emergency event.

<u>Significant Transient</u> - Includes response to automatic or manually initiated functions such as trips, runbacks involving greater than 25% thermal power changes, ECCS injections, or thermal power oscillations of 10% or greater.

Transient - A condition that is:

- Beyond the expected steady-state fluctuations in temperature, pressure, power level or water level.
- Beyond the normal manipulations of the Control Room operating crew.
- Expected to require actuation of fast-acting automatic control or protection systems to bring the reactor to a new safe, steady state condition.

Abbreviations

EAL - Emergency Action Level

PAR - Protective Action Recommendation

Attachment 2 Responsibilities

(Sheet 1 of 1)

l.	The Shift Manager/CRDSEO is responsible for assessing and classifying events and n	naking
	PARs until relieved by the DSEO in the EOF.	

Attachment 3 OU1-Determination Criteria

(Sheet 1 of 1)

Initiating Condition 1

Any airborne radioactive release that, when averaged over a period of 1 hour, results in concentrations in unrestricted areas that exceed 2 times the applicable concentration limits specified in 10 CFR 20 part 20.1-20.601, Appendix B or Table II, Column 1.*

Initiating Condition 2

Any liquid effluent release that when averaged over a time of 1 hour, exceeds 2 times the applicable concentration specified in Part 20 Appendix B Table 2 Column 2 at the point of entry into the receiving waters, (i.e., unrestricted area) for all radionuclides except tritium and dissolved noble gases.*

* Millstone uses the 1/1/92 version of 10 CFR 20 for radiological effluents.

Attachment 4 PAR Zone Descriptions

(Sheet 1 of 1)

Zone	Town	Area
A	Waterford	The western and southern boundaries follow the Niantic River out to the shoreline along the Long Island Sound. The eastern boundary follows the town line up to Route 1. The northern boundary follows Route 1 to the northern end of the Niantic River to the intersection of the town line.
	East Lyme	The eastern and southern boundaries follow the Niantic River out to the shoreline along the Long Island Sound. The western boundary follows the Lyme Town Line (Fourmile River) up to Interstate 95. The northern boundary follows Interstate 95 to interchange #75 (Route 1 exit) and then follows Route 1 to the intersection with the Waterford town line.
В	East Lyme	The southern boundary begins at the intersection of Interstate 95 and the Lyme town line. It the follows Interstate 95 to interchange #75 (Route 1 exit). The northern boundary follows Route 1 to the intersection with the Lyme town line. The western boundary follows the Lyme town line to where it intersects with Interstate 95.
	Waterford	The southern boundary begins at the intersection of Route 1 and the town line of East Lyme at the northern end of the Niantic River. It then follows Route 1 to the New London town line. The eastern boundary follows the town line to Route 95. The northern boundary follows Route 95 to 85, along Route 85 to the intersection of Route 52, and then along Route 52 to the west town line. The western boundary follows the East Lyme town line down to where it intersects Route 1 at the north end of the Niantic River.
	New London	All of New London is contained in this Subzone.
С	East Lyme	The southern boundary follows Route 51 from the town line to Route 95 and Route 95 to the east town line. The eastern boundary follows the town line. The morthern boundary follows the town line down to Route 51.
	Waterford	The southern boundary follows Route 52 from the town line to the intersection of Route 85, Route 85 to Route 95, then along Route 95 to the town line. The eastern boundary follows the Thames River to the town line. The northern boundary follows the town line. The western boundary follows the town line to Route 52.
	Montville	The southern boundary follows the town line. The eastern boundary follows the waterline through Horton Cove to Route 32. The northern boundary follows Route 32 to Raymond Hill Road, Raymond Hill Road to Route 52, Route 52 to Route 163, Route 163 to Chesterfield Road, Chesterfield Road (including Oakdale Heights) to Route 85, Route 85 to the Salem town line, and the Salem town line to the East Lyme town line. The western town line follows the town line from East Lyme to Waterford.
D	Old Lyme	All of Old Lyme is contained in this Subzone.
	Lyme	The southern boundary follows the town line from Route 156. The eastern boundary follows the town line to Beaver Brook Road. The northern boundary follows Beaver Brook Road to the intersection of Route 156. The western boundary follows Route 156 to the town line.
E	Ledyard	The southern boundary follows the town line from the Thames River to Route 117. The eastern and northern boundaries follow Route 117 to Sandy Hollow Road, Sandy Hollow Road to Whalehead Road, Whalehead Road to the southern leg of the Tom Allyn Brook, and the Tom Allyn Brook to the Thames River. The western boundary follows the Thames River from the pond inlet north of Allyn Point down to the town line.
	Groton	All of Groton is contained in this Subzone.
F	Fishers Is.	All of Fishers Island is contained in this Subzone.
N/A	Plum Is.	All of Plum Island is contained in this Subzone.

MP-26-EPI-FAP06 Rev. 000 Page 15 of 16

Attachment 5 State and Local Posture Code Response and Protective Actions

(Sheet 1 of 1)

Unusual Event

Delta 1: Unusual occurrence with no unplanned release of radioactivity.

Offsite officials will make no public protective actions.

Delta 2: Unusual occurrence with an unplanned release of minute amounts of radioactivity.

Possible stand-by for key staff. Offsite officials will make no public protective actions.

Alert

Charlie 1: Actual or potential release of minute amounts of radioactivity.

Key staff on stand-by. Optional activation of the EOCs. Bring EAS to stand-by status. Consideration given to monitoring food, water, and milk pathways.

Site Area Emergency

Charlie 2: Actual or potential release of limited amounts of radioactivity.

Activation of the EOC. Coordinate activation of EAS and offsite sirens. Monitor food, water, and milk pathways. Consideration given to placing milk animals on stored feed.

General Emergency

Bravo:

Events with a potential delayed release of relatively large amounts of radioactivity such as station blackout or loss of Control Room security.

Activation of the EOC (if not already done). Coordinate activation of EAS and offsite sirens. Evacuation of Zone 'A'. Shelter all other Zones. Control food, water, and milk.

Alpha:

Actual or potential release of large amounts of radioactivity. Actual or potential breach in containment.

Activation of the EOC (if not already done). Coordinate activation of EAS and offsite sirens. Evacuation of Zones 'A' and 'B'. Shelter all other Zones. Assess the need to evacuate additional Zones. Control food, water, and milk.

6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/30/00	
Effortive Date	

Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department:	EP	SD	Ext.:	37
Document N	0.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP06 OO'			- Rev. No.:	000	Minor	Rev.:	-
Title: Classi								_	
		rest (attach commitments,	CRs. ARs. 0	DEs etc)		· · · · · ·			
	-	lanual format, implement l			mline initiativ	e. and ad	dress CRs	S .	
						.,			
									Conti
Instructio	ns:								
None									
									Conti
TPC						.			CONT
Interim									
Approval	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Member F	Print/Sign/[ate	(2) SM/SRO/	CFH on l	Jnit Print/	Sign/Date	
Procedure	e Requ	est/Feedback Disposi	ition						
Priority:	□ Per	form Now 🔲 Perform	Later - Se	e Comme	nts 🔲 i	Rejected	- See Co	mments	
Activity:	N Rom	sion Minor Revision	Cleanum	Rev 🖂	Riennial Review		 cellation	Supere	edure
Activity.	N LIEAK	See DC-GDL01 for guidence			PIOINIIGI MEVICAL		ronanyn	☐ cobers	Cuule
☐ TPC	Отс				Edit Corr.:⇒				
						Plan	t Mngt Sta	ff Member	- App
Comment	S :								
				F	RI/DPC Print	Name and	Date		Cont
Reviews		Print		Sig	n	Date	SQR	Qualified	
			1		i i	L		Dep	t.
					1		Yes No		
	П						Yes No	7	
							Yes No		
Validation		D. Emborsky	- Su	st tri	المدلا	वेय क	Yes No]	
Validation Writer's Guid		D. Emborsky M. Maryeski		m fa		al Ulbo		E &1	
·	e 🛛	 	8	my de D. Man	uski	9/21/00]] E &1 } <i>SP</i> 5	
Writer's Guid	e 🛛	M. Maryeski		months.	yeski	9/21/00 12/2		E &1	
Writer's Guid		M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky		n The	yeski	9/21/00 9/21/0 9/21/0		 E030	>
Writer's Guid 50.54(q RCD Independent		M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky		n The	yeski 10	9/27/00 9/2/9 9/2/0 9/2/9		E151 E151 E151	>
Writer's Guid So. 54 (q RCD Independent Safety Evalua	e 🔀) 💢 Mation Requirements	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes No	1	Environm	yeski Dental Review R	9 27 00 9 7 0 9 7 0 9 7 0 equired [E831 E831 E831))
Writer's Guid 50.54(q RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	e 🔀 D 🛣 Sation Require R Progr	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes No	1	Environm	yeski 10	9 27 00 10 10 00 10 Yes Final Rev) D	
So. S4 (q RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	e 🔀) 💢 Mation Requirements	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes No	1	Environn 2.	SORC/POR	9 27 00 9 2 0 9 2 10 9 2 9 equired [C/R/DH	Yes Final Rev) App
So. S4 (q RCD Independent Safety Evaluation	e 🔀 D 🛣 Sation Require R Progr	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes No	1	Environn 2.	pental Review R	9 27 00 9 2 0 9 2 10 9 2 9 equired [C/R/DH	Yes Final Rev) App
Writer's Guide So. 54 (4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. Sc.	ation Required Approval	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes No ram Final Review and A Disapproval	pproval	Environn 2.	SORC/POR	Plziloco Plzilo Plzilo Plzilo equired [C/RVDH	Yes Final Rev) App
Writer's Guide So. 54 (4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation 1. Sc.	ation Required Approval	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes No	pproval	Environn 2.	sonc/pondepartment He	Plziloco Plzilo Plzilo Plzilo equired [C/RVDH	Yes Final Rev	EPSI EPSI No No view and or or or) App	
Writer's Guide So. 54 (4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation SQR C	e	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes No ram Final Review and A Disapproval Independent Reviewer / I	pproval O Date	Environn 2.	SORC/POR SORC/POR Separtment He Meeting No.:	P z oo P Z oo P Z oo equired [C/RI/DH P ad/Resp	Yes Sponsible In	ERSI) App
Writer's Guide So. 54 (4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation SQR C	e	M. Maryeski D. Emborsky D. Emborsky uired Yes No ram Final Review and A Disapproval	pproval O Date	Environn 2.	SORC/POR SORC/POR Separtment He Meeting No.:	P/27/00 P/2/30 equired C/RI/DH cad/Resp	Yes Final Rev	EPSI EPSI No No View and or view and) App

	10-11-00	- 21-	٥٥	
	Approval Date Effect	ive Dat	te	
	Termination Checklist			
1.	Conditions no longer meet an Emergency Action Level and it appears unlikely that conditions will deteriorate.	True	False	N/A
	List any EAL(s) which is/are still exceeded and a justification as to why a state of emergency is no longer applicable:			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
2.	Plant releases of radioactive materials to the environment are under control (within Tech Specs) or have ceased and the potential for a uncontrolled radioactive release is acceptably low.			
3.	The radioactive plume has dissipated and plume tracking is no longer required. The only environmental assessment activities in progress are those necessary to determine the extent of deposition resulting from passage of the plume.			
4.	In-plant radiation levels are stable or decreasing, and acceptable given the plant conditions.			
5.	The reactor is in a safe stable condition; that is, equipment status has been assessed and plant systems are in a stabilized or safe condition and long-term core cooling is available (plant conditions can be considered stable even if one or more fission product barriers is still lost).			
6.	The integrity of the Reactor Containment Building is within Technical Specification limits.			
7.	The operability and integrity of radioactive waste systems, decontamination facilities, power supplies, electrical equipment and plant instrumentation including radiation monitoring equipment is acceptable.			

MP-26-EPI-FAP06-004 Rev. 000 Page 1 of 2

8.	Any fire, flood, earthquake or similar emergency condition or threat to security no longer exists.	True	False	<u>N/A</u>
9.	All required notifications have been made.			
10.	Offsite conditions do not unreasonably limit access of outside support to the station and qualified personnel and support services are available.			
11.	Discussions have been held with Federal and State agencies and agreement has been reached and coordination established to terminate the emergency.			
cons some entry may	not necessary that all responses listed above be 'TRUE'; however, all iteridered prior to event termination and entry into Recovery. For example, e conditions remain which exceed an Emergency Action Level following into Recovery is appropriate. Additionally, other significant items not it warrant consideration such as severe weather.	it is pos a sever	sible the accide	nt but
	ments.			
				
			· · · · <u>- ·</u>	
			. <u>-</u>	
DCE	O Approval: Date/Tir			

6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/30/00	
Effective Da	ite

Initiated By:	Sco	ott McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	: EP	SD	E	xt.: 37
Document N	 lo :	14D 00 FDI F4 D00 - 0/			- Rev. No.:		3.4	inor Rev.:	
Title: Class		MP-26-EPI-FAP06 -OC	3.3			_000	— "	moi i iev	 -
		Jest (attach commitments	CRe ARe (DEs etc)					
	_	lanual format, implement		-	mline initiativ	e. and ac	ldress	CRs.	
-									Con
Instruction	ns:								
None									
									Con
TPC									
Interim Approval	(1) F	Plant Mngt Staff Member	Print/Sign/[Date -	(2) SM/SRO	CFH on	Unit P	rint/Sign/D	ate
		est/Feedback Dispos							
Priority:	-	rform Now		ee Comme	nts 🔲	Rejected	- See	Commen	ts
Activity:	I Ray	ision Minor Revision	Cleanur	Bev D	 Riennial Review	.—			nersedure
Autily.	KZI UGA	See DC-GDL01 for guidance			Cioliniai I ICVICIV		- CHARO		porocuule
☐ TPC	Потс		•		_ Edit Corr.:⇒		***********		
							nt Mngt	Staff Mem	ber - App
Comment	s:								
				E	RI/DPC Print	Name an	d Date		Con
Reviews		Print		Sig		Date		QR Qualif	
							Yes	No I	Dept.
	П			<u> </u>			$\overline{\Box}$		
					$\overline{}$				
Validation	\boxtimes	D. Emborsky	.07	SOM	N/S	1	9		€X ₽
Writer's Gui	<u> </u>	M. Maryeski	D	1. Man	yeski	9/27/00	Ŏ	回る	PG
50.546		D. Emborsky	4	1/80		<u> विर्व</u>	grant was a second		<u>880</u>
		D. Emborsky		IN THE		1910			20
RCD		D. Emborsky	170	12/1/1997	لكح	ष्ट्राव	<u> </u>		SSD
Independen			,	-	()	r			
Safety Evalu	ation Req	uired Yes No		Υ	nental Review I				
Independent Safety Evalu	ation Req	ram Final Review and	Approval	Υ	SORC/POR			Review a	
Independent Safety Evalu	ation Req	ram Final Review and	Approval	2. 🔀	SORC/POR	C/RI/DH	Final	Review a	ထ_
Independent Safety Evalu	ation Req	ram Final Review and	Approval	2. 🔀	SORC/POR	C/RI/DH	Final consib	Review a	ထ_
Safety Evalu	ation Req	ram Final Review and A	<i>g</i> 0	2. 🔀	SORC/POR	C/RI/DH	Final consib	Review a	ထ_
1. SQR (ation Required Approva	ram Final Review and A	(1) Date	2. 🔀	SORC/POR Department H Meeting No.	ead/Res	Final ponsible and the consideration of the conside	Review a	ထ_
1. SQR (ation Required Approva	ram Final Review and A	(1) Date	2. 🔀	SORC/POR Department H Meeting No.	ead/Res	Final consib	Review a	ထ_
1. SQR (ation Required Approva	ram Final Review and A	(1) Date	2. 🔀	SORC/POR Department H Meeting No.	ead/Resp	Final consib	Review a	ထ_

10/11	100	
Approv	val Date	

12/21/00

MP-26-EPI-FAP06-005

Rev. 000 Page 1 of 2

Effective Date

Control Room Protective Action Recommendations

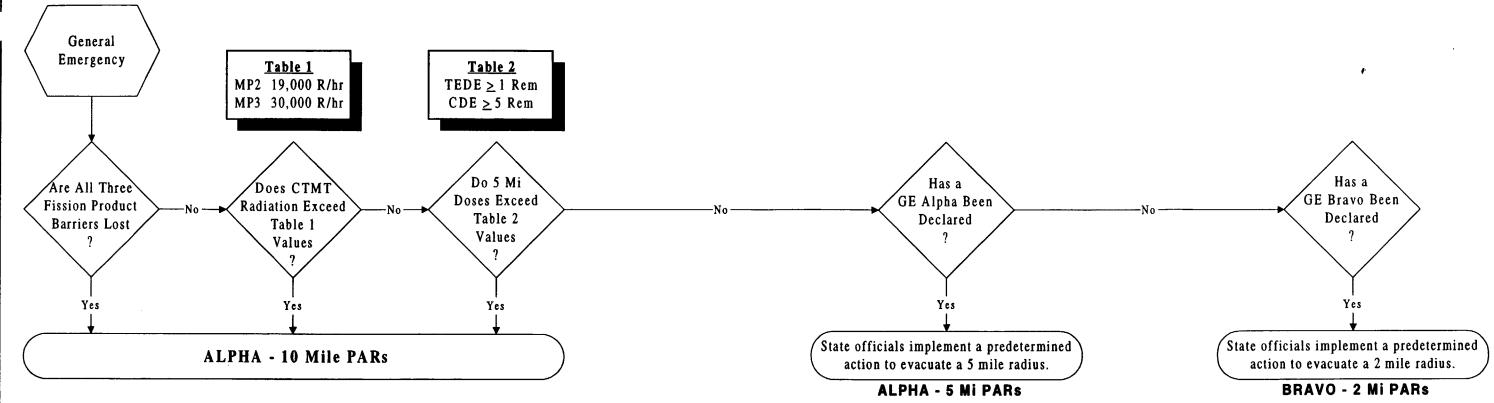
NOTE

The State must be notified within 15 minutes after a decision is made to issue or update PARs. Prior to State EOC activation:

- If a General Emergency BRAVO is declared, State officials automatically implement a PAR to evacuate a 2 mile radius. The Incident Report Form serves as PAR notification in this instance.
- If a General Emergency ALPHA is declared with actions only necessary out to 5 miles, State officials automatically implement a PAR to evacuate a 5 mile radius. The Incident Report Form serves as PAR notification in this instance.
- If a General Emergency ALPHA is declared with actions necessary out to 10 miles, PARs are verbally transmitted to the 24 hour DEP Dispatcher in Hartford.

Section A: Evaluating Protective Action Recommendations (PARs)							
	1.	Refer To Section B, "CR PAR Process Flowchart" and determine the appropriate PAR.					
	2.	IF PARs are warranted out to ten miles perform the following:					
		a) Record the current wind direction in degrees (from):					
		b) Check the appropriate row on the PAR table.					
	3.	Perform PAR notification as follows:					
		a) <u>IF</u> conditions do not warrant PARs out to 10 miles, transmit the Incident Report Form to serve as notification of necessary PARs.					
		b) <u>IF</u> conditions do warrant PARs out to 10 miles, verbally transmit PARs to the DEP Dispatcher in Hartford as follows:					
		(1) Contact the DEP Dispatcher in Hartford (number is in EPUG-08B).					
		(2) Identify yourself and read the applicable EVACUATE and SHELTER recommendations from Section B, "ALPHA - 10 Mile PARs."					
		(3) Request the dispatcher inform the DEP Duty Officer that a PAR has been issued.					
		(4) Log the date and time of notification.					
		NOTE					
		EP Duty Officer will call back to verify the PAR and obtain additional information to public safety.					
	3.	IF necessary, Refer To and review EPI-FAP06 Att 4, "PAR Zone Descriptions."					

Section B: Control Room PAR Process Flowchart



1. EVACUATE THE FOLLOWING ZONES

\checkmark	Wind	Zones to Evacuate
	030°-051°	A and B
	052°-088°	A and B and Old Lyme in D
	089°-093°	A and B and D
	094°-138°	A and B and D and East Lyme in C
	139°-154°	A and B and C and Lyme in D
	155°-177°	A and B and C
	178°-186°	A and B and Montville and Waterford in C
	187°-193°	A and B and Montville and Waterford in C and Ledyard in E
	194°-218°	A and B and E and Montville and Waterford in C
	219°-229°	A and B and E and Waterford in C
	230°-244°	A and B and E
	245°-257°	A and B and Groton City & Town in E
	258°-286°	A and B and F and Groton City & town in E
	287°-316°	A and B and F
	317°-339°	A and B
	340°-029°	A and B and Plum Island

2. SHELTER ALL OTHER ZONES

	6/27/0		-					E	6/30/0		
	D	ocume	nt Action	Re	eques	t		SPG#			
Initiated By:	Scot	t McCain	Da	ite:	9/11/00	Departmen	EP:	SD		Ext.: 37	757
Document No	.:	IP-26-EPI-FAP	07			Rev. No.	000	м	inor Rev	.: <u></u> -	
Title: Notifica	tions ar	d Communica	ations						-		
	-		mmitments, CRs, A implement EPSD (mline initiati	ve, and ad	idress	CRs.	Con	itinued □
Instruction None											
TPC Interim									<u></u>	Cor	tinued
Approval	(1) P	ant Mngt Stat	ff Member Print/S	ign/[Date	(2) SM/SRO	/CFH on	Unit P	rint/Sign	/Date	
Procedure	Requ		ck Disposition								
Priority:	⊠ Per	form Now	Perform Later	- Se	e Commer	nts 🔲	Rejected	- See	Comme	ents 	
Activity:	🔀 Revis	sion 🔲 Mino	or Revision 🔲 Cle	eanup	Rev 🔲 8	Biennial Reviev	v 🔲 Car	ncellatio	on 🔲 S	Supersedur	e
[See DC-GDL01 for guidan			Ĩ			***************************************			••••••
TPC	ОТС		ace in VOID				Plai	nt Mngt	Staff Me	ember - Ap	proval
Comments	:										
						II/DPC Prin	t Name an	d Date		Col	ntinued 🔲
Reviews		, .	Print	T	Sig		Date		SQR Qu		✓ If Com-
								Yes	T No T	Dept.	ments
	$\neg \neg$			T							
				1							
Validation	\boxtimes	K. Burgess			KBurge		9/12/00	X		EPSD	V
Writer's Guid	• 🛛	M. Maryeski			mar	zeshi	9/13/0		+ = +-	<u>5/2g</u>	V
50.54(9		K. Burgess		1	Burges		9/12/00	N N		75D	14
RCD		K. Burgess		15	Burge		9/12/10			EPSD OSA	1/
Independent	\boxtimes	K. Burgess		$\top \nabla$	Burges		19/12/00			FPSD	V
Safety Evalua	tion Req	uired Yes	⊠ No		Environn	nental Review	Required	Yes	5 🛛 N	lo	
1. SQ	R Prog	ram Final Re	view and Approv	<u>vel</u>	2.	SORC/PO	RC/RI/DH	Final	Review	and Ap	proval
4	pproval	Disa _l	pproval			epartment I		ponsit	ole Indiv		<u>ဖြင့</u> ် ite
SQR C	ualified	Independent	Reviewer / Date	_		Meeting No	・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・	00	30) Fly	
Depa	rtment l		sible Individual	-			Approva	0/11	100		
		Approval Dat	ie	_	1		Appro	oval Da	ate		_

Effective Date:

Functional Administrative Procedure



Notifications and Communications MP-26-EPI-FAP07 Rev. 000

Approval Date:	10/11/00
Effective Date:	12/21/00

STOP

THE

ACT

REVIEW

Table of Contents

. PURPOSE	
1.1 Objective	2
1.2 Applicability	2
1.3 Supporting Documents	2
1.4 Discussion	2
INSTRUCTIONS	
2.1 Nuclear Incident Report Form (IRF) Radiopager Notification	4
2.2 Callback Verification	7
2.3 NRC Notifications	9
2.4 Additional Notifications	10
2.5 Sending Additional IRF Messages	11
2.6 System Restoration and Administrative Actions	12
2.7 Backup Remote Operations	14
2.8 ENRS Failure	15
2.9 ENS Failure	17
2.10 Switching Telephone Lines	18
. SUMMARY OF CHANGES	
3.1 Original issue	20
. ATTACHMENTS AND FORMS	
Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations	21
Attachment 2 Responsibilities	23
Attachment 3 Notification Locations	24
Attachment 4 Unit Event Backup Codes	25
Attachment 5 Notification and Callback Guidance	26
MP-26-EPI-FAP07-001, "Nuclear Incident Report Form (IRF)"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP07-002, "NRC Notification Checklist"	
MP-26-EPI-FAP07-003, "NRC Event Notification Form"	

PURPOSE

1.1 Objective

Provide guidance to the Shift Technician, or other qualified ENRS operator, for performing prompt notifications of reportable events classified as NRC and State Posture Code emergency events.

1.2 Applicability

Conditions exist which have been assessed by the Shift Manager/DSEO and classified as an emergency.

Conditions have been stabilized and the DSEO is preparing to terminate the emergency and enter into Recovery.

1.3 Supporting Documents

EPI-FAP06, "Classification and PARs"

EPUG-08B, "Millstone Emergency Plan Resource Book"

1.4 Discussion

This procedure ensures timely completion of the following, in descending order of priority:

- Notification of the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection (DEP)
- Notification of other offsite entities (i.e., Local, State)
- Notification of the NRC
- Performance of additional notifications (Information Technology, ANI, etc.)
- Performance of administrative actions

Reporting time limits for NRC and State Posture Code emergency events are as follows:

- Regulations require that notification to CT State DEP, Division of Radiation, and to the local officials shall be accomplished within 15 minutes of an emergency event classification (e.g., Unusual Event and above).
- NRC regulations require the licensee to notify the NRC immediately after notification
 of state and local agencies, but not later than one hour after declaration of an
 emergency classification.

In situations involving multiple events at different units, the event classification reported shall reflect the most severe event. For example, if Unit 2 is experiencing an Alert (Charlie-One) event and Unit 3 is experiencing a Site Area Emergency (Charlie-Two) event, the event shall be reported as a Site Area Emergency (Charlie-Two) event. The lesser event shall be reported in an update radiopager message. Both events shall be reported to the NRC via the ENS.

The IRF is processed with the "Additional Information" section being filled in and recorded.

If an IRF is to be released with the "Additional Information" (incident description) section entered and recorded, and the circumstances or conditions which caused the report have already been corrected, only one IRF is required. The following applies:

- The event is self terminating with the release of the initial IRF.
- The "A further report will not be given" block shall be checked.

For events that activate the SERO, the on-shift Unit 3 Shift Technician may be relieved of notification responsibilities by an on-call Shift Technician in the EOF. In this case, a formal turnover of notification responsibilities from the control room to the EOF is required.

Emergency notification responsibilities of the Unit 3 Shift Technician may be delegated to another qualified ENRS operator.

Definitions and abbreviation are contained in Attachment 1.

Responsibilities are contained in Attachment 2.

2. INSTRUCTIONS

2.1 Nuclear Incident Report Form (IRF) Radiopager Notification

- 2.1.1 Log onto the ENRS terminal.
- 2.1.2 Complete a written copy of EPI-FAP07-001, "Nuclear Incident Report Form (IRF)."

NOTE

- 1. Meteorological data is available from SPDS or OFIS.
- 2. If the release pathway is unknown, the Met Tower 142' elevation data should be used.
- 3. The CR-DSEO or the ADEOF should be consulted for the appropriate Met data for the release path.
 - 2.1.3 Enter meteorological data as follows:
 - <u>IF</u> data is available, verify the appropriate Met Tower level reading is being used and enter data in "Current Site Wind" and "Forecast Site Wind" sections.
 - <u>IF</u> data is not available, enter NA in the "Current Site Wind" and "Forecast Site Wind" sections.
 - 2.1.4 Obtain DSEO authorization signature on the written IRF.
 - 2.1.5 Open "RapidReach Primary" folder and "RapidReach" icon.
 - 2.1.6 At "RapidReach Login" screen, select user ID and enter the password.
 - 2.1.7 Open "EasyView" icon.
 - 2.1.8 At "EasyView Login" screen, select user ID and enter the password.
 - 2.1.9 <u>IF</u> ENRS primary is not operable, Refer To Section 2.7 and perform backup or remote operation.
 - 2.1.10 Enter IRF data, as follows:
 - a. Open "IRF" form.
 - b. Using the completed EPI-FAP07-001, enter the information into IRF template.
 - c. Print IRF and verify information is correct.
 - 2.1.11 Obtain DSEO initials on the IRF printout.

2.1.12 Save IRF as follows:

a. Select "File" and "Print."

NOTE

Saving the IRF form to "Print-2-Image" attaches the fax to the radiopager message.

- b. Select "Print-2-Image."
- c. At the "Selection Configuration" box, select appropriate setup.
- d. At the "Select Message to Fax" screen, select "Root" tree.
- e. At the "Root" tree, select appropriate message (e.g., Emergency Call-Outs, etc.).

2.1.13 Record IRF data, as follows:

- a. Maximize "RapidReach" screen.
- b. Select "microphone" icon ("Show Message Window").
- c. At "Root" tree, select "Informational Message."
- d. At "Audio Message" screen, select "microphone" icon.
- e. Record entire IRF.
- f. Verify recorded information is satisfactory and select "OK."

2.1.14 Transmit IRF message as follows:

- a. At "Root" tree, select appropriate message.
- b. Listen to the "Alpha Pager Message" and verify information is correct (message may be recorded again, if necessary).
- c. Maximize "EasyView" screen and select appropriate scenario.
- d. Select the lightning bolt icon.
- e. Select "Set Common Message."
- f. At "Root" tree, select appropriate message (e.g., Emergency Call-Outs, etc.).

CAUTION V

Failure to select the correct scenario (i.e., classification or group page) may result in unwarranted activation or the release of misinformation.

The scenario and message must be read and verified before selecting the "Start" button.

- g. Stop and verify scenario and message are accurate.
- h. At "Start of Scenario" screen, select "Start."

NOTE

Attachment 3, "Notification Locations," provides information on which individuals and agencies are notified.

2.1.15 Verify radiopager sent, as follows:

- a. Monitor the "RapidReach Overview" screen and select the most recent scenario number from call-out grid box (the top box) to verify appropriate groups or individuals have been paged.
- b. Verify that the page message was sent to the control room console pager.
- c. <u>IF</u> no responders call in within 5 minutes after release of the message, consider the transmission as failed and Refer To Section 2.8, "ENRS Failure."
- d. Monitor "EasyView" and "RapidReach" screens as positions call back acknowledging page.
- e. Verify fax is received in respective control room or EOF, as applicable.
- f. At "Overview" screen, print "Groups-in-Call-Out" callback verification report.
- g. IF SERO is activated, fax initial CV report (SERO results) to the MOR.
- h. <u>IF</u> call-out is complete or a new call-out needs to be initiated, select the red traffic light in "EasyView" to deactivate the call-out process.
- 2.1.16 <u>IF</u> ENRS is not operable, Refer To Section 2.8, "ENRS Failure," and EPUG 08B, "Millstone Emergency Plan Resource Book," Section "Off-Site Town/Agencies," and manually fax notifications to state and local officials.

2.2 Callback Verification

NOTE

Attachment 5, "Notification and Callback Guidance," provides guidance for verification of required actions.

- 2.2.1 <u>IF</u> the following have not called in, attempt callback verification within approximately 15 minutes after event message has been transmitted:
 - State of Connecticut DEP Dispatch
 - State and local responders

NOTE

Callback verification via printed CV report can not be performed from a "client" server if the radiopager message was transmitted via "EasyView Remote." This information can be obtained from Building 475 server or EOF phone server only. (IT assistance required)

- 2.2.2 Print CV report (i.e., report by group) to document callback responses.
- 2.2.3 Refer To CV report and perform the following:
 - a. Document non-responders.

NOTE

Only one attempt is required for a UE backup notification.

6379 is the group RADIOPAGER number for State/Local pagers.

- b. Refer to EPUG-08B and attempt one backup notification of non-responders.
- c. <u>IF</u> event is ALERT or higher and non-responders cannot be reached, perform the following:
 - 1) Contact State Police Barracks Dispatcher (Troop E)
 - 2) Request immediate assistance in notifying non-responders.
 - 3) Request police confirm response to the message.
- d. Perform backup notifications.
- 2.2.4 Print copy of SERO CV report only and fax to EOF.

2.2.5	Print the final ENRS CV report when initial and backup notification completed.	ations have been
		MP-26-EPI-FAP07
		Rev. 000 Page 8 of 26

2.3 NRC Notifications

NOTE

State of Connecticut posture codes, (e.g., Delta-One, etc.) shall not be used when notifying the NRC of reportable events.

It is good practice to notify the NRC of the next planned report, e.g., one hour.

- 2.3.1 Record applicable information for an event on EPI-FAP07-003, "NRC Event Notification Form."
- 2.3.2 Refer To and complete EPI-FAP07-002, "NRC Notification Checklist."
- 2.3.3 <u>IF</u> ENS is not operable, go to Section 2.9, "ENS Failure."

2.4 Additional Notifications

- 2.4.1 <u>IF</u> Alert or higher, Refer To EPUG 08B, "Millstone Emergency Plan Resource Book," and perform the following:
 - a. Direct Information Technology (IT) in the Wethersfield Data Center to activate the Emergency Response Data System (ERDS) and configure ERDS for the applicable unit.

NOTE

The computer operator or Network Control Technician on duty in the Wethersfield Data Center may request the following Code Phrases when directed to activate ERDS:

Code 1: Nuclear Emergency

Code 2: Nuclear Exercise

Code 3: Nuclear Drill

Code 4: Millstone or NRC request

- b. Provide applicable Code Phrase for the event.
- 2.4.2 Notify American Nuclear Insurers (ANI).

2.5 Sending Additional IRF Messages

NOTE

The following "scenario message" should be used if SERO is activated and additional messages are required, including the event termination message, because the SERO is not required to call in once activated.

"SERO ACTIVATED - SEND ADD'L MESSAGES"

This scenario was designed to page BOTH groups (State and Local Officials and SERO) but only requires state and local officials to call in.

- 2.5.1 <u>IF</u> any of the following conditions occur, Refer To step 2.1.2 and perform notifications:
 - SERO is activated and additional messages are required. Select the "SERO Activated Send Add'l Messages," scenario.
 - Update or reclassification notifications are directed.
 - The emergency has been terminated and was not closed out in initial report.
- 2.5.2 <u>IF</u> all existing events have been terminated and callback verifications have been completed, perform the following:
 - a. Refer To Section 2.6 and restore ENRS general default message.
 - b. Perform ENRS log-off.

2.6 System Restoration and Administrative Actions

- 2.6.1 Ensure all CV reports are finished.
- 2.6.2 <u>IF</u> all existing events have been terminated and callback verifications are complete, restore general default as follows:
 - a. Select "RapidReach."
 - b. Select "microphone" icon. ("Show Message Window")
 - c. At "Root" tree, select "Informational Message."
 - d. At "Audio Message" screen, select "microphone" icon.
 - e. Record the following message:

"There is no information presently available for Millstone Station."

- f. Verify recorded information is satisfactory and select "OK."
- g. From "Root" tree, select event message used ("Emergency Call-Outs," etc.).
- h. Select red minus button in fax box on lower right of screen.
- i. Select "Yes" to delete and observe "Same as alpha pager" in fax message box.
- j. Close the following:
 - 1) "RapidReach"
 - 2) "EasyView"
 - 3) "IRF" word document
- 2.6.3 Review IRFs and verify appropriate termination message has been issued.
- 2.6.4 Obtain original of the following documents for the applicable unit control room:
 - EPI-FAP07-001, "Nuclear Incident Report Form (IRF)," and printout.
 - EPI-FAP07-002, "NRC Notification Checklist," as applicable.
 - EPI-FAP07-003, "NRC Event Notification Form."
 - ENRS callback verification report printout (CV report).
 - Any other completed attachments.

- 2.6.5 Send copies of the following documents to the Manager, Emergency Planning Services:
 - EPI-FAP07-001, "Nuclear Incident Report Form (IRF)" and printout.
 - EPI-FAP07-002, "NRC Notification Checklist," as applicable.
 - EPI-FAP07-003, "NRC Event Notification Form"
 - ENRS callback verification report printout (CV report)
 - Any other completed attachments
 - Condition Report (if applicable)
 - Log entries, as applicable

2.7 Backup and Remote Operation

- 2.7.1 IF "RapidReach Primary" does not connect, open "RapidReach Backup."
- 2.7.2 <u>IF</u> "RapidReach Backup" connects, Refer To Section 2.10, "Switching Telephone Lines," and transfer the phones.
- 2.7.3 <u>IF</u> "RapidReach Backup" connects and phone lines transfer correctly, go to Section 2.1, and perform the same steps as for "RapidReach Primary" using "RapidReach Backup" and "EasyView Backup."

NOTE

If unable to connect to either the primary or backup via the LAN, "RapidReach" may not be used to fax or record the IRF into the "Informational Message." Faxes must then be sent via the SNET Faxworks. If time permits, it is preferable to use "EasyView Remote" to allow State and local officials and SERO to call in and provide a graphical display of the positions being filled.

- 2.7.4 <u>IF</u> "RapidReach Backup" using LAN does not connect (leaving the phone lines in primary), select the icon labeled "Modem to Primary Server."
- 2.7.5 <u>IF</u> the connection is made, select "EasyView Remote" from the "RapidReach Primary" folder and perform the following:
 - a. Select a message
 - b. Select a scenario
 - c. Select "Start"
- 2.7.6 <u>IF</u> "EasyView Remote Primary" does *not* connect, open "RapidReach Backup" folder and select the icon labeled "Backup to EOF."
- 2.7.7 <u>IF</u> the connection is made, open "EasyView Remote" from the "RapidReach Backup" folder and perform the following:
 - a. Refer To Section 2.10 and transfer the phones from primary to secondary server.
 - b. Select a message.
 - c. Select a scenario.
 - d. Select "Start."
 - e. Go to step 2.8.3, and distribute IRF via SNET Faxworks.
- 2.7.8 <u>IF</u> no connection is made, go to Section 2.8 and notify Security.

2.8 ENRS Failure

- 2.8.1 Notify SAS to transmit a text message to both State and local officials and SERO responders to include the following:
 - [Applicable unit] [NRC Classification] [State Posture code] [Major EAL heading] [Minor EAL heading (code)] "Report to facility."
 - Example: [MP3] [GE] [Alpha] [Barrier failure] [BG1] "Report to facility."
- 2.8.2 IF SAS is not able to assist, perform the following:
 - a. Dial corporate paging system using confidential group page codes for the State and Local Officials and the SERO.
 - b. When prompted, enter the password.
 - c. Refer To Attachment 4, "Unit Event Backup Codes," and enter numeric backup event code.

NOTE

This section is performed *only* when ENRS has failed or radiopager transmission was performed via "EasyView Remote."

A fax cover sheet is not required when distributing the IRF via SNET FaxWorks.

- 2.8.3 Distribute IRF via SNET FaxWorks as follows:
 - a. <u>IF SNET FaxWorks is not operable</u>, Refer To EPUG 08B, "Offsite Towns/Agencies," and manually fax notification to State and local officials.
 - b. Place completed IRF in telecopier feeder tray.
 - c. Lift handset connected to fax machine, and enter SNET FaxWorks telephone number.
 - d. When prompted for password, enter SNET FaxWorks password followed by and asterisk (*).
 - e. When prompted, enter "1" to send a fax.
 - f. When prompted for choice of fax transmission schedule, enter "1" for immediate dispatch.
 - g. When prompted for destination or distribution list number, enter "002" followed by an asterisk (*).

- h. When prompted for next destination, enter pound key (#) to indicate there are no more destinations.
- i. When a steady fax tone is heard, press the "Start" button on the telecopier.
- j. Hang up handset of fax machine.
- 2.8.4 Verify all required call-in radiopager holders have received the radiopager message and fax as follows:
 - a. Document non-responders.

NOTE

Only one attempt is required for a UE backup notification.

6379 is the group RADIOPAGER number for State/Local pagers.

- b. Refer to EPUG-08B and attempt one backup notification of non-responders.
- c. <u>IF</u> event is ALERT or higher and non-responders cannot be reached, perform the following:
 - 1) Contact State Police Barracks Dispatcher (Troop E)
 - 2) Request immediate assistance in notifying non-responders.
 - 3) Request police confirm response to the message.
- d. Perform backup notifications.
- 2.8.5 Refer To EPUG 08B, "Millstone Emergency Plan Resource Book," and notify Information Technology of ENRS failure.
- 2.8.6 Refer To EPI-FAP07-002, "NRC Notification Checklist," and ensure NRC notifications have been performed.

2.9 ENS Failure

NOTE

This section is performed only when dedicated ENS lines have failed.

In an emergency, with loss of other communications, the state or local police may be contacted by radio and requested to place a call to the NRC.

- 2.9.1 IF ENS has failed, select one of the following methods, as applicable:
 - Commercial telephone line
 - Trunk line to Corporate exchange
 - Cellular telephone (station management or personal vehicle)
 - Radio (state or local police to place call)
- 2.9.2 Obtain NRC Operations Center number from one of the following:
 - Label on ENS telephone
 - EPI-FAP07-002, "NRC Notification Checklist"
 - EPUG 08B, "Millstone Emergency Plan Resource Book"
 - Other listing or directory assistance (alternate number)
- 2.9.3 When NRC is contacted, provide the following information:
 - a. ENS is not operable
 - b. Information recorded in EPI-FAP07-003, "NRC Event Notification Form"
 - c. <u>IF</u> event is being terminated via the report, notice of event termination.
- 2.9.4 Refer To EPUG 08B, "Millstone Emergency Plan Resource Book," and notify telecommunications personnel (not on-call) of ENS failure.
- 2.9.5 Log NRC communications.

2.10 Switching Telephone Lines

NOTE

If the ENRS primary phone server is down, a communication failure has occurred. Telephone lines will need to be switched to the secondary phone server.

2.10.1 Switching the Phone Server from Primary to Secondary

- a. Lift the dedicated ENRS handset.
- b. Press position "g" (blue button) labeled "Press for SERO Transfer."
- c. Dial "2724."
- d. Wait for confirmation tone (3 beeps).
- e. <u>IF</u> confirmation tone is *not* heard, go to step 2.10.1.a.

NOTE

The light will stay on to indicate the successful transfer of telephone lines.

- f. Hang up the handset and observe light on position "g" (blue button) illuminates, indicating transfer of SERO telephone lines.
- g. Lift the dedicated ENRS handset again.
- h. Press position "i" (red button) labeled, "Press for Transfer of State/Local to Back-up" and observe the following:
 - Light on position "i" (red button) will illuminate for a few seconds and then turn off.
 - Light on position "h" (yellow button) labeled, "Light 'ON' State/Local on Backup," will illuminate and stay on, indicating a transfer of State/Local lines.
- i. Hang up the handset.
- j. <u>IF</u> either OR both lights fail to illuminate, go to step 2.10.1.h.

NOTE

If the ENRS phone server is on the secondary system, green lights will be illuminated on the telephone.

- 2.10.2 Restoring the Phone Server from Secondary to Primary
 - a. Press position "g" (blue button) labeled "Press for SERO Transfer."
 - b. Observe that the light on position "g" (blue button) is <u>not</u> lit, indicating transfer of SERO lines.
- 2.10.3 Restoring the State/Local Lines to the Primary Server
 - a. Lift the dedicated ENRS handset.
 - b. Press position "j" (green button) labeled "Press to Restore State/Local to Primary" and observe the following:
 - Light on position "j" (green button) labeled "Press to Restore State/Local to Primary" is lit.

NOTE

Lights on position "h" and position "j" will go out after illumination.

- Light on position "h" (yellow button) labeled "Light 'ON' State/Local on Backup" is <u>not</u> lit.
- Light on position "j" (green button) labeled "Press to Restore State/Local to Primary" is not lit.

····	CHAMADY OF CHANCES
3.	SUMMARY OF CHANGES
3.1	Original issue
•	

Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Definitions

<u>Deactivate</u> - To place a system, component, or organization in an inactive condition.

<u>Incident Description</u> - "Additional Information" section of the Incident Report Form (IRF) providing a simple description of the event.

<u>Immediate Notification</u> - Notification to the NRC of emergency, not to exceed 60 minutes of state verification.

<u>Initial Report</u> - The first notification to the NRC, State and Local Officials and Agencies, and applicable personnel that reports an NRC classification and State Posture Code emergency event.

<u>Lead Unit</u> - The unit which assumes classification responsibilities for reportable events. The lead unit may be any of the following:

- In unit specific events, the affected unit (For a Unit 1 event, Unit 2 is the lead unit until the DSEO and ADTS arrive).
- For non-unit specific events, (i.e., station security, hurricane, earthquake, fitness for duty, etc.) Unit 3 is the lead unit, unless otherwise designated.
- In situations involving multiple events, the unit experiencing the most severe event has the lead.
- For non-unit specific events (i.e., hurricane, earthquake, etc.), Unit 3 is the lead unit.
- A non-affected unit may be requested to assume the lead by the affected unit (e.g., loss of control room habitability).

Notification Time - The time at which the IRF message is released (reported on).

<u>Prompt Notification</u> - The official notification of State and Local Officials and Agencies is within 15 minutes following initial classification; official notification of the NRC is as soon as possible, but within 60 minutes of State notification via the ENS; and for reclassification of an NRC and State Posture Code emergency event. [State 22a-135-1]

<u>Reclassification Report</u> - A prompt notification, subsequent to the initial report, to State and Local Officials and Agencies, the NRC, and applicable personnel that reports an escalation or deescalation of event classification relative to the previous report.

Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations

(Sheet 2 of 2)

<u>Termination Report</u> - The final notification to State and Local Officials and Agencies, the NRC, and applicable personnel that reports termination of the event. For Unusual Event (Delta-Two) or lower events, the initial report may also serve as the termination report if the event has been corrected in time for the initial report or has self-terminated. The "Additional Information" section shall be completed in these instances with a termination message.

<u>Update Report</u> - A notification, subsequent to the initial report, to State and Local Officials and Agencies, the NRC, and applicable personnel, that reports additional information on the event, but does not escalate or de-escalate classification of the event. The Update Report is issued approximately 60 minutes after the Initial or Reclassification Report.

Abbreviations

ADEOF - Assistant Director Emergency Operations Facility

CV - Callback Verification

SM - Shift Manager

UE - Unusual Event

Attachment 2 Responsibilities

(Sheet 1 of 1)

- 1. The CR-DSEO is responsible for directing the Shift Technician (ST) to complete notifications and approving Incident Report Forms (IRFs) until relieved by the DSEO.
- 2. The ST is responsible for completing off-site notifications.
- 3. After the EOF has been activated, the DSEO is responsible for approving completed IRFs; the Manager of Communications (MOC) is responsible for NRC communications; and the Assistant Director of Emergency Operations Facility (ADEOF) is responsible for directing the on-call ST to update and terminate off-site notifications.

Attachment 3 Notification Locations

(Sheet 1 of 1)

Scenario: Unusual Event

Who is Paged:

SERO

State and Local Officials (all)

Who is Faxed:

State and Local Officials (all)

Unit 2 & 3 Control Rooms

Who is Called (automatic):

NNM, MRDA, MPI, all Unit ADTSs

New London, Ledyard

Who Should Call-In:

14 required S&L Officials

NNM, MRDA, MPI, all Unit ADTSs

Scenario: Alert, Site Area Emergency, and General Emergency

Who is Paged:

SERO

State and Local Officials (all)

Who is Faxed:

State and Local Officials (all)

Unit 2 & 3 Control Room

Who is Called (automatic):

New London, Ledyard

SERO (after 15 minutes)

Who Should Call-In:

14 required State and Local Officials

SERO (all)

Attachment 4 Unit Event Backup Codes

(Sheet 1 of 1)

NOTE

If a Unit Event Backup Code notification (e.g., ID 101, 201, 301) is received, ENRS has failed.

Personnel on-call, or subject to call must immediately report to their emergency response facility for an Alert or higher classification. Table 1 indicates the event and unit involved for each designated code. For an Unusual Event, no call-in is required, however, personnel should standing by for further information.

Table 1: Unit Event Backup Codes

Event	Unit 1	Unit 2	Unit 3
Unusual Event	101	201	301
Alert	102	202	302
Site Area Emergency	N/A	203	303
General Emergency	N/A	303	403
Drill-Come In	777	777	777
Drill-Call In	888	888	888

Attachment 5 Notification and Callback Guidance

(Sheet 1 of 1)

	CLASSIFICATION				
ACTION (✓ = Required)	UE (Delta-1, 2)	ALERT (Charlie 1)	SAE (Charlie 2)	GE (Bravo) (Alpha)	
Nuclear IRF:					
Enter current meteorological data	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Enter "Additional Information" in first messageEnter "Additional Information" in update	(a) ✓	✓	✓	✓	
Issue termination in first messageIssue termination in update message	✓(a) ✓	✓	✓	✓	
CALLBACK/BACKUP NOTIFICATIONS					
• Radiopager (EPI-07-03)	✓	✓	✓	✓	
• REQUEST State Police call non-responding towns (EPI-07-03)	_	✓ ✓	✓	✓	
OTHER:					
• ENS notification to NRC (b)	✓	✓	✓	✓	
NRC Resident notification	✓	✓	✓	✓	

NOTES:

- a. An Unusual Event (Delta-One or Delta-Two) may be terminated in the initial report if additional information has been reported.
- b. Due to notification to State of CT DEP.

	/00 Il Date						30/00 tive Date	
	Document A	ction Re	equest		Ţ	SPG#		
	ott McCain	Date:	-	Department:	EP	SD	Ext.:	3757
Document No.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP07 —	<u>~ </u>		Rev. No.:	000	Minor	 Rev.:	
سجت	and Communications			_			_	
_	uest (attach commitmen fanual format, impleme			line initiative	, and ac	idress CRs		
Instructions:								Continue
None								
110110								
								Continue
TPC Interim								
Approval (1) F	Plant Mngt Staff Membe	er Print/Sign/D	Pate (2) SM/SRO/C	FH on	Unit Print/S	Sign/Date	
Procedure Requ	est/Feedback Disp	osition						
Priority: 🛛 Pe	rform Now Perfo	om Later - Se	e Comments		ejected	- See Cor	nments	
Activity: 🛛 Rev	rision Minor Revision	☐ Cleanup	Rev 🔲 Bid	ennial Review	☐ Ca	ncellation	☐ Superse	dure
	See DC-GDL01 for guidance		: —	Edit Com	••••••		••••••	•••••
□трс □ото	Place in VOI	ID .		Edit Corr.:⇒	Plai	nt Mingt Staff	f Member -	Approv
Comments:								'
Davis	Print			DPC Print N	lame an		Qualified	ontinue
Reviews	Friiit		Sign]	Date	Sun	Qualified	
			-			Yes No	Dept.	\Box
]	
	K. Burgess		KBuraes		1 1	닖	1 000	- .
Validation 🔽	N. Durgess	1 /			امم/ اد			
	M. Marveski	Um	- 7		12/0		EPSD	5 1
Writer's Guide	M. Maryeski K. Burgess	Yn K	man	zeshi 9	13/0		EPSI	
		Yn K K	- 7	zeshi 9	4, 7 F		50	
Writer's Guide ∑ 50.54(4) ∑ RCD ∑	K. Burgess	Yn K	Man	zeshi 9	4, 7 F		EPSI	5
Writer's Guide ∑ 50.54(4) ∑ RCD ∑	K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	Yn K K	Mon Burges Burges Burgess	zeshi 9	12/00 12/00 12/00		EPSD EPSD	5
Writer's Guide So. 54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation Rec	K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	Yn K K K	Man Burgess Burgess Environmen	geski 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	12 60 12 10 12 00 pquired [Ves 2	EPSD EPSD EPSD	
Writer's Guide Society Evaluation Rec	K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess Quired Yes No	K K K	Man Burgess Burgess Environmen	seshi 9 9 1 9		Ves 2	EPSD EPSD EPSD No	pprov
Writer's Guide So, 54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evaluation Reco	K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess quired Yes No	K K K	Burgess Burgess Environment	g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g g		Yes E	EPSD EPSD EPSD No lew and A	pprov
Writer's Guide So. 54(4) SRCD Safety Evaluation Reco	K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes No	d Approval	Burgess Burgess Environment	gestin 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9		Yes E	EPSD EPSD EPSD No lew and A	pprov
Writer's Guide So. 54(4) S	K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess quired Yes No	d Approval	Burgess Burgess Environment	ntal Review Resource Porchartment He		Yes D	EPSD EPSD No iew and A	pprov 24 C
Writer's Guide So. 54(4) S	K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes No	d Approval	Burgess Burgess Environment	ntal Review Resource Resource Review Resource Review Resource Reso	12 00 12 00 12 00 equired [C/RI/DH ad/Res	Yes D	EPSD EPSD EPSD No iew and A	pprov 24 C
Writer's Guide So. 54(4) S	K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess Quired Yes No Iram Final Review and Disapproval Independent Reviewe Head/Responsible Indi	d Approval	Burgess Burgess Environment	ntal Review Resource Resource Review Resource Review Resource Reso	pprova	Yes Final Rev ponsible In Signature	EPSD EPSD EPSD No iew and A	pprov 24 C
Writer's Guide So. 54(4) S	K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess Quired Yes No	d Approval	Burgess Burgess Environment	ntal Review Resource Resource Review Resource Review Resource Reso	pprova	Yes Final Rev	EPSD EPSD EPSD No iew and A	pprov 2ic\C

MP-05-DC-SAP01-001

Rev. 002-01 Page 1 of 1





Nuclear Incident Report Form (IRF)

DI	leans Check Ammonuista Bours	
	lease Check Appropriate Boxes -	
1	IRF#	
2	This report concerns an incident at: Millstone Site Millstone Unit 1	☐ Millstone Unit 2 ☐ Millstone Unit 3
3	This is: A Drill-Report	A Utility Drill-Report This is:
	NOT a Drill A Drill-Not Report	☐ A Utility Drill-Not Report ☐ NOT an Update ☐ An Update
4	This is: N	☐ A Communications Drill ☐ Golf ☐ Fox ☐ Echo ☐ Delta-One (No radiological release) ☐ Delta-Two (Rad Release) ☐ Charlie-One ☐ Charlie-Two
	S A General Emergency	
	S	 ·
5	Date At	se military time) t hrs
6	The event involves: No Release of radioactivity Potential Rele of radioactivity	
7 8	Current Site Wind: At hours (military time) wind a Meteorological data is unavailable at this time. Forecast Site Wind: Not applicable (Type NA) The wind is expected to shift at hou	(In degrees) (In degrees) urs (military time) and blow from the into the at MPH.
9	The Plant Status is:	(In degrees) (In degrees)
10	Stable Degrading Access to the site: Has been restricted	☐ Improving ☐ Unchanged since last report
11	The following offsite services have been requested:	Has not been restricted
12	Police Fire A further report:	Ambulance None Other
L	☐ Will be given ☐ Will not be given	
13	Additional information: Major EAL Heading:	Minor EAL Heading:
14	Name: (Person filling out report)	
15	Authorization Signature (DSEO) for release of message:	Date: Time:
16	And is being reported on:	
	Date/Time:	
··		

MP-26-EPI-FAP07-001

Rev. 000

Page 1 of 1

6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

		ocument /							
Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department:	EPS	D	Ext.:	375
Document N	ło.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP07	002		Rev. No.:	_000	Minor I	Rev.:	
Title: Notific		nd Communications					•		
Reason f	or Requ	est (attach commitm	nents, CRs, ARs	, OEs etc)					
Convert to	Master M	anual format, imple	ment EPSD doc	cument strea	amline initiative	e, and add	ress CRs	•	
									Contir
Instruction	ons:								
None									
									Contir
TPC									
Interim Approval	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Men	nber Print/Sign	/Date	(2) SM/SRO/0	CFH on U	nit Print/S	Sign/Date	
		est/Feedback Dis						 .	
Priority:	⊠ Per	form Now 🔲 Pe	erform Later - S	See Comme	ents 🔲 F	lejected -	See Con	nments	_
Activity:	⊠ Revi	sion Minor Revis	sion Clean	up Rev	Biennial Review	Canc	ellation	Superse	dure
-		See DC-GOL01 for guidance				•••••			
☐ TPC	□отс	Place in '	VOID	į [☐ Edit Corr.:⇒	Plant	Mnot Staff	f Member ·	
									. Δης
Comment	s:			<u>-</u>					App
Commen	s:								Appi
	s:					Name and	Date		
Commen	s:	Print		Sig			Date		
	s:	Print				Name and Date	Date		Conti
	s:	Print				Name and Date	Date SQR	Qualified	Conti
Reviews				Sig	gn	Name and Date	Date SQR Yes No	Qualified Dep	Conti
Reviews Validation		K. Burgess		KBuza	gn ess '	Name and Date	Date SQR	Qualified Dept	Conti
Reviews Validation Writer's Gui	□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	K. Burgess M. Maryeski	41	KBurg NMA	ess (Name and Date	Pate SQR Yes No	Qualified Dept	Conti
Reviews Validation	□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	K. Burgess	41	KBurg MMd KBurge	ess construction of	Name and Date	Date SQR Yes No D D D D D D D D D D D D	Qualified Deprint EPS EPS	Conti
Validation Writer's Gui		K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess	41	KBurg NMA	ess construction of the second	Name and Date	Date SQR Yes No D D D D D D D D NO D D D D D D	Qualified Dept	Conti
Validation Writer's Gui 50. 54(6) RCD Independent		K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	41	KBurg MMAN KBurge KBurge KBurges	ess construction of the second	Name and Date	Date SQR Yes No D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Qualified Dept EPSD EPSD EPS	Conti
Validation Writer's Gui 50. 54(6) RCD Independent	de 🖂	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	No	KBurge KBurge KBurge KBurges Environi	ess construction of the second	Name and Date	Date SQR Yes No D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Qualified Deprint EPSD EPSD EPSD No	Conti
Validation Writer's Gui 50. 54(6) RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. Se	de 🖂	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes	No and Approval	KBurge KBurge KBurge KBurges Environi	ess Lyeshi 9 ess 9 ess 9 mental Review R	Name and Date	Date SQR Yes No D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Qualified Dept EPS EPS EPS No lew and	Conti
Validation Writer's Gui 50. 54(6) RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. Se	de 🖂	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes	No and Approval	KBurge KBurge KBurge KBurges Environs	ess and a second of the second	Name and Date	Pate SQR Yes No Date Yes No Da	Qualified Depi	Conti
Validation Writer's Gui 50. 54(6) RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. Se	de 🖂	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes	No and Approval	KBurge KBurge KBurge KBurges Environs	ess and a series of the series	Name and Date	Pate SQR Yes No Date Yes No Da	Qualified Deprint SPS EPS EPS No lew and	Conti
Validation Writer's Gui 50. 54(6) RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. Se	de 🖂	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes	No and Approval	KBurge KBurge KBurge KBurges Environs	mental Review R	Name and Date	Date SQR Yes No Date Yes No Yes Date Yes No Yes Date Yes Date Yes Date Sinal Rev Onsible In	Qualified Deprint Span Span Span Span Span Span Span Span	Appropries
Validation Writer's Gui 50. 54(6) RCD Independent 1. Set	de 🖂 y) 🖂 t 🖂 aution Req Approval	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess Uired Yes X	No and Approval al wer / Date	KBurge KBurge KBurge KBurges Environs	mental Review Rosort Department He	Name and Date	Date SQR Yes No Date Yes Date Yes No Date	Qualified Deprint Spanish Spa	S Appl
Validation Writer's Gui 50. 54(6) RCD Independent 1. Set	de 🖂 y) 🖂 t 🖂 aution Req Approval	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess Uired Yes X Tam Final Review of Disapprove	No and Approval al wer / Date	KBurge KBurge KBurge KBurges Environs	mental Review Rosort Department He	Name and Date	Date SQR Yes No Date Yes No	Qualified Deprint Span Span Span Span Span Span Span Span	Appropries

10/11	/oo
	oval Date



NRC Notification Checklist

		Date:	IRF No
Part l	I		
1.	Attempt once to notify the NRC F	Resident Inspector(s) using	any of the following:
	NRC Resident's radiopager		
	Applicable unit Resident Insp	ector's office or home tele	phone number
	Non-applicable unit Resident	Inspector's office or home	telephone number
	Date: Time:	notified.	
2.	IF not able to contact the NRC Reinability to reach the Resident Ins		e NRC Operations Center of
Part l	II		
1.	Refer to EPUG 08B and notify the	e NRC Operations Center	via ENS line or fax.
2.	Provide information recorded on l	EPI-FAP07-004 to the NR	C.
	Date: Time:	notified.	
3.	Attach this form to the Nuclear In	cident Report Form (IRF).	
4.	Log NRC communications.		

6/27/00	
Approval Date	

	6/30/0	00		
9	Effactive	Data	 	

Initiated By:	Sco	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Departmen -	t: EP	PSD		Ext.: -	37
Document I	No.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP07 - (\)	3 <u>. </u>		Rev. No.	.: _000	N	linor R	ev.:	
Title: Notifi		nd Communications						•		
Reason 1	or Requ	lest (attach commitments	, CRs, ARs,	OEs etc)	•					
Convert to	Master M	lanual format, implement	t EPSD doc	ument strea	amline initiati	ve, and a	ddress	CRs.		
									G	ont
instruction	ons:									<u> </u>
None										
									_	
TPC		<u> </u>			****					ont
Interim										
Approva		lant Mngt Staff Member	<u> </u>	Date	(2) SM/SRC	/CFH on	Unit P	rint/Si	gn/Date	
Procedu	•	est/Feedback Dispo								
Priority:	⊠ Per	form Now Perfor	m Later - S	ee Comme	nts 🔲	Rejected	l - See	Com	ments	
Activity:	⊠ Revi	sion Minor Revision	Cleanu	p Rev	Biennial Review	v 🔲 Ca	ncellatio	on [] Supersed	ure
		See DC-GDL01 for guidance	į	;···						
TPC	Отс	Place in VOID		L	☐ Edit Corr.:⇒	Pla	nt Mag	Ctoff I	Member - A	
Commen				<u>-</u>						<u> </u>
					RI/DPC Prin	t Name an				on
Reviews		Print		Sig		t Name an			Cualified	on
Reviews		Print								on
Reviews		Print						SQR Q	ualified	on
Reviews		Print						SQR Q	ualified	on
		Print K. Burgess			yn			SQR Q	ualified	on
Validation Writer's Gui	de 🛛	K. Burgess M. Maryeski	yn .	KBurgi Man	ess useshi	9/2/00	Yes	No	Dept.	
Validation Writer's Gui	de 🛛	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess	Yn /	KBurg MAN Burge	ess Lyeshi	9/12/00 9/13/0	Yes D	No D	Dept. EPSD EPSD	
Validation Writer's Gui 50, 54(6	de 🛛	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess	Yn d	KBurg MAN KBurge Burge	ess Lyeshi W	9/12/09/12/09/12/09	Yes	No D	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD	
Validation Writer's Gui 50, 54(6	de 🛛	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess	47	KBurg MAN Burge	ess Lyeshi W	9/12/00 9/13/0	Yes	No D	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	
Validation Writer's Gui 50, 54(0 RCD Independer	de 🖂	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess	Yn /	KBurge Mange Burge Burges	ess Lyeshi W	9/12/00 9/12/00 9/12/00 9/12/00 9/12/00	Yes	No D	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	
Validation Writer's Gui 50. 54(6) RCD Independer	de 🔀 () 🛇 t 🛇 uation Req	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess		KBurg Man Burge Burges Environ	ess Lyeshi Lyeshi	9/12/00 9/12/00 9/12/00 9/12/00 Required [Yes Yes Yes Yes	No □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD	
Validation Writer's Gui 50. 54 (6 RCD Independer Safety Evalu	de 🔀 () 🛇 t 🛇 uation Req	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes No	Approval	KBurge Monge Burges Environe 2. K	SORC/POI	9/12/00 9/12/00 9/12/00 9/12/00 PRequired [Yes Yes Yes Yes	No	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	20
Validation Writer's Gui 50. 54 (6 RCD Independer Safety Evalu 1. S	de A	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes No	Approval	KBurge Monge Burges Environe 2. K	ess luseshi lus lus lus mental Review	9/12/00 9/12/00 9/12/00 9/12/00 PRequired [Yes Yes Yes Yes	No	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	20
Validation Writer's Gui 50. 54 (6 RCD Independer Safety Evalu 1. Si	t Sustion Required Approval	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes No	Approval	KBurge Monge Burges Environe 2. K	SORC/POI	Plate 9/12/00 9/12/00 9/12/00 9/12/00 Required [RC/RI/DH	Yes Yes Yes Yes Final	No	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A q\ ividual / D	20
Validation Writer's Gui 50. 54 (6 RCD Independer Safety Evalu 1. Si	t Sustion Required Approval	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes No	Approval	KBurge Monge Burges Environe 2. K	SORC/BOI	Plate 9/12/00 9/12/00 9/12/00 9/12/00 Required [RC/RI/DH	Yes Yes Yes Yes Final	No	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	pp 20
Validation Writer's Gui 50. 54 (6) RCD Independer Safety Evale 1. Si	de	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess uired Yes No	Approval / Date	KBurge Monge Burges Environe 2. K	SORC/BOI	Plate 9/12/00 9/12/00 9/12/00 Required [RC/RI/DH	Yes	No No No No No No No No No No No No No N	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A q\ ividual / D	
RCD Independer Safety Evalu 1. S	de	K. Burgess M. Maryeski K. Burgess K. Burgess K. Burgess ulred Yes No ram Final Review and Disapproval	Approval / Date	KBurge Monge Burges Environe 2. K	SORC/BOI	Plate 9/12/00 9/12/00 9/12/00 Required [RC/RI/DH Approva	Yes	No O	Dept. EPSD EPSD EPSD No ew and A	pp 20

10	10	100	
Af	prov	al Date	



NRC Event Notification Form

NRC EVENT	NUMBER:	NRC CONTACT NAME:								
NOTIFICATION TIME	FACILITY NAME	UNIT	CALLER'S NAME	TELEPHONE NUMBER						
EVENT TIME (EST OR EDT)	EVENT DATE or IRF#	POWER	(%) and MODE BEFORE	POWER (%) and MODE AFTER						

EVENT CLASSIFICATION	1-Hr Non-Ei 10CFR 50.72	• •	4-Hr Non-Emergency 10CFR 50.72 (b)(2)				
GENERAL EMERGENCY	Not Ap	plicable Below This Line		Not Ap	plicable Below This Line		
SITE AREA EMERGENCY	(i)(A)	TS Required S/D		(i)	Degrade While S/D		
ALERT	(i)(B)	TS Deviation		(ii)	RPS Actuation (SCRAM)		
UNUSUAL EVENT	(ii)	Degraded Condition		(ii)	ESF Actuation		
Not Applicable Below This Line	(ii)(A)	Unanalyzed Condition		(iii)(A)	Safe S/D Capability		
50.72 NON-EMERGENCY	(ii)(B)	Outside Design Basis		(iii)(B)	RHR Capability		
PHYSICAL SECURITY (73.71)	(ii)(C)	Not Covered by Ops/EOPs		(iii)(C)	Control of Rad Release		
TRANSPORTATION	(iii)	Earthquake		(iii)(D)	Accident Mitigation		
MATERIAL/EXPOSURE	(iii)	Flood		(iv)(A)	Air Release >2x App. B		
FITNESS FOR DUTY	(iii)	Hurricane		(iv)(B)	Liquid Release >2x App. 1		
OTHER	(iii)	Ice/Hail		(v)	Offsite Material		
	(iii)	Lightning		(vi)	Offsite Notification		
	(iii)	Tornado					
	(iii)	Other Natural Phenomenon					
	(iv)	ECCS Discharge to RCS					
	(v)	Lost ENS			<u> </u>		
	(v)	Lost Other Assessment/ Comms					
	(v)	Emergency Siren INOP					
	(vi)	Fire					
	(vi)	Toxic Gas					
	(vi)	Rad Release					
	(vi)	Other Hampering Safe Op.					

NRC Event Notification Form

DE	SCRIPTION (fil	l in a	as avail	lable)													·
1.	SYSTEM	(S) A	AFFEC	TED:													
2.	2. ACTUATIONS & THEIR INITIATION SIGNALS:																
3.	3. CAUSES (IF KNOWN):																
4.	EFFECT	OF I	EVEN7	ΓΟΝΙ	PLAN	T:											
5.	ACTION	S TA	KEN (or Pl	ANN	ED:			_								
6.	ADDITIC)NA	L INFO	ORMA	MOITA	1											
NO	OTIFICATIONS YES NO WILL BE ANYTHING UNUSUAL OR NOT YES NO																
								UNDERST	OOD?			(EXF	LAI	N ABO	VE)		
NR	C RESIDENT								YSTEMS FUNC	CTIO	N AS	YES				NO	
L_						ļ		REQUIRE				<u>.</u>				(EXPI	AIN ABOVE)
ST	ATE							MODE OF	OPERATION U	ITN	L CORRE	CTED:					:
<u> </u>	CAL					ļ		ESTIMATI	ED RESTART D	ATE	<u>:</u>						
┝	HER GOV AGEN										-	·					
_	DIA/PRESS RELI																
RA	DIOLOGICAL	REL			IECK	OR FII	г				 			г			
	LIQUID RELSEASE		GASE RELE				UN.	PLANNED	PLANNED ONGOING RELEASE					OING		TERMINATED	
	MONITORED		UNMO	OTINC	RED		OF	FSITE RELI	EASE T.S. RM ALARMS EXCEEDED			LARMS	S AREAS EVACUATE				
	PERSONNEL EX	RSONNEL EXPOSED OR OFFSITE PROTECTIVE ACTIONS RECOMMENDED State release path						elease path	th in description								
							% T.S. LI	LIMIT HOO GU									
No	ole Gas					-				0.1	Ci/sec	1		· · · · · ·			1000 Ci
Iod	ine								10 μCi/sec		1				0.01 Ci		
Par	ticulate									1 μCi/sec			1 mCi				
Liq	uid (excluding triti	um 8	& dissol	ved no	ble gas	es)				10	μCi/min						0.1 Ci
Liq	uid (tritium)									0.2	Ci/min						5 Ci
Tot	al Activity																
				PL.	ANT S	TACK		CONDEN	SER/AIR REJEC	TOF	₹	MAIN	STE	AM LIN	NE	SG B	LOWDOWN
RA	D MONITOR REA	ADIN	IGS:	\bot				ļ								<u> </u>	·
_	ARM SETPOINTS			\bot													
<u> </u>	r.S. LIMIT (if appl	_	· .					<u> </u>								<u> </u>	
⊢	S OR SG TUBE L							ABLE ITE	MS:								
┢	CATION OF TUB	E LE	EAK (e.g	-			tc.)		L								
⊢	AK RATE					om/gpd			T.S. LIMITS			-					
⊢	AK START DATE				TIME:	OT OP	CD 4	TIONAL	COOLANT AC	TIV	IIY & UN	ITS: P	KIM	ARY-	SECC	DNDA	RY-
⊢	T OF SAFETY RE	LAT	ED EQ	UIPMI	ENI N	UI OPI	CKA	HUNAL:	 			-		Tr:			
D2	EO Signature: _										····			Time:	-		

MP-26-EPI-FAP07-003 Rev. 000 Page 2 of 2

6/27/00	
Approval Date	

6/30/00	
Effective Date	

Initiated By:	Scot	tt McCain	Date:	9/11/00	Department	EP	SD		Ext.: 3
Document N	lo.:	MP-26-EPI-FAP08			Rev. No.	: 000	М	inor Rev	<i>I</i> .:
Title: Evacu				-					
		est (attach commitmen	is, CRs, ARs,	OEs etc)					
Convert to	Master M	anual format, impleme	nt EPSD docu	ıment strea	mline initiativ	e, and ad	dress	CRs.	
									0
Instruction	ne.								Со
None	,,,,,,								
									_
TPC	· 			·············					Co
Interim									
Approval	(1) P	lant Mngt Staff Membe	er Print/Sign/I	Date	(2) SM/SRO	/CFH on	Unit P	rint/Sigr	n/Date
Procedu	•	est/Feedback Disp							
Priority:	⊠ Per	form Now	rm Later - Se	ee Comme	nts 🔲	Rejected	- See	Comm	ents
Activity:	⊠ Revis	sion Minor Revision	☐ Cleanur	p Rev	Biennial Review	/ ☐ Car	cellatio	on 🔲	Supersedu
		See DC-GDL01 for guidence		:					
☐ TPC	□отс	☐ Place in VO	D	į L	_ Edit Corr.:⇒	Plan	t Most	Staff M	ember - Ar
Comment				. _ L					
				F	RI/DPC Print	Name an	d Date		Co
Reviews		Print		Sig	jn .	Date	•	SQR Qu	alified
							Yes	No	Dept.
			-						
Validation		m. Whote		y Wat	2		<u> </u>		EPSI)
Writer's Gui	de 🛛	M. Maryeski			njeshj				SPG
Writer's Gui	de 🛛	M. Maryeski M. White		y Water		9/19/00 9/12/00			SPY, EPSD
Writer's Gui	de 🛛	M. Maryeski M. White M. White				9/2/2	M		SPK EPSD EPSD
Writer's Gui	de 🔀	M. Maryeski M. White M. White M. White		Meloding What		9/12/2 9/12/2 9/12/2			SPG EPSD EPSD (PSD)
Writer's Gui	de 🔀 ,/) 🖄 t 💢 uation Req	M. Maryeski M. White M. White M. White uired Yes No		Must be be be be be be be be be be be be be	nental Review	9/12/14 9/12/14 9/12/14 Required [M M N Yes		SPK EPSD EPSD (PSD)
Writer's Gui So. 54/4 RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. So	de	M. Maryeski M. White M. White M. White uired Yes No	Approval	Must be be be be be be be be be be be be be		9/12/14 9/12/14 9/12/14 Required [M M N Yes		SPH EPSD EPSD (PSD) lo wand Ap
Writer's Gui So. 54/4 RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. So	de 🔀 ,/) 🖄 t 💢 uation Req	M. Maryeski M. White M. White M. White uired Yes No	Approval	Musican Environn 2.	nental Review	9/,2/, 9/,2/, 9/,2/, 9/,2/, Required [RC/RI/DH	A Yes	Review	SPH EPSD EPSD (PSD) lo v and Ap
Writer's Gui So. 54/4 RCD Independen Safety Evalu 1. So	de	M. Maryeski M. White M. White M. White uired Yes No	Approval	Musican Environn 2.	SORC/POF	9/,2/→ 9/,2/→ 17/,2/→ Required [RC/RI/DH	Yes Final	Review	SPH EPSD [PSD] lo v and Ap v and Ap
Writer's Gui SO. 54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. So	t Sustion Requirements	M. Maryeski M. White M. White M. White uired Yes Noram Final Review and	d Approval	Musican Environn 2.	nental Review	9/,2/→ 9/,2/→ 17/,2/→ Required [RC/RI/DH	Yes Final	Review	SPH EPSD [PSD] lo v and Ap v and Ap
Writer's Gui SO. 54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. So	t Sustion Requirements	M. Maryeski M. White M. White M. White uired Yes No	d Approval	Musican Environn 2.	SORC/POF	9/12/12 9/12/12 9/12/12 Required [RC/RI/DH	Yes Final Consib	Review	SPH EPSD [PSD] lo v and Ap v and Ap
Writer's Gui SO. 54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. So	t Suation Required Approval	M. Maryeski M. White M. White M. White uired Yes Noram Final Review and	d Approval	Musican Environn 2.	SORC/POF	9/12/14 9/12/14 Formal Required RC/RI/DH Read/Res	Yes Final Signal	Review	SPH EPSD PBD PBD v and Ap vidual / Da
Writer's Gui SO. 54(4) RCD Independent Safety Evalu 1. So	t S ation Requalified Qualified artment F	M. Maryeski M. White M. White M. White uired Yes Noram Final Review and Disapproval	d Approval	Musican Environn 2.	SORC/POF	9/12/12 9/12/12 9/12/12 Required [RC/RI/DH	Yes Final Signal	Review	SPH EPSD PBD PBD v and Ap vidual / Da

Functional Administrative Procedure



Evacuation and Assembly MP-26-EPI-FAP08 Rev. 000

Approval Date:	10/11/00
Effective Date:	12/21/00

STOP

THINK

ACT

REVIEY

Table of Contents

1. PURPOSE	
1.1 Objective	2
1.2 Applicability	
1.3 Supporting Documents	2
1.4 Discussion	3
2. INSTRUCTIONS	
2.1 Precautionary Dismissal	6
2.2 Evacuation	8
2.3 Accountability	10
2.4 Assembly	11
3. SUMMARY OF CHANGES	
3.1 Original issue	13
4. ATTACHMENTS AND FORMS	
Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations	14
Attachment 2 Responsibilities	15
Attachment 3 Examples of On-Site Protective Actions and Announcement	s16

1. PURPOSE

1.1 Objective

This procedure provides guidance for actions to protect and account for on-site personnel during an emergency.

1.2 Applicability

Any Unit 2 or 3 Shift Manager or the ADTS may initiate this procedure when warranted by actual or projected environmental, security, radiological, or operational conditions.

Activation of the Station Emergency Response Organization (SERO) is not required to use this procedure.

The affected unit will be the lead unit for implementation. Unit 3 is normally the lead unit for non-unit specific events.

1.3 Supporting Documents

MP-26-EPI-FAP01-001, "CR-DSEO Checklist"

MP-26-EPI-FAP02-001, "ADTS Checklist"

MP-26-EPI-FAP04-001, "DSEO Checklist"

MP-26-EPI-FAP15, "Common Forms"

EPUG-08B, "Millstone Emergency Preparedness Resource Book"

C OP 200.6, "Storms and other Hazardous Phenomena"

1.4 Discussion

This procedure provides guidance for on-site protective actions, as well as specific steps applicable for a wide range of events which may include one or more of the following:

- Radiological release
- Fire, steam, or explosion hazards
- Chemical release, including truck or rail accident
- Storm or flood related hazards

Protective responses to a hazard may include one or more of the following:

- Development of a coordinated plan of action
- Pre-deployment of Security or Health Physics personnel or both
- Early dismissal of selected (non-essential) personnel
- Local area evacuations
- Sheltering personnel
- Accounting for personnel
- Evacuating the protected area or the site

1.4.1 General

Selecting protective actions and coordinating the resources needed to implement those actions is best coordinated through the input and assistance from several groups. Security provides the logistics to facilitate any protective actions involving the movement of personnel; unaffected units need to be informed of protective actions being implemented for operational considerations; and HP and/or Chemistry support the identification of hazardous areas in radiological events.

The time required to complete actions is an important component of on-site protective actions. On-site protection action decisions should consider the following, as appropriate:

- Radiological exposure
- Transportation accidents
- Injury
- Safety and control of plant operations
- Evaluation of constraining conditions (i.e., radiological, security, or chemical threats)
- Consequences of premature or delayed actions

Any of the following protective actions are predicated on the assumption that the conditions support the actions. Since all possible scenario combinations can not be predicted or proceduralized, timing and implementation of any protective action will be controlled by the SM or ADTS as appropriate for the specific situation at the time of the event.

1.4.2 Precautionary Dismissal of Non-Essential Personnel

A precautionary dismissal of non-SERO personnel occurs at the Alert level declaration and can be initiated from the Control Room or TSC. The ADTS or CR-DSEO can elect NOT to conduct the precautionary dismissal if the nature of the event warrants such judgement.

A precautionary dismissal directs all non-SERO Millstone employees, contractors, and visitors to leave the site.

1.4.3 Evacuation

A site evacuation is automatically initiated at the Site Area or General Emergency classification levels. Site evacuation may be called for at the Alert level classification however, conditions which require a site evacuation are inherently defined as Site Area Emergency events and should be classified as such. As in an Alert, all on-call and OSC SERO personnel are directed report to their designated emergency response facility, and all remaining SERO personnel report to the Simulator Foyer. All other personnel are instructed to leave the Owner Controlled Area. Evacuation can be accomplished in about 30 minutes.

Evacuation can involve the movement of large numbers of personnel outside of the Protected Area by keying out of the turnstiles at the NAP or SAP. Evacuation may warrant station egress control by Security. Following discussion with the Connecticut State Police and the Waterford Police Departments, Security will provide specific instructions to personnel in the parking areas as requested by off-site authorities. Following dismissal, station personnel may be directed to a specific location for monitoring and decontamination. Other situations which involve the evacuation of personnel from occupied localized areas onsite must be controlled on a case by case basis.

1.4.4 Local Area Evacuation

Local area evacuation is an evacuation of a building, area, unit, or multi-units for the immediate protection of station personnel from a hazard within a limited exposure potential. A local area evacuation needs to be initiated anytime personnel in an occupied area may be at risk from an environmental hazard. It is a standard response the actions will be taken by the control room personnel immediately upon acknowledging the hazard.

1.4.5 Sheltering

Sheltering is a short-term action taken in specific situations where there is insufficient time available to conduct an evacuation, where the hazard is short lived, or when would threaten the safety of the evacuating population. If a release or hazard is projected to occur within 30–60 minutes, sheltering in place with subsequent staggered movement of personnel may be considered.

1.4.6 Assembly

Assembly occurs at the Alert emergency classification level. On-duty and OSC SERO personnel assemble in the emergency response facilities. All other SERO personnel report to and assemble at the Simulator Foyer (the designated Assembly Area for Millstone Station). Non-essential personnel are not involved in assembly activities. The Assembly Area is used to coordinate the need for any immediate additional resources and to establish a SERO shift relief roster and schedule before personnel are dismissed from the area.

1.4.7 Accountability

Accountability is automatically conducted at a Site Area or General Emergency. Accountability may be conducted at the Alert level following SERO activation and the completion of the precautionary dismissal, at the discretion of the ADTS.

Accountability is the process of verifying the location of personnel who are inside the Protected Area. That is, any unaccounted for person that has keyed into the Protected Area (NAP/SAP) and is not keyed into a vital area, the TSC/OSC, or the OSC Assembly Area (cafeteria) will be identified as missing. Accountability is required to be completed within 45 minutes of its initiation (the names of any missing persons identified to the ADTS and announced over the PA).

Accountability targets from the time of the announcement are as follows:

- Personnel have keyed in or notified CAS within 15 minutes.
- Unaccounted personnel have been identified within 30 minutes.
- Names of unaccounted personnel have been announced within 45 minutes.
- Personnel accountability inside the protected area is continuously maintained for the duration of the event.
- 1.4.8 Definitions and abbreviation are contained in Attachment 1. Responsibilities are contained in Attachment 2.

2. INSTRUCTIONS

2.1 Precautionary Dismissal

- 2.1.1 Assess the nature, probable cause, and duration of the hazard.
 - a. <u>IF</u> event is security related and a security assessment has *not* been completed, delay the dismissal until the assessment is completed by Security.
 - b. <u>IF</u> event is *not* security related <u>OR</u> a security assessment had been completed, provide the SSS/MOS with all available information.
 - c. Consider the status of SERO activation prior to the dismissal of personnel.
- 2.1.2 Contact SSS/MOS and MRCA to discuss the following:
 - Additional personnel assigned to the NAP and SAP to assist in the egress of large numbers of personnel as necessary.
 - Estimated time to pre-position personnel to support the dismissal.
 - Whether any local area or site access restrictions exist.
 - Need to sweep areas outside the protected area.
- 2.1.3 Notify the following of planned actions and announcements:
 - a. The DSEO and the ADTS if the SERO in the process of activation.
 - b. The unaffected unit control rooms.
- 2.1.4 Perform the following:
 - a. Activate the outside speakers.
 - b. Select station public address system (priority page or 810).
 - c. Announce the following:

Attention all personnel. Attention all personnel. All non-SERO employees, contractors, visitors, and other non-essential personnel leave the site at this time.

- d. Repeat the announcement.
- e. Log the time the announcement was completed.

- 2.1.5 <u>IF</u> public address system is inoperable, consider using the following as alternatives for personnel notification:
 - Security sweeps
 - HP personnel
 - O&M radios
- 2.1.6 WHEN the precautionary dismissal has been completed, director SSS/MOS to perform accountability.

2.2 Evacuation

NOTE

Evacuation is automatically conducted at a Site Area or General Emergency. Other situations which involve the evacuation of personnel from occupied localized areas onsite must be controlled on a case by case basis.

2.2.1 Assess the nature, probable cause, and duration of the hazard.



Movement of personnel should consider potential on-site and off-site constraints.

- a. <u>IF</u> the evacuation is constrained (i.e. security related, weather related, fire or toxic gases) consider delaying evacuation until an assessment has been completed.
- 2.2.2 Direct the SSS/MOS to perform the following:
 - a. Inform Waterford Dispatch of time and purpose of any planned on-site siren activation.
 - b. Establish and maintain traffic control with the Waterford and Connecticut State Police departments.
- 2.2.3 Perform the announcement over the public address system as follows:
 - a. Activate the outside speakers.
 - b. Sound the Evacuation Alarm for 30 seconds.
 - c. Select station public address system (priority page or 810).
 - d. Announce the following:

Attention all personnel, Attention all personnel, All non-SERO employees, contractors, visitors, and other non-essential personnel evacuate the site at this time. Security initiate accountability.

- e. Log the time of the announcement.
- 2.2.4 <u>IF</u> public address system is inoperable, consider using the following as alternatives for personnel notification:
 - Security sweeps using bull horns

- HP personnel
- O&M radios

2.2.5 Direct the SSS/MOS to perform the following:

- a. Coordinate security patrols to sweep the open areas, outdoors, and buildings outside the Protected Area to ensure the message has been received.
- b. Verify personnel are moving as instructed and report back on the status.
- c. Provide accountability results within 30 minutes if not previously conducted.

2.3 Accountability

- 2.3.1 Upon direction of the ADTS or declaration of a Site Area or General Emergency, direct CAS to implement accountability procedures.
- 2.3.2 Within 15 to 25 minutes after station announcement, ensure CAS has run an area summary report or similar printout to account for personnel in the protected area.
- 2.3.3 Within 30 minutes of the announcement to conduct accountability, perform the following:
 - a. Obtain the missing persons report.
 - b. Determine the approximate number of personnel who are unaccounted for by badge or telephone call.
 - c. Notify the ADTS of the results.
- 2.3.4 <u>IF</u> personnel are unaccounted for in the Protected Area, provide the ADTS with the following:
 - Name of missing individual
 - Last known location of missing individual
 - Special access requirements for intended search and rescue route

NOTE

Announcement by name in 45 minutes fulfills the initial accountability commitment.

- 2.3.5 Announce the names of unaccounted personnel over station PA system.
- 2.3.6 Coordinate with the MOSC to initiate the dispatch of Search and Rescue Teams to locate any unaccounted for personnel.
- 2.3.7 Maintain continuous accountability of personnel within the protected area until directed otherwise by the ADTS.

2.4 Assembly

- 2.4.1 Dispatch the ERC to the Simulator Foyer Assembly Area.
- 2.4.2 Direct the ERC (in the Simulator Foyer) and the MOSC (in the OSC Assembly Area) to establish a roster of personnel which contains the following information:
 - a. Name
 - b. SERO position
 - c. Home or point of contact number
- 2.4.3 <u>IF</u> any minimum staffing positions are not filled, perform the following:
 - a. Obtain qualified personnel from the OSC Assembly Area or Simulator Foyer Assembly Area.
 - b. <u>IF</u> qualified personnel are not available from the Assembly Areas, Refer To EPUG 08B, "Millstone Emergency Plan Resource Book," and notify an individual for each unstaffed position.
 - Refer To EPI-FAP15-011, "Fitness for Duty Questionnaire," and determine if notified personnel are fit for duty.
 - <u>IF</u> notified personnel are determined fit for duty, request personnel to report to the EOF.
 - Upon arrival, coordinate access for the responders into the Protected Area with Security as necessary.
- 2.4.4 Determine if any of the emergency facilities require the assistance of additional personnel and coordinate their movement as necessary.
- 2.4.5 <u>IF</u> any augmented positions are not filled, perform the following:
 - a. Obtain qualified personnel from the OSC Assembly Area or Simulator Foyer Assembly Area.
 - b. <u>IF</u> qualified personnel are not available from the Assembly Areas, Refer To EPUG 08B, "Millstone Emergency Plan Resource Book," and notify an individual for each unstaffed position.
 - Refer To EPI-FAP15-011, "Fitness for Duty Questionnaire," and determine if notified personnel are fit for duty.
 - <u>IF</u> notified personnel are determined fit for duty, request personnel to report to the EOF.

- Upon arrival, coordinate access for the responders into the Protected Area with Security as necessary.
- 2.4.6 Begin a first relief roster and schedule for the Emergency Response Facilities from the assembled personnel.
- 2.4.7 Release personnel from the Assembly Areas as soon as possible as follows:
 - a. Ensure personnel released from the Assembly Areas are directed to Stand-by their point of contact for further information and instructions.
 - b. Coordinate the release of personnel with the MOS (Security is in contact with local law enforcement for egress and access logistics).
 - c. Inform the DSEO when all personnel have been released from the Assembly Areas.
- 2.4.8 Discuss establishing a staging area for personnel and resources outside the 10 mile EPZ with DSEO as conditions warrant.

- 3. **SUMMARY OF CHANGES**
- 3.1 Original issue

Attachment 1 Definitions and Abbreviations

(Sheet 1 of 1)

Definitions

<u>Accountability</u> - Accountability is used to determine if personnel are missing. A census of personnel in the protected area completed within 45 minutes.

Affected Area - Location requiring protective response to include level, building, unit, open area, or site.

<u>Essential Personnel</u> - Personnel directly engaged in actions required to safely operate, monitor plant functions, or mitigate accident events. Security, HP, and other personnel directed by managers. This includes emergency plan on-call and subject to call, on-shift security, HP and other personnel as directed.

Site Evacuation - Leaving the protected area and existing the owner controlled property.

Owner Controlled Area - All station property excluding the protected area.

Protected Area - The area inside the security fence where access is controlled by security.

<u>Protected Area Evacuation</u> - Leaving the protected area to a designated assembly area.

Sheltering - Staying inside a structure with doors, windows, and exterior ventilation closed.

Abbreviations

DSEO - Director of Station Emergency Operations

SSS - Security Shift Supervisor

MOS - Manager of Security

SM - Shift Manager

 \underline{MRCA} - Manager Radiological Consequence Assessment

NAP - North Access Point

SAP - South Access Point

Attachment 2 Responsibilities

(Sheet 1 of 1)

- 1. The Security Shift Supervisor or is responsible for coordinating accountability, site access control, traffic control, and assembly areas.
- 2. The HP Manager or MRCA is responsible for providing radiological assessment and guidance concerning protective recommendations.
- 3. The Manager of Resources is responsible for coordinating the control and release of personnel at the Assembly Areas.
- 4. The following managers and staff may be designated by the Shift Manager or DSEO to support implementation of this procedure:
 - MRCA (chemical release)
 - Shift Technician or alternate designee (announcements)
 - HP Technicians (decontamination at access and assembly points)
 - Security (accountability, crowd control)

Attachment 3

Examples of On-Site Protective Actions and Announcements

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Example 1: Approaching Hurricane (station-wide, late onset, long duration)

Objectives: a) Early release of all but essential personnel

b) Prepare essential personnel for long-term staffing during storm

Sample Announcement

ATTENTION ALL PERSONNEL! ATTENTION ALL PERSONNEL! Hurricane conditions are projected to reach the site within 24 hours. Personnel not on call or involved in plant safety, security, or operations may leave work at 2 pm today and are excused from regular work tomorrow. All on-call SERO and operations personnel: plan to report to your assigned locations by 10 am tomorrow for the duration of the storm. Additional information will be provided.

Follow-up: a) As storm approaches, warn all personnel to remain indoors.

b) Announce restoration of normal conditions when appropriate.

Example 2: Radiological or Chemical Release (onset <30 minutes, duration <30 minutes)

Objectives: a) Avoid affected areas

b) Prompt sheltering (no time to complete assembly)

Sample Announcement

ATTENTION ALL PERSONNEL! ATTENTION ALL PERSONNEL! A brief radiological release from the main stack is projected to start in 15 minutes. ALL PERSONNEL! Avoid the stack and the unit ____ turbine building. Take shelter indoors; secure windows, doors and unnecessary ventilation. STAND BY FOR ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS.

Follow-up: a) Ensure Environmental Laboratory, SGRP, other buildings outside fence are notified (security walk through or phone call)

b) Announce restoration of normal conditions when appropriate.

Attachment 3 Examples of On-Site Protective Actions and Announcements

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Example 3: Radiological Release (onset >30 minutes, duration >30 minutes)

Objectives: a) Accountability within 45 minutes

b) Retention of essential personnel

Precondition: SERO activation already announced (Alert Charlie-One or higher declared)

Sample Announcement

ATTENTION ALL PERSONNEL! ATTENTION ALL PERSONNEL! A radiological release may occur in (x) hours. HP personnel assemble in the (cafeteria/NAP/SAP). Inside the protected area, evacuate now. All personnel remaining in the protected area - key in now.

Follow-up: a) Ensure Security uses bullhorn to retain HP, SERO, other crafts or trades at assembly areas as directed by MOR.

- b) Ensure off-site notifications are performed.
- c) Coordinate release of personnel from assembly points (NAP, SAP).

Example 4. Evacuation of Site (radiological release in progress, conditions degrading)

Objectives: a) Emergency event declared

- b) MRCA recommends evacuation as warranted (ALARA conditions).
- c) Off-site notifications are performed
- d) Security notified to allow evacuation

Sample Announcement

ATTENTION ALL PERSONNEL! ATTENTION ALL PERSONNEL! Plant conditions are degrading. A site evacuation has been ordered. Personnel at NAP will be released, in groups, by security. Personnel at SAP, stand by. Avoid all areas east and south of the main stack. All personnel remaining in the protected area - key in now.

Follow-up: a) Provide follow-up message and transportation for personnel at SAP who can not reach cars without passing release point (in this case, stack).